

PREFACE

This *Draft Environmental Assessment for the Expansion of the Wallops Flight Facility Launch Range* has been developed by URS Group, Inc. (URS) and EG&G Technical Services (EG&G) for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Goddard Space Flight Center's (GSFC) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS).

URS/EG&G have prepared this report for the exclusive use of WFF in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321-4347), the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations for implementing NEPA (40 CFR 1500-1508), NASA's regulations for implementing NEPA (14 CFR Subpart 1216.3), and the *NASA Procedural Requirement (NPR) for implementing NEPA and Executive Order 12114* (NPR 8580.1) (NASA, 2001).

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT EXPANSION OF THE WALLOPS FLIGHT FACILITY LAUNCH RANGE

**NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION
GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER
WALLOPS FLIGHT FACILITY
WALLOPS ISLAND, VA 23337**

Lead Agency: National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Cooperating Agency: Federal Aviation Administration Office of Commercial Space Transportation

Proposed Action: Expansion of the Wallops Flight Facility Launch Range on Wallops Island

For Further Information: Joshua A. Bundick
NEPA Program Manager
Code 250.W
Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2319

Date: April 2009

ABSTRACT

This Environmental Assessment addresses the proposed expansion of the launch range at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF), which is located on the Eastern Shore of Virginia. Under the Proposed Action, NASA and Mid Atlantic Regional Spaceport facilities would be upgraded to support medium large class suborbital and orbital ELV launch activities from WFF, including site improvements required to support launch operations (such as facility construction and infrastructure improvements), testing, fueling and processing operations, as well as launching of an additional 6 vehicles and associated spacecraft per year from Pad 0-A.

The Proposed Action would have both adverse and beneficial impacts to environmental or socioeconomic resources, however most are minor and of short duration and none are considered

significant. Adverse impacts would be mitigated to the greatest extent practicable to minimize the effects on resource areas.

PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE ACTION

The purpose for the Proposed Action is to enhance the respective NASA or MARS facilities such that they are able to accommodate a wider variety of new launch vehicles and payloads. Such an expansion is consistent with national space policies, including the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 and the 1994 National Space Transportation Policy, both of which contain the primary objective of keeping the United States at the forefront of space transportation technology. Additionally, WFF and MARS are located within the only NASA-owned launch range, and therefore they provide the only established location in the world solely under NASA control and focused on NASA's schedule, budget, and mission objectives.

ALTERNATIVE DESCRIPTIONS

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed launch vehicle activities would not be conducted at WFF, and NASA or MARS would not proceed with expansion activities to support medium large class Expendable Launch Vehicle (ELV) operations at Pad 0-A.

Proposed Action

The Proposed Action is to expand and upgrade NASA or MARS facilities to support medium large class suborbital and orbital ELV launch activities from WFF. Components of the Proposed Action include site improvements required to support launch operations, testing, fueling and processing operations, and launching of an additional 6 vehicles and associated spacecraft per year from Pad 0-A.

NASA or MARS would make minor modifications to the boat dock on the north end of Wallops Island, such as installing additional fendering, sheet piling, and armor stone. Ongoing maintenance dredging would continue at the Wallops Island Boat Dock to ensure a navigable channel and docking area.

NASA would construct a dedicated payload fueling facility (PFF) as well as a facility dedicated to payload processing (PPF) and storage that would be located on the north end of Wallops Island. The new PFF would include a high bay, employee dress-out room, several equipment rooms, and a loading dock. Payloads would be handled by bridge cranes located within the high bay area. A water storage tank (with a maximum capacity of 1,135,625 liters [300,000 gallons]), pumps, and a deluge water retention basin would be constructed adjacent to the building to satisfy fire suppression requirements. The footprint of the PFF would occupy approximately 465 square meters (5,000 square feet). The PPF would be an approximately 1,115 square meter (12,000 square foot) facility dedicated to payload processing and storage on north Wallops Island approximately 183 meters (600 feet) east of the proposed PFF. Payloads would be transported from offsite locations to this facility prior to fueling for initial assembly, inspection, cleaning, and testing. Following fueling, the fueled payload could be transported back for final assembly prior to being integrated into the launch vehicle. Following final payload processing, the payload would be transported south to the MARS Horizontal Integration Facility (HIF) for integration into the launch vehicle.

Transportation improvements would be made by NASA or MARS as necessary to transport cargo from the existing boat dock on the north end of Wallops Island to the proposed PFF or PPF, from the PPF or PFF to the HIF, and from the HIF to the launch pad. Infrastructure improvements include construction of new roads and minor upgrades to existing roads. New road construction could be up to 664 linear meters (2,178 feet) of 6 meter (20 foot) wide road, adding approximately 0.4 hectare (1 acre) of additional asphalt pavement. The widening or straightening of existing roads could add up to an additional 0.2 hectare (0.5 acre) of pavement.

A new launch complex including a pad access ramp, launch pad, and deluge system would be constructed in approximately the same location as the existing Pad 0-A. The combined improvements would result in an overall pad complex footprint of approximately 1.3 hectares (3.3 acres). New construction would add approximately 1 hectare (2.5 acres) of impervious surface, which would consist primarily of concrete pavement. Because demolition of portions of the launch pad and the entire gantry at Pad 0-A have been completed, only minor additional demolition activities would occur.

Several existing facilities could undergo minor interior modifications to support the launch of commercial medium large class orbital rockets; these facilities would include the blockhouses (launch control buildings), communication support systems, radar, and antennae improvements.

In addition to constructing a dedicated PFF, NASA may make minor interior modifications to building V-55 so that it could also serve as a temporary PFF. Modifications could include the installation of explosion-proof electrical outlets, ventilation system changes, and installing vapor monitoring devices. Fueling operations would generally be the same as in the PFF, however use of this building for fueling would be irregular and only if the primary PFF was not available.

SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

Potential environmental impacts resulting from the Proposed Action are summarized below. No environmental impacts are anticipated as a result of the No Action Alternative.

Topography and Drainage

Under the Proposed Action, land grading, excavation, and construction activities for the construction of a PPF, PFF, roads, and Pad 0-A would cause land disturbances. Construction of these facilities would also result in increased impervious surfaces on Wallops Island. Because Wallops Island is essentially flat, the site improvement activities would not substantially alter topography; therefore, changes to natural drainage patterns would be minor. Although wetlands would be filled for construction of the launch ramp and PPF, only minor changes in drainage patterns would occur as a result.

Permanent stormwater control measures would be implemented in compliance with Virginia Stormwater Management Laws and Regulations to provide adequate drainage for the new building sites, and to mitigate the effects of increased runoff from impervious surfaces. Therefore, with permanent stormwater measures incorporated into the site design, no significant impacts to topography and drainage are anticipated.

Geology and Soils

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities, including grading, clearing, filling, and excavation, would result in disturbance of the ground surface and would have the potential to cause soil erosion. NASA or MARS would minimize adverse impacts to soils by acquiring

VSMP permits as necessary, and developing and implementing site-specific SWPPPs and E&SC Plans prior to ground disturbing activities. NASA or MARS would revegetate bare soils and incorporate landscaping measures in areas to be left as pervious surfaces (not paved) when construction is complete.

Other potential impacts to soils include spills or leaks of pollutants from vehicles or equipment during construction activities and transportation of materials. NASA or MARS would minimize adverse impacts to soils by acquiring VSMP permits as necessary, and developing and implementing site-specific SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance, and spill prevention and control measures to reduce potential impacts to soils during construction.

There is the potential for an accidental release of contaminants into soils resulting from ASTs, or during transportation of the ELV components and the ELV. Any accidental release of contaminants or liquid fuels would be addressed in accordance with WFF emergency management and response plans. All petroleum storage tanks would include spill containment measures such as impermeable berms that would hold at least 110 percent of the tank's maximum capacity. As such, adverse impacts would be minor.

Surface Water including Wetlands

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities including grading, clearing, filling, and excavation would result in disturbance of the ground surface and would have the potential to cause soil erosion and the subsequent transport of sediment into waterways via stormwater.

Under the Proposed Action, up to 0.4 hectare (1 acre) of wetlands would be adversely affected for construction of the launch pad infrastructure and PPF. Prior to construction, NASA or MARS would complete a jurisdictional wetland delineation in accordance with the USACE 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987) to determine the precise location and size of the wetland area that would be adversely affected. NASA or MARS would notify the public and coordinate with applicable agencies including USACE, the VDEQ, VMRC, and the Accomack County Wetlands Board; these agencies would be notified of potential impacts to wetlands by VMRC through the JPA process. NASA or MARS would obtain necessary permits including Section 404 and/or Section 10 permits. NASA or MARS would implement wetland mitigation measures agreed upon through the USACE and VDEQ consultation process to offset the impacts and to ensure no net loss of wetlands.

Other potential impacts to surface waters include spills or leaks of pollutants from vehicles or equipment during construction activities and transportation of materials. NASA or MARS would implement site-specific construction and industrial SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance, and spill prevention and control measures to reduce potential impacts to surface water during construction.

Marine Waters

Spent ELV stages falling into the ocean are a potential source of pollution to marine environments. Corrosion of hardware into toxic concentrations of metal ions would not occur because the corrosion rates are slow in comparison to the mixing and dilution rates associated with marine environments. Marine waters would also be affected if a barge or vessel were to spill fuels or other substances that could contaminate the open ocean or estuary environment. Toxic concentrations are not anticipated in the open ocean due to the mixing and dilution rates

associated with the wave movement and the vastness of the ocean environment. Mission-specific safety and environmental plans, WFF's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC), USCG regulations, as well as any other applicable Federal and State regulations and safety measures would be in place to prevent and minimize any impacts associated with spills, especially for toxic and hazardous substances.

Floodplains

Construction of all site improvements would take place within the [100/500-year] floodplain. NASA would ensure that the action complies with EO 11988 (Floodplain Management) and 14 CFR 1216.2 (NASA regulations on Floodplain and Wetland Management), including notifying the public of actions that would occur within the floodplain. NASA or MARS would obtain any required permits and would minimize floodplain impacts and protect and restore the natural and beneficial functions of floodplains to the maximum extent possible.

Coastal Zone Management

All activities under the Proposed Action occur within the Coastal Management Zone as designated by the VCP. As the lead Federal agency for this project, NASA has determined that expansion of MARS facilities under the Proposed Action is consistent with the enforceable policies of the VCP.

Stormwater

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities could result in temporary adverse impacts to stormwater conveyance due to disruptions and changes to the natural drainage. NASA or MARS would obtain VSMP construction site stormwater permits and implement site-specific SWPPPs to minimize impacts to stormwater conveyance and stormwater quality during construction.

If required, NASA or MARS would obtain a VPDES industrial stormwater permit for all new facilities, which requires that a SWPPP be developed for the permitted facilities. The SWPPP would identify all stormwater discharges at each facility, actual and potential sources of stormwater contamination, and would require the implementation of both structural and nonstructural best management practices to reduce the impact of stormwater runoff on the receiving stream to the maximum extent practicable, and to meet water quality standards.

Other potential impacts to surface waters include spills or leaks of pollutants that could be carried from vehicles or equipment via stormwater runoff during construction activities and transportation of materials. NASA or MARS would implement site-specific SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance, and spill prevention and control measures to reduce potential impacts to surface waters during construction.

The tidal wetlands that occur approximately 213 meters (700 feet) west of Pad 0-A could adversely be affected by contaminants deposited in the area surrounding the pad and then transported by stormwater into the wetland; however, liquid propellant is rapidly combusted during a launch and almost completely burned, therefore, very little propellant would be deposited on the launch pad or in the surrounding area.

Wastewater

Wastewater generated by newly constructed facilities would discharge to existing WFF wastewater collection lines and would be sent to the WFF WWTP for treatment. The estimated volume of wastewater that would be discharged to the WWTP from the Proposed Action is 9,464 liters (2,500 gallons) per day. The permitted maximum capacity of the wastewater facility is 1,135,625 liters (300,000 gallons) per day. The amount of wastewater that is currently treated is approximately 227,125 liters (60,000 gallons) per day (Bundick, pers. comm.); therefore, the WWTP has the capacity to treat the approximately four percent increase in wastewater from the new facilities, and the Proposed Action would not result in an adverse impact to the WWTP.

To protect delicate electronic systems, the new facilities may use fire suppression foam instead of water to put out fires. The fire suppression foam includes chemicals that are harmful to aquatic systems and must be diluted prior to being discharged into the wastewater collection lines. Each building that uses a foam fire suppression system would be equipped with an adequately containment area to hold the foam prior to dilution and release to the WWTP.

Groundwater

Under the Proposed Action, NASA would provide potable water to the PPF and PFF for drinking water supply, fire suppression, and industrial water use. The estimated maximum potable water demand of the proposed action facilities combined is approximately 293,369 liters (77,500 gallons) per month and 930,000 gallons per year. In addition, the PFF and PIFF could include several large aboveground storage tanks that would be filled with potable water for fire suppression. These systems would require periodic flow testing that would utilize approximately 37,854 liters per year (10,000 gallons per year).

As MARS or NASA would develop and implement emergency response plans, it is not likely that transportation, handling, and storage of materials under the Proposed Action would result in adverse impacts due to groundwater contamination.

Launching activities could possibly adversely affect groundwater from pollutants leaching into the aquifer in the event of an accidental or emergency release of small quantities of propellants while the ELV is on the launch pad. Mitigation measures, such as the SPCC and emergency response and cleanup procedures, would reduce the magnitude and duration of any impacts.

Air Quality

Construction activities would generate fugitive dust from clearing, trenching, backfilling, grading, and traffic on paved and unpaved areas, as well as combustion emissions from construction equipment. The internal combustion engines powering most of the construction equipment and vehicles would burn diesel fuel and the remaining vehicles would burn gasoline. Equipment that would be used for the construction activities is anticipated to include earthmoving equipment, pickup trucks, and compressors. The contractor would be held responsible via contractual obligations for any required applicable dust suppression methods to minimize windblown and vehicular-borne fugitive dust generated from the construction site areas (e.g., daily watering of disturbed surfaces and soil stockpiles, covering stockpiles, implementing track-out controls).

Prior air emission analyses for similar systems at Vandenberg Air Force Base have shown no major issues for concern from these fueling operations (NASA, 2002). It should be noted that

Vandenberg AFB payload processing and fueling operations are much larger and occur more frequently without any incidences.

According to ACTA, the far field CO concentration levels predicted by REEDM during launching of the first stage of Taurus II ELV or static test firing are well below the published emergency exposure guidelines for humans and are considered to be benign to people, flora and fauna (NASA, 2009). Near-field CO concentrations (in the vicinity of Pad 0A) may reach hazardous levels that exceed the AEGL-3 10-minute exposure threshold or the IDLH exposure threshold. Given the proximity of the near field exposed region to the exhaust plume, other hazards, such as radiant heat transfer or direct exposure to the high temperature exhaust gas mixture, may be more severe than the hazard from CO exposure.

Noise

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities have the potential to generate temporary increases in noise levels from heavy equipment operations. Special precautions may be required when construction occurs near occupied facilities at Wallops Island, such as noise suppression systems for heavy equipment. Noise impacts from the operation of construction equipment are usually limited to a distance of 305 meters (1,000 feet) - no residential areas or other noise-sensitive receptors occur close enough to Wallops Island to be affected by construction-related noise. WFF would comply with local noise ordinances and State and Federal standards and guidelines for potential impacts to humans caused by construction activities in order to mitigate potential impacts on WFF and MARS personnel.

Launching activities would create loud instantaneous noise that may be heard for several miles from WFF. In addition, MARS and WFF would be responsible for occupational safety of their personnel, and for determining the need for personal hearing protection for people working near the launch site. Exposure to noise would be minimized by personnel remaining inside a blast-proof building, called a blockhouse, or through the use of personal hearing protection. Personnel outside the hazard area may be restricted to their buildings depending on the size of the hazard area. Based on the above information, the Proposed Action is not expected to have noise impacts on the surrounding areas in excess of applicable thresholds of significance. Sonic booms would be generated by the launching activities, but because a sonic boom is not generated until an ELV reaches supersonic speeds some time after launch, the launch site itself would not experience a sonic boom. Therefore, with respect to human health and safety or structural damage, noise impacts due to sonic booms are not expected.

Orbital and Reentry Debris

The ES would comply with all requirements of NPD 8710.3, Policy for Limiting Orbital Debris Generation, and NSS 1740.14, which requires preparation of a debris assessment. If a malfunction causes an unplanned reentry of the spacecraft during launch, pieces of the spacecraft could survive reentry and strike the ground. Environmental and safety impacts resulting from the normal and errant burnout of launch vehicle stages would be controlled at MARS in accordance with Air Force Space Command 91-710

Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management

The principal hazardous materials used under the Proposed Action would be liquid propellants (primarily LOX and RP-1), hypergolic propellants, pressurized gases, and various solvents and compounds used to process the ELV and spacecraft. Construction activities would include the

use of hazardous materials and hazardous waste generation (i.e., solvents, hydraulic fluid, oil, and antifreeze). With implementation of safety measures and proper procedures for the handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes during construction activities, no adverse impacts are anticipated during construction

Fueling and payload processing operations would be the primary sources of hazardous waste and materials. Fueling of ELVs with LOX and RP-1 would take place at the LFF adjacent to Pad 0-A. Loading of hypergolic propellants onto the ES would take place in the PFF. Hypergolic propellants would arrive at the PFF within DOT-approved shipping containers. Solid rocket propellants would arrive at WFF within the rocket motor casing—no loading of solid propellants would occur at WFF; however, solid propellants would be temporarily located within each processing facility within the ELVs and ES.

The greatest potential impact to the environment due to the release of hazardous materials would result from an accident at a storage location (e.g., leak, fire, or explosion) or, to a lesser degree, from an accidental release during fueling, payload processing, or launching activities (e.g., spills or human exposure). The short- and long-term effects of an accident on the environment would vary greatly depending upon the type of accident and the substances involved. NASA has implemented various controls to prevent or minimize the effects of an accident involving hazardous materials on NASA property.

Hazardous wastes are unavoidable aspects of launch operations. Limited amounts of hazardous wastes, such as chemical solvents and some waste fuel and oxidizer, are necessarily associated with the preparation of launch vehicles. The small amount of waste generated will not substantially increase existing hazardous waste volumes, and would be segregated and handled through proper disposal. WFF is registered as a “large quantity generator” of hazardous waste. Mature programs for addressing hazardous waste and hazardous materials already exist. The incremental increase in hazardous waste requirements associated with the Proposed Actions of this EA is well within the capabilities of the existing infrastructure for handling hazardous waste at WFF. In addition, WFF would continue to monitor existing and proposed activities and programs to ensure compliance with the pollution prevention program objectives.

Radiation

Operation of the PPF/PFF and handling of the ES could result in a potential source of radiation. Spacecraft may carry small quantities of encapsulated radioactive materials for instrument calibration or similar purposes. The amount and type of radioactive material that can be carried on NASA or MARS missions is strictly limited by the approval authority level delegated to the NASA Nuclear Flight Safety Assurance Manager (NFSAM). The NFSAM would certify that preparation and launching of a payload that carries small quantities of radioactive materials would not present a substantial risk to public health or safety. The amount of radioactive materials used on payloads would be limited to small quantities, typically a few millicuries, and the materials would be encapsulated and installed into the payload instruments prior to arrival at the launch site. Therefore, the use of radioactive materials in payloads would not present any significant impact or risk to the public or to the environment during normal or abnormal launch conditions.

Lasers may be used for science instrumentation on the ES. Lasers could also be used during launch vehicle or payload processing for miscellaneous tasks such as component alignment and calibration.

Most of the proposed spacecraft would be equipped with radar, telemetry, and tracking system transmitters. The ES is limited to a power of 10 kilowatts for radar; a radar instrument of this size on a nadir-viewing satellite can provide useful information with no risk to people on the Earth or in aircraft above the Earth.

Munitions and Explosives of Concern

Ground disturbances such as excavations and clearing may have the potential to encounter MECs on Wallops Island during construction. The 2005 Archive Search Report and other studies at WFF found potential MEC sites on Wallops Island (NASA, 2008a). A qualified MEC expert would evaluate the area proposed for ground disturbance and conduct a survey of the area if necessary prior to construction activities. WFF would continue to implement its MEC Safety Awareness Program to mitigate immediate risks to employees and the public at or around these sites.

Vegetation

Long-term adverse impacts to vegetation would occur due to the loss of forest, shrub, and wetland plant communities due to the construction of the PPF and PFF. Under the Proposed Action, construction activities including grading, clearing, filling, and excavation would result in disturbance of the ground surface and adverse impacts on vegetation. NASA and MARS would minimize adverse impacts to vegetation during construction by acquiring VSMP permits as necessary, and developing and implementing site-specific SWPPPs and E&SC plans prior to ground-disturbing activities. NASA and MARS would revegetate bare soils and incorporate landscaping measures in areas to be left as pervious surfaces (not paved) when construction is complete. Minor adverse effects on vegetation from launches would also occur, but would be limited to a localized area around Pad 0-A.

Terrestrial Wildlife and Migratory Birds

Short-term adverse impacts to wildlife and migratory birds may be anticipated during construction activities due to temporary noise disturbances, especially during spring and fall migrations; however this is no greater than disruptions from daily operations at the Main Base and Wallops Island. The areas surrounding Pad 0-A, the PPF, and the PFF are currently affected by human-related noise. The launching of ELVs from Pad 0-A would cause noise disruption; however, noise disruptions already exist at WFF for existing flight and launch operations, and are infrequent and of short duration.

Long-term adverse impacts to terrestrial wildlife or migratory birds may be anticipated due to the loss of habitat to developed land. The impacts would be greatest on migratory birds during spring and fall migrations. The construction of the PPF and the launch ramp would result in the removal of approximately 2.3 hectares (5.7 acres) of wetlands that would permanently displace terrestrial wildlife and prevent migratory birds from utilizing those areas. In addition, the removal of trees to construct the PFF would adversely affect wildlife due to the loss of habitat, but the loss would not be significant due to the amount of forested area remaining on Wallops Island.

Terrestrial wildlife could also be adversely affected if a spill or leak were to occur where contaminants were released on the ground or into the terrestrial environment or surface waters, resulting in a temporary or permanent loss of habitat. NASA and MARS would implement site-specific SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance and spill prevention and control measures.

During launch events, a bird strike could occur, although there would be an extremely low probability of such an event. Prior launches from WFF have not resulted in animal mortalities. In the unlikely event of a migratory or special status bird strike, the appropriate agency would be consulted.

Some flight trajectories from Pad 0-A may require closure of the southern end of Assateague Island. NASA has an established agreement with the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge for such closures and does not anticipate closure to be a regular occurrence, since the location on the southern end of Wallops Island minimizes the necessity for these closures.

Threatened and Endangered Species

It is not anticipated that construction activities would produce noise levels that would result in adverse impacts on the piping plover because of the distance of construction from their protected habitat on Wallops Island. Temporary interruption of foraging and nesting activities for piping plover may occur as a result of launch activities. The current range of operations on Wallops Island, including rocket launches from Pad 0-B, has not indicated adverse effects on the piping plover habitat have occurred as a result.

The USFWS issued a Biological Opinion stating that the Proposed Action in the 1997 Launch Range Expansion EA is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the piping plover on Wallops Island. Because Pad 0-A is further away from the piping plover habitat on the southern end of Wallops Island, NASA has determined that the Proposed Action is also not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the piping plover.

Open burning of rocket motors occurs north of the piping plover habitat on the southern end of Wallops Island. In a letter dated February 27, 1998, USFWS agreed that NASA could conduct year-round open burning of rocket motors at the open burning site located north of the southern piping plover habitat. Therefore, NASA has determined that open burning related to the Proposed Action also would not result in adverse impacts on the piping plover or its habitat.

Because the Leatherback, Hawksbill, Kemp's Ridley, Loggerhead, and Atlantic Green sea turtles would only use the beach on occasion, and ELV launches are infrequent, NASA determined that launching activities are not likely to have an adverse affect on federally protected sea turtles.

Marine Mammals and Essential Fish Habitat

Spent stages would fall into the ocean many miles offshore. While a salvage boat may be used to recover the first stages of an ELV, the recovery efforts are likely to occur over 500 nautical miles from the coast. Stages that would not be recovered would sink to the ocean bottom. Due to the vastness of the ocean and the low density of marine mammals, it is extremely unlikely that a spent stage would strike a marine mammal or fish. Spent stages would not include propellants, and ES would not fall into the ocean under successful launches; therefore, no adverse affects on marine species are anticipated as a result of spent stages falling into the ocean.

In the event of a launch failure, the ELV or ES may survive to strike the water essentially intact, presenting some potential for habitat impact. This potential arises from the fact that some stages of the ELV and the ES may carry hypergolic propellants, which are toxic to marine organisms. A lesser hazard may exist from small amounts of battery electrolyte (battery acid) carried aboard all spacecraft vehicles, but risk from the electrolyte is far smaller due to lesser quantities, lower toxicity, and more rugged containment.

Population, Employment, and Income

Construction activities would result in a temporary increase in the amount of workers at WFF; however, because local contractors would primarily be utilized, no long-term increase in population is anticipated due to construction activities. It is anticipated that some non-local construction workers would require lodging in local motels and hotels. Construction activities would result in a benefit to the local economy due to employment opportunities for local construction workers and increased numbers of people in Accomack County during business hours resulting in a potential increase in the use of local stores and businesses for purchases.

Under the Proposed Action, the projected increase in newly hired permanent employees at MARS and WFF is approximately 100 people, creating employment opportunities in various areas of expertise (including the transportation, handling, and storage of materials along with those more directly involved with launch activities). In addition, private industries utilizing MARS Pad 0-A for a launch campaign may temporarily relocate a staff of approximately 15-20 personnel for periods of roughly 30 days, during which time food, lodging, and material goods would be needed. Taxes generated by this influx of personnel will directly benefit the local communities. Due to greater average salaries of WFF employees, the WFF would contribute positively to the local economy.

Environmental Justice

There are minority and low-income communities within Accomack County, but it is not anticipated that disproportionately high or adverse impacts to low-income or minority populations would occur under the Proposed Action because no displacement of residences or businesses would occur as a result of the implementation of the Proposed Action. In addition, the Proposed Action would include similar activities as those conducted at WFF, and the EJIP found that current WFF actions do not disproportionately affect low-income or minority populations.

Health and Safety

Construction activities at the WFF site could result in short-term impacts to human health and safety and the increased usage of local fire, police, and medical services. Construction safety procedures and appropriate training would be implemented at WFF to ensure that events having the potential to adversely affect human health and safety are minimized.

Under the Proposed Action, the estimated number of people moving to the Lower Delmarva Peninsula as a result of the Proposed Action is approximately 310. According to current distributions of WFF employee households among the five counties of the Lower Delmarva Peninsula, the 310 people anticipated to move to the Lower Delmarva Peninsula would be distributed as follows: 177 in Accomack County, 6 in Northampton County, 45 in Wicomico County, 16 in Somerset County, and 66 in Worcester County. The current capability of local medical, fire, and police services is sufficient to handle the additional people in the area.

Launch failures were addressed in the 1986 DOT Programmatic EA, which determined that the probability of such an event is estimated at 1 percent. Additionally, the Taurus II is designed to achieve 98 percent or greater launch capability. Therefore, impacts from launch failure events are not considered a significant adverse environmental impact.

With implementation of safety procedures, appropriate training, and oversight of activities under the Proposed Action by WFF's Range Safety Branch, events that have the potential to adversely

affect human health and safety would be minimized or eliminated; therefore, no adverse impacts on health or safety are expected.

Cultural Resources

The information contained within the cultural resources studies suggests that the Proposed Action would have a low potential to adversely affect either above-ground or archaeological historic properties. The Proposed Action would not have a direct effect on identified historic properties either within or outside of WFF. The Proposed Action may have indirect visual and auditory effects on identified historic properties in the APE, including the Coast Guard Lifesaving Station and Observation Tower, but these effects will not likely be adverse.

All of the areas of proposed improvements are located in areas that are not designated as having either high or moderate potential for prehistoric or historic archaeological resources. Therefore, NASA has determined that the proposed construction will have no effect on archaeological resources eligible for listing in the NRHP, and that no further archaeological investigations are warranted.

Transportation

Temporary impacts to traffic flow would occur during construction activities due to an increase in the volume of construction-related traffic at roads in the immediate vicinity of Wallops Island. Traffic lanes may be temporarily closed or rerouted during construction, and construction equipment and staging could interfere with typical vehicle flow. WFF would coordinate all transportation activities including closures, traffic control, safety issues, etc. with Accomack County and the Virginia Department of Transportation Accomack Residency Office.

Temporary traffic closures would occur on Wallops Island roads, the causeway going from Wallops Island to the Mainland, and potentially other public roads in the Wallops Island vicinity prior to and immediately after launches. WFF would coordinate all transportation activities including closures, traffic control, safety issues, etc. with Accomack County and the Virginia Department of Transportation Accomack Residency Office. WFF would alert personnel and contractors of temporary closures. With implementation of mitigation and safety measures related to launch-day traffic closures, no significant impacts on transportation are anticipated.

WFF and MARS would coordinate all launch operations with the FAA, USCG, and other organizations as required in order to clear any areas of air and maritime traffic (including commercial and recreational boats); advisories to mariners (called NOTMARS) and airmen (called NOTAMS) listing restricted or hazardous areas shall be made available at least 24 hours prior to launch. All launch limitations are published in the Flight Safety Plan.

Summary

Adverse impacts to wetlands, vegetation, and terrestrial wildlife and migratory birds would occur under the Proposed Action. Any adverse impact would be minimized and mitigation measures would be implemented as necessary. No other adverse impacts would occur to environmental or socioeconomic resources under the Proposed Action.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary.....	i
Acronyms and Abbreviations	xix
Section One Mission, Purpose and Need, and Background Information	1
1.1 Introduction.....	1
1.2 background.....	2
1.2.1 Project-related Missions.....	2
1.2.1.1 Wallops Flight Facility	2
1.2.1.2 Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport	2
1.2.1.3 Federal Aviation Administration	2
1.2.2 Site Location	2
1.2.3 Existing MARS Facilities	3
1.2.3.1 Launch Complex 0.....	3
1.2.3.2 Liquid Fueling Facility	7
1.2.3.3 Horizontal Integration Facility.....	7
1.2.4 NASA Facilities	7
1.2.4.1 Payload Processing Facilities.....	8
1.2.4.2 Boat Docks.....	8
1.2.5 Launch Trajectories	8
1.3 Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action	9
1.3.1 Purpose.....	9
1.3.2 Need	10
1.3.3 Federal Aviation Administration Involvement	10
1.4 Use of This Environmental Assessment	10
1.4.1 Envelope Concept	10
1.5 Related Environmental Documentation	11
Section Two Alternatives.....	13
2.1 No Action Alternative.....	13
2.2 Proposed Action.....	13
2.2.1 Site Improvement Activities	13
2.2.1.1 Modifications to Boat Dock.....	13
2.2.1.2 Payload Fueling Facility	13
2.2.1.3 Payload Processing Facility	14
2.2.1.4 Transportation Infrastructure	14
2.2.1.5 Pad 0-A Improvements	14
2.2.1.6 Modifications to Existing Launch Support Facilities	17
2.2.1.7 Construction Timeline Estimate	18
2.2.2 Transportation and Handling of Components.....	18
2.2.3 Launch Activities	18
2.2.3.1 Launch Vehicles.....	19
2.2.3.2 Taurus II.....	20
2.2.3.3 Falcon Family	20
2.2.3.4 Envelope Spacecraft.....	22
Section Three Affected Environment	26
3.1 Introduction.....	26
3.1.1 Land Resources.....	26

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.1.1.1	Topography and Drainage.....	26
3.1.1.2	Geology.....	27
3.1.1.3	Soil.....	27
3.1.1.4	Land Use.....	31
3.1.2	Water Resources.....	33
3.1.2.1	Surface Waters.....	33
3.1.2.2	Wetlands.....	33
3.1.2.3	Marine Waters.....	36
3.1.2.4	Floodplains.....	36
3.1.2.5	Coastal Zone Management.....	38
3.1.2.6	Stormwater.....	39
3.1.2.7	Wastewater.....	39
3.1.2.8	Groundwater.....	39
3.1.3	Air Quality.....	41
3.1.3.1	Regional Meteorology.....	44
3.1.3.2	Atmosphere.....	46
3.1.3.3	Emissions from Rocket Launches.....	47
3.1.3.4	Prevention of Accidental Releases.....	48
3.1.3.5	Open Burning.....	49
3.1.3.6	Halon.....	49
3.1.4	Noise.....	49
3.1.4.1	Noise Standards and Criteria.....	49
3.1.4.2	Noise Monitoring Program.....	52
3.1.4.3	Subsonic and Supersonic Noise (Sonic Booms).....	52
3.1.5	Orbital and Reentry Debris.....	52
3.1.6	Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste.....	53
3.1.6.1	Hazardous Materials Management.....	53
3.1.6.2	Hazardous Waste Management.....	53
3.1.6.3	Petroleum Storage Tank Management.....	54
3.1.7	Radiation.....	54
3.1.7.1	Ionizing Radiation.....	55
3.1.7.2	Non-Ionizing Radiation.....	55
3.1.8	Munitions and Explosives of Concern.....	56
3.2	Biological Environment.....	56
3.2.1	Vegetation.....	56
3.2.2	Terrestrial Wildlife and Migratory Birds.....	58
3.2.2.1	Invertebrates.....	58
3.2.2.2	Amphibians and Reptiles.....	58
3.2.2.3	Mammals.....	59
3.2.2.4	Avifauna.....	59
3.2.3	Threatened and Endangered Species.....	59
3.2.4	Marine Mammals.....	63
3.2.5	Fish.....	64
3.2.5.1	Essential Fish Habitat.....	64
3.3	Social and Economic Environment.....	64
3.3.1	Population.....	64

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3.2	Recreation	65
3.3.3	Employment and Income	66
3.3.4	Environmental Justice	67
3.3.5	Health and Safety	68
3.3.5.1	Fire and Police Protection	69
3.3.6	Cultural Resources	69
3.3.7	Transportation	73
3.4	Department of Transportation Section 4(f) Lands	74
3.4.1	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, Section 106	75
3.4.2	Public Lands and Refuges	75
3.4.3	Land and Water Conservation Act, Section 6(f)	75
Section Four	Environmental Consequences	76
4.1	Introduction	76
4.1.1	Definitions of Impacts	76
4.1.2	No Action Alternative	77
4.2	Physical Environment	77
4.2.1	Land Resources	77
4.2.1.1	Topography and Drainage	77
4.2.1.2	Geology and Soils	78
4.2.2	Water Resources	79
4.2.2.1	Surface Water Including Wetlands	79
4.2.2.2	Marine Waters	80
4.2.2.3	Floodplains	81
4.2.2.4	Coastal Zone Management	81
4.2.2.5	Stormwater	82
4.2.2.6	Wastewater	83
4.2.2.7	Groundwater	84
4.2.3	Air Quality	85
4.2.3.1	Ozone Depleting Chemicals	95
4.2.3.3	Regulatory Analysis	96
4.2.3.1	Halon	99
4.2.4	Noise	100
4.2.5	Orbital and Reentry Debris	103
4.2.6	Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management	104
4.2.7	Radiation	108
4.2.8	Munitions and Explosives of Concern	110
4.3	Biological Environment	110
4.3.1	Vegetation	110
4.3.2	Terrestrial Wildlife and Migratory Birds	111
4.3.3	Threatened and Endangered Species	113
4.3.4	Marine Mammals and Essential Fish Habitat	115
4.4	Social and Economic Environment	117
4.4.1	Population, Employment, and Income	117
4.4.2	Environmental Justice	118
4.4.3	Health and Safety	118
4.4.4	Cultural Resources	122

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.4.5	Transportation	125
4.5	Cumulative Effects.....	127
4.5.1	Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Projects.....	127
4.5.1.1	Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Program	127
4.5.1.2	Wallops Research Park	128
4.5.1.3	Alternative Energy Project.....	128
4.5.1.4	WFF Launch Range Activities.....	128
4.5.2	Potential Cumulative Effects by Resource	129
4.5.2.1	Surface Waters Including Wetlands.....	129
4.5.2.2	Groundwater	129
4.5.2.3	Air Resources.....	130
4.5.2.4	Terrestrial Wildlife and Migratory Birds.....	130
4.5.2.5	Marine Mammals and Essential Fish Habitat	131
4.5.2.6	Threatened and Endangered Species	131
4.5.2.7	Population	131
4.5.2.8	Health and Safety	131
4.5.2.9	Climate Change.....	131
4.6	Department of Transportation Section 4(f) lands	132
4.7	Permits, Licenses, and Approvals	132
Section Five	List of Preparers	134
Section Six	List of Agencies and Persons to Whom Copies of the Assessment Were Sent	135
Section Seven	Public Participation	136
Section Eight	References	138

List of Appendices

Appendix A	ELV Specifications and Descriptions
Appendix B	Routine Payload Checklist
Appendix C	Agency Consultation
Appendix D	Air Quality Modeling Background Information
Appendix E	
Appendix F	Comment and Response Matrix

Tables

Table 1: Estimated Construction Timeline	18
Table 2: ELV Weight Classes Based on Payload Weight	19
Table 3: Falcon Family and Taurus II Motors and Propellants	22
Table 4: Summary of Envelope Spacecraft Subsystems and Characteristics	23
Table 5: Predominant Soil Types at Wallops Island.....	28
Table 6: National Ambient Air Quality Standards	41
Table 7: Calendar Year 2007 Air Emissions at Wallops Island	42
Table 8: Temperature Records at Wallops Flight Facility.....	45
Table 9: Dispersion Characteristics within Selected Atmospheric Layers.....	46
Table 10: Typical Noise Levels of Familiar Noise Sources and Public Responses	50
Table 11: Accomack County Noise Guidelines by Land Use	51
Table 12: Threatened and Endangered Species in the WFF Area	60
Table 13: Marine Mammals Offshore of Wallops Island	63
Table 14: Town Population and Housing Units in Accomack County.....	65
Table 15: Occupational Distribution (percent)	66
Table 16: Income and Poverty	67
Table 17: Environmental Justice Concerns – by Census Tract, Accomack County, VA.....	68
Table 18: Actual Emissions from Proposed Construction Activities in Tons Per Year	86
Table 19: Actual Emissions from Stationary Source Operational Activities in Tons Per Year ..	86
Table 20: Maximum Threat Distances Predicted by ALOHA for Various Meteorological Conditions (Wind Speeds Constant at 4 meters/second)	89
Table 21: Quantification of VOCs from a Typical Taurus II Launch	91
Table 22: Taurus II Normal Launch Predicted CO Ceiling and TWA Concentration Summary (NASA, 2009b).....	94
Table 23: Taurus II Static Test Firing Predicted CO Ceiling and TWA Concentration Summary (NASA, 2009b).....	95
Table 24: Potential to Emit for Proposed Stationary Sources (Tons per Year).....	97
Table 25: Payload Processing Materials of ES	105
Table 26: Orbital Launch Attempt Failures 1989-2009*	121

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location.....	4
Figure 2: Wallops Island Viewed From the South.....	5
Figure 3: Wallops Island Existing and Proposed Facilities	6
Figure 4: Wallops Flight Facility Launch Vehicle Trajectory Options	9
Figure 5: Pad 0-A Improvements – Layout	15
Figure 6: Pad 0-A Improvements – Conceptual Diagram	16
Figure 7: Artist’s Rendering of the Taurus II Launch Vehicle at Wallops Flight Facility.....	20
Figure 8: Falcon Family of Launch Vehicles	21
Figure 9: Envelope Spacecraft.....	23
Figure 10: Soils Map.....	30
Figure 11: Land Use Map	32

List of Tables and Figures

Figure 12: Wetlands..... 35

Figure 13: Floodplains 37

Figure 14: Threatened and Endangered Species..... 62

Figure 15: Wallops Mainland and Southern Wallops Island Pre-Historic Archaeological Site
Sensitivity 71

Figure 16: Wallops Mainland and Southern Wallops Island Historic Archaeological Site
Sensitivity 72

Figure 17: Noise Buffers Around Launch Pad 0-A

°C	Degrees Celsius
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AFS	Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem
AIAA	American Institute for Aeronautics and Astronautics
Al ₂ O ₃	Aluminum oxide
amsl	Above mean sea level
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AP	Ammonium perchlorate
APE	Area of Potential Effect
AST	Aboveground storage tank
AST	FAA Office of Commercial Space Transportation
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAS No.	Chemical Abstract System Number
CBRA	Coastal Barrier Resources Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CL	Ceiling Limits
CMA	Coastal Management Area
CO	Carbon monoxide
CSLA	Commercial Space Launch Act
CWA	Clean Water Act
CZM	Coastal Zone Management
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act
dB	Decibel
dBA	Decibel weighted to the A-scale
DCR	Department of Conservation and Recreation
DOD	Department of Defense
DOT	Department of Transportation
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAV	Experimental Aerospace Vehicles
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EG&G	EG&G Technical Services
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EJIP	Environmental Justice Implementation Plan
ELV	Expendable Launch Vehicle
EO	Executive Order
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERD	Environmental Resources Document
ES	Envelope Spacecraft
ESA	Endangered Species Act

Acronyms and Abbreviations

FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FUDS	Formerly Used Defense Sites
GEO	Geosynchronous Orbit
GSFC	Goddard Space Flight Center
GTO	Geosynchronous Transfer Orbit
HCl	Hydrogen chloride
HERO	Hazards of Electromagnetic Radiation to Ordnance
HERP	Hazards of Electromagnetic Radiation to Personnel
HIF	Horizontal Integration Facility
HSA	HyBolt-Soarex-ALV-X1 suborbital rocket
HTPB	Hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene
Hz	Hertz
ICP	Integrated Contingency Plan
IIP	Instantaneous Impact Point
IPA	Isopropyl Alcohol
JPA	Joint Permit Application
LEO	Low Earth Orbit
L_{eq}	Time-averaged sound level
LFF	Liquid Fueling Facility
LH ₂	Liquid hydrogen
LOX	Liquid oxygen
μ/m^3	Micrograms per cubic meter
MAFMC	Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council
MAF	Mixed Amine Fuel
MARS	Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MDNR	Maryland Department of Natural Resources
MEC	Munitions and Explosives of Concern
mg/m^3	Milligrams per cubic meter
MMH	Monomethylhydrazine
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
MMS	Minerals Management Service
MONs	Mixed oxides of nitrogen
MRFS	Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey
MSC	Marine Science Consortium
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet

NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFIRE	Near Field Infrared Experiment
NFSAM	Nuclear Flight Safety Assurance Manager
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NPD	NASA Policy Directive
NO ₂	Nitrogen dioxide
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOTAMS	Notice to Airmen
NOTMARS	Notice to Mariners
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPR	NASA Procedural Requirements
NPS	National Park Service
NSS	NASA Safety Standard
NTO	Nitrogen tetroxide
O ₃	Ozone
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PAO	Public Affairs Office
Pb	Lead
PBAN	Polybutadiene acrylic acid acrylonitrile
PEA	Programmatic Environmental Assessment
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limits
PFF	Payload Fueling Facility
P.L.	Public Law
PM ₁₀	Particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns
PM _{2.5}	Particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns
PPF	Payload Processing Facility
ppm	Parts per million
ppt	Parts per thousand
REC	Record of Environmental Consideration
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RF	Radio frequency
RP	Rocket Propellant
SAA	Satellite Accumulation Area
SCS	Soil Conservation Service
SMA	Safety and Mission Assurance
SO ₂	Sulfur dioxide
SPCC	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limits
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

TLVs	Threshold Limit Values
TPY	Tons Per Year
URS	URS Group, Inc.
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
U.S.C.	United States Code
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDOI	United States Department of Interior
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VDHR	Virginia Department of Historic Resources
VEC	Virginia Employment Commission
VIC	Visitor Information Center
VM&P	Varnish Maker's and Painter's
VMRC	Virginia Marine Resources Commission
VOC	Volatile organic compound
VPDES	Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
VSMP	Virginia Stormwater Management Program
WEMA	Wallops Employee Morale Association
WFF	Wallops Flight Facility
WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant

SECTION ONE MISSION, PURPOSE AND NEED, AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Environmental Assessment (EA) has been prepared to evaluate the potential environmental impacts from the proposed expansion of the launch range at Wallops Flight Facility (WFF).

In 1997 the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) prepared an *Environmental Assessment for Range Operations Expansion at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility* (Launch Range Operations Expansion EA) for the expansion of the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS) at WFF. Specific actions addressed included construction of a new launch pad, minor modifications to an existing launch pad, minor modifications to utility infrastructure, expansion of capabilities to accommodate both solid- and liquid-fueled rockets, and increasing launch frequency to 12 orbital-class launches per year. NASA or MARS are proposing to again expand facilities at WFF to accommodate larger rockets and payloads. As the launch range expansion would require Federal actions (as defined in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Subpart 1508.18) involving both NASA and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Office of Commercial Space Transportation (AST), this EA has been prepared to address not only NASA or MARS facility upgrades at WFF, but also the launching of a variety of larger vehicles and spacecraft. NASA, as the WFF property owner and Lead Agency, is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with applicable environmental statutes, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). The FAA AST has served as a Cooperating Agency in the preparation of this EA because of its role in licensing the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA) to operate MARS as a commercial launch site as well as licensing the launches of commercial launch vehicles that may be launched from MARS. FAA will use this EA to support the modification or renewal of VCSFA's Launch Site Operator License and issuance of launch licenses for commercial launch vehicles.

This EA has been prepared in accordance with NEPA, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321-4347), the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations for implementing NEPA (40 CFR 1500-1508), NASA's regulations for implementing NEPA (14 CFR Subpart 1216.3), and the *NASA Procedural Requirement (NPR) for Implementing NEPA* and *Executive Order (EO) 12114* (NPR 8580.1). NEPA requires the preparation of an EA for Federal actions that do not qualify for a Categorical Exclusion and may not require an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). If this EA determines that the environmental effects of the proposed action are not significant, a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) will be issued. Otherwise, a Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS will be published.

The EA will be reviewed for adequacy at least every ten years or at any time prior if major changes to the Proposed Action are under consideration or substantial changes to the environmental conditions occur. As such, the document may be supplemented in the future to assess new proposals or to address changes in existing conditions, impacts, and mitigation measures.

1.2 BACKGROUND

1.2.1 Project-related Missions

1.2.1.1 *Wallops Flight Facility*

WFF is a NASA facility under the management of the Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC). During its early history, the mission of WFF was primarily to serve as a test site for aerospace technology experiments. Over the last several decades, the WFF mission has evolved toward a focus on supporting scientific research through carrier systems (i.e., airplanes, balloons, rockets, and unmanned aerial vehicles) and mission services. NASA owns the WFF property and has multiple tenants, including MARS, the U.S. Navy, the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Each tenant relies on NASA for some of its institutional and programmatic services, but also has its own missions.

1.2.1.2 *Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport*

MARS is an FAA-licensed commercial spaceport on Wallops Island. MARS' mission is to develop and operate a multi-user spaceport at WFF that provides low-cost, safe, reliable, "schedule friendly" space access for commercial, government, and academic users (MARS, 2008). The VCSFA, of Norfolk, Virginia, is responsible for the development and operation of MARS. A use agreement between NASA and VCSFA enables VCSFA non-exclusive privileges to operate the site. NASA provides project management, range operations, safety, and environmental support of launch activities via reimbursable service contracts (NASA, 1997). Additionally, for certain missions, roles may reverse, and VCSFA can provide reimbursable launch services to NASA, the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD), and other government customers.

1.2.1.3 *Federal Aviation Administration*

FAA's mission is to ensure public health and safety and the safety of property, while protecting the national security and foreign policy interests of the United States during commercial launch and reentry operations. In addition, FAA is directed to encourage, facilitate, and promote commercial space launches and reentries (FAA, 2008).

The FAA AST regulates U.S. commercial space launch and reentry activities, as well as the operation of non-Federal launch and reentry sites, as authorized by EO 12465 and Title 49 United States Code (U.S.C.), Subtitle IX, Chapter 701 (formerly the Commercial Space Launch Act [CSLA] of 1984). FAA issued a Launch Site Operator License to VCSFA to operate MARS in December 1997, which allows VCSFA to operate the MARS site as a commercial space launch site. The FAA renewed the license in November 2002 and again in December 2007.

1.2.2 Site Location

WFF is located in the northeastern portion of Accomack County, Virginia, on the Delmarva Peninsula, and is comprised of three separate land masses: the Main Base, Wallops Mainland, and Wallops Island (Figure 1). The MARS facilities are located on Wallops Island and include Launch Complex 0, comprised of Launch Pads 0-A and 0-B (Figure 2).

Figure 3 shows the primary existing NASA or MARS facilities, described below, that would be utilized to support the Proposed Action.

1.2.3 Existing MARS Facilities

1.2.3.1 *Launch Complex 0*

Launch Complex 0, which includes Pads 0-A and 0-B, is located on the southern end of Wallops Island and is used for launching suborbital and orbital rockets. Launches may be conducted during any time of the year and any time of the day or night.

Pad 0-A is a multi-level launch complex for launch vehicles with up to a 90,909 kilogram (200,000 pound) maximum load. Originally designed for the Conestoga vehicle, which was launched once in October 1995, Pad 0-A has been inactive; its launch service gantry (a large vertical structure with platforms at different levels used for erecting and servicing ELVs before launching at a launch site) and portions of the existing launch pad were removed in fall 2008, rendering Pad 0-A unusable for launching until a new gantry is built.

Pad 0-B is a 1,766 square meter (19,000 square foot) pad with a 31 meter (102 foot) high gantry, which supports the launching of vehicles with gross lift off weights up to 227,273 kilograms (501,000 pounds) into orbit. Vehicle and payload handling within the pad and service tower area are accomplished by a transporter-erector vehicle and a mobile crane. Recent launches from Pad 0-B include the U.S. Air Force's Tactical Satellite-2 (TacSat-2) mission in December 2006, the U.S. Missile Defense Agency's Near Field Infrared Experiment (NFIRE) in April 2007, and the Alliant Techsystems/NASA HyBolt-Soarex-ALV-X1 (HSA) suborbital rocket launched in August 2008.



Launch Pad 0-A Area

Note: Gantry demolished Fall 2008

Launch Pad 0-B Area

Title: Wallops Island Viewed from the South



URS Proj No:15301614

Figure: 2

Client : NASA

Expansion of the Launch Range at Wallops Flight Facility



1.2.3.2 *Liquid Fueling Facility*

A Liquid Fueling Facility (LFF) is currently under construction adjacent to Pad 0-A and will include the following infrastructure:

- One 132,500-liter (35,000-gallon) kerosene (RP-1) aboveground storage tank;
- One 303,000-liter (80,000 gallon) and one 30,000-liter (8,000 gallon) stainless steel aboveground cryogenic storage tanks that will be used for liquid oxygen (LOX) storage;
- One 3,030 liter (800-gallon) stainless steel aboveground cryogenic storage tank that will store liquid methane;
- Two 106,000-liter (28,000-gallon) stainless steel cryogenic aboveground storage tanks, that will hold liquid nitrogen;
- Assorted high-pressure aboveground steel tanks that will hold up to 141-cubic-meters (5,000-cubic-feet) of high pressure gaseous helium and/or gaseous nitrogen;
- Assorted K-bottles containing up to 99-cubic-meters (3,500-cubic-feet) storage of medium pressure gaseous nitrogen; and
- Support equipment that would include piping, pumps, heat exchangers, vaporizers, valves, control systems, concrete pads and pedestals, and other miscellaneous items.

1.2.3.3 *Horizontal Integration Facility*

A Horizontal Integration Facility (HIF) that will support the pre-flight processing, horizontal integration, and preparation of launch vehicles and payloads is currently being constructed in the middle of Wallops Island on previously undeveloped land. The HIF will cover approximately 2,322 square meters (25,000 square feet) and has been designed to accommodate temporary storage of fueled spacecraft and vehicle stages. Activities in the HIF will include but are not limited to removal of flight hardware from cargo containers, inspection, testing, and encapsulation of launch vehicle motors and stages, and final integration of the payload within the launch vehicle.

1.2.4 *NASA Facilities*

MARS may use NASA assets, depending on the particular mission, including but not limited to:

- Range Control Center
- Test laboratories and machine shops
- Mobile and fixed launchers
- Blockhouses
- Dynamic balancing equipment
- Wind measuring devices
- Communications and control instrumentation
- Television and optical tracking stations

- Surveillance and radar tracking units

1.2.4.1 *Payload Processing Facilities*

MARS actions associated with payload processing at WFF include storage, transportation, assembly, and fueling. These actions take place at the Main Base, Wallops Mainland, and Wallops Island.

Payload processing occurs on the Main Base in several buildings (H-100, F-7, F-10, M-16, and M-20), and on Wallops Island in Buildings X-15, W-65, and Y-15. WFF can support multiple payload processes simultaneously, including fabrication, environmental testing, integration, telemetry ground stations, and clean room facilities. Work areas are available to perform preparatory and post-integration inspections (NASA, 2005).

1.2.4.2 *Boat Docks*

There are two existing boat docking facilities at WFF. One consists of a 98 square meter (1,055 square foot) concrete platform at the boat basin behind the WFF Visitor Information Center (VIC) on the Main Base. The other boat docking facility is located at the boat basin adjacent to the old USCG Station on north Wallops Island (labeled as the “Boat Dock” on Figure 3). These facilities are utilized for docking and unloading cargo that is too large for over-the-road transportation.

The boat dock facility located on the north end of Wallops Island will be the facility utilized for docking and unloading cargo for the Proposed Action. The existing approach channel and basin area on the north end of Wallops Island (labeled as “Barge Path” on Figure 3) is dredged to maintain a water depth of at least 1.2 meters (4 feet) at low tide. Adequate water depths at the Main Base approach channel and basin have precluded the need to perform maintenance dredging at this facility in recent years

1.2.5 Launch Trajectories

WFF’s geographic location provides ideal access to Low Earth Orbit (LEO, where an object, typically a satellite, orbits the Earth at altitudes between approximately 322 to 1,497 kilometers [200 to 930 miles] above the Earth) (Figure 4) for ELVs, offering a wide array of launch vehicle trajectory options that are directed away from populated areas. The ground-based range is only limited by land masses, and the coastline of Wallops Island is oriented such that a launch azimuth (the initial heading of the launch vehicle) of 135 degrees is perpendicular to the shoreline. Generally, launch azimuths from WFF vary between 90 and 160 degrees (Figure 4) depending on flight safety parameters (such as predicted impact areas of spent stages and launch vehicle reliability) and specific mission objectives. Trajectory options outside of these launch azimuths can be achieved by in-flight azimuth maneuvers.



Figure 4: Wallops Flight Facility Launch Vehicle Trajectory Options

MARS launch activities occur within the WFF Research Range, which extends over the Atlantic Ocean for 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) and includes the airspace above that distance to conduct flight operations. The WFF Research Range routinely employs a variety of support infrastructure that includes ground-based and mobile systems for tracking and surveillance, a range control center for launch operations management, and digital photographic and video services for Range Safety support, surveillance, and post-launch analysis. Launch clearances are coordinated by the WFF Test Director and may include those required for airspace and oceanic impact areas from the FAA, North American Aerospace Defense Command, the U.S. Navy Fleet Area Control and Surveillance Facility, and the USCG.

1.3 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

1.3.1 Purpose

The purpose for the Proposed Action is to enhance the respective NASA or MARS facilities such that they are able to accommodate a wider variety of new launch vehicles and payloads. Such an expansion is consistent with national space policies, including the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 and the 1994 National Space Transportation Policy, both of which contain the primary objective of keeping the United States at the forefront of space transportation technology. Additionally, the proposed action is consistent with WFF's vision that it will be a national resource for enabling low-cost, aerospace-based science and technology research through the following mission elements:

- Enabling scientific research through the development and deployment of low-cost, highly capable suborbital and orbital research carriers, project management, and mission services;

- Enabling aerospace technology advances supporting NASA's Science, Exploration Systems, and Aeronautics Mission Directorates through advanced technology development, testing, and operational support; and
- Enabling education, the commercial development of space, and other innovative partnerships by leveraging WFF's unique capabilities and expertise to collaborate with industry, academia, and other government agencies.

1.3.2 Need

The Proposed Action is needed to ensure the continued viability of NASA or MARS in serving the rapidly growing civil, defense, academic, and commercial aerospace market. Additionally, and perhaps most importantly, WFF and MARS are located within the only NASA-owned launch range, and therefore they provide the only established location in the world solely under NASA control and focused on NASA's schedule, budget, and mission objectives. Such range control is critical to mission success as budgets tighten and program requirements dictate short turn-around times that are often difficult to accomplish at a launch range controlled by a non-NASA entity.

1.3.3 Federal Aviation Administration Involvement

The CSLA (Public Law 98-575), as codified (49 U.S.C. Subtitle IX, Ch. 701, Commercial Space Launch Activities, 49 U.S.C. Sections 70101-70119) (1994) declares that the development of commercial launch vehicles and associated services are in the national economic interest of the United States. To ensure that launch services provided by private enterprises are consistent with the national security and foreign policy interests of the United States and do not jeopardize public safety and safety of property, the CSLA authorizes the Department of Transportation (DOT) to license and regulate U.S. commercial launch activities. Within the DOT, the Secretary of Transportation's authority under the CSLA has been delegated to the FAA's AST. FAA's proposed modification of the license to operate MARS and any future licensure of individual commercial launch vehicles would be consistent with its responsibilities under the CSLA.

1.4 USE OF THIS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

This EA will evaluate the environmental effects of both NASA or MARS facility expansion at WFF and the launch of larger vehicles and spacecraft from MARS Pad 0-A.

As several different launch vehicles and spacecraft could launch from Pad 0-A at MARS, the largest launch vehicle and payload, in terms of size, weight, and dimension, was chosen as the demonstration, or "envelope," vehicle and payload to provide a benchmark for assessing impacts on resources at WFF and the surrounding environment. The envelope concept is described below in more detail.

1.4.1 Envelope Concept

Under the envelope concept, existing and future launch vehicles and spacecraft (satellites that are launched into space aboard ELVs, also called payloads) smaller than the "envelope" launch vehicle and spacecraft would be expected to have fewer impacts; for example, if the envelope ELV has an insignificant impact on a resource, a smaller ELV would fall within the same range of impacts and also have an insignificant impact.

The envelope ELV and the envelope spacecraft (ES) define the upper limits of the quantities and levels of commonly used materials and systems of the launch vehicle or payload. The Taurus II

would be the largest ELV expected to be launched from MARS Pad 0-A under the Proposed Action; therefore, the Taurus II has been selected as the envelope launch vehicle for the purposes of this EA. Other smaller launch vehicles that may be launched from MARS Pad 0-A are described in Section 2.2.3; however, the environmental impacts were analyzed for the Taurus II only. Future launch vehicles not specifically mentioned in this EA would be considered within the scope of this document if analysis determines that their impacts do not exceed those associated with the envelope launch vehicle. The subsequent analysis and final determination would be documented in a Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) to be kept in the official project files. If the analysis finds that the impacts are outside the scope of this EA, further NEPA documentation (a separate EA or an EIS) would then be prepared.

No specific spacecraft has been identified as the ES; instead, the ES should be considered a hypothetical payload whose components, materials and associated quantities, and flight systems represent a comprehensive bounding reference design (refer to Section 2 for the parameters of the ES). Any proposed payload that presents lesser or equal values of environmentally hazardous materials or sources in comparison to the ES would fall within the same range of impacts as the ES described in this EA. Again, as with the launch vehicles, spacecraft analyses would be documented in a REC; additional NEPA documentation would be prepared as needed.

1.5 RELATED ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION

NASA has a long history of environmental stewardship. The following NEPA documents and environmental resources reports were used as the basis for the current operations and existing conditions, and to provide information on various spacecraft and programs discussed in this EA:

- *Environmental Resources Document NASA Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Virginia.* (NASA, 2008a)
- *Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for Demolition and Reconstruction of Launch Pad 0-A on Wallops Island, Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Virginia 23337.* (NASA, 2008b)
- *Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for the Construction of a Liquid Fueling Facility on Wallops Island, Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Virginia 23337.* (NASA, 2008c)
- *Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for the Max Launch Abort System (MLAS) Test, Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Virginia 23337.* (NASA, 2008d)
- *Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for Construction of a Horizontal Integration Facility on Wallops Island, Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Virginia 23337.* (NASA, 2009a)
- *Falcon 9 Launch from Wallops Flight Facility. Preliminary Appraisal of Impacts.* (NASA, 2007a)
- *Environmental Assessment for the Operation and Launch of FALCON 1 and FALCON 9 Space Vehicles Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida.* (NASA, 2007b)
- *Final Environmental Assessment for the Orbital/Sub-Orbital Program Space and Missile Systems Center, Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico.* (Detachment 12/RP, 2006)

Mission, Purpose and Need, and Background Information

- *Final Site-Wide Environmental Assessment, Wallops Flight Facility, Goddard Space Flight Center.* (NASA, 2005)
- *Environmental Assessment for a Payload Processing Facility, National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Virginia 23337.* (NASA, 2003a)
- *Final Environmental Assessment Update for Launch of NASA Routine Payloads on Expendable Launch Vehicles.* (NASA, 2002)
- *Volume 1: Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Licensing Launches.* (FAA, 2001)
- *Environmental Assessment for Range Operations Expansion at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility.* (NASA, 1997)

SECTION TWO ALTERNATIVES

As required by CEQ regulations, NASA evaluated the Proposed Action and the No Action Alternative. Because hundreds of millions of dollars in existing NASA or MARS infrastructure are already available for use, and WFF contains the only NASA-owned and operated launch range, WFF is the only launch site that can meet the stated Purpose and Need of enabling low-cost, quick turn-around aerospace research and commercial access to space. Therefore, no other launch sites were considered to be reasonable alternatives.

2.1 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed launch vehicle activities would not be conducted at WFF, and NASA or MARS would not proceed with expansion activities to support medium large class (as defined in Section 2.2.3.1) ELV operations at Pad 0-A. The full potential of the launch range capacity at WFF would not be utilized in support of the WFF and MARS missions. Existing launch activities, which consist of a maximum of 12 orbital rocket launches per year from Pad 0-B, would continue.

2.2 PROPOSED ACTION

The Proposed Action is to expand and upgrade NASA or MARS facilities to support medium large class suborbital and orbital ELV launch activities from WFF. Components of the Proposed Action include site improvements required to support launch operations (such as facility construction and infrastructure improvements), testing, fueling and processing operations, and launching of an additional 6 vehicles and associated spacecraft per year from Pad 0-A.

The proposed site improvements needed to support larger launch activities are described below, and are followed by a description of the potential launch vehicles and spacecraft. Figure 3 shows a view of Wallops Island with the existing and planned facilities that would support the Proposed Action.

2.2.1 Site Improvement Activities

2.2.1.1 *Modifications to Boat Dock*

NASA or MARS would make minor modifications to the boat dock on the north end of Wallops Island, such as installing additional fendering, sheet piling, and armor stone. Ongoing maintenance dredging would continue at the Wallops Island Boat Dock to ensure a navigable channel and docking area.

2.2.1.2 *Payload Fueling Facility*

Before launch on an ELV, a spacecraft (payload) must be prepared for its mission. The preparations include such things as checking electrical circuits, testing lines or tanks for leaks, and loading liquid propellants into assist motors that will be used once the payload is separated from the launch vehicle, to move the payload into a specified orbit and then remain in position while performing its mission. Since these and other preparations must be done under controlled conditions in clean environments (e.g., dust and particulate free) and since some of the materials (i.e., liquid and solid propellant and explosives) that are handled or loaded are hazardous, special facilities are utilized for these operations.

NASA would construct a facility dedicated to payload fueling that would be located on the north end of Wallops Island (Figure 3). The new Payload Fueling Facility (PFF) would include a high bay, employee dress-out room, several equipment rooms, and a loading dock. Payloads would be handled by bridge cranes located within the high bay area. A water storage tank (with a maximum capacity of 1,135,625 liters [300,000 gallons]), pumps, and a deluge water retention basin would be constructed adjacent to the building to satisfy fire suppression requirements. The footprint of the PFF would occupy approximately 465 square meters (5,000 square feet).

Loading of hypergolic propellants, which could be hydrazines (e.g., anhydrous hydrazine, monomethylhydrazine [MMH], or unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine [UDMH]) as a fuel for mono or bipropellant systems would be conducted by highly trained personnel in a dedicated area in the PFF. The oxidizers used for these systems could include nitrogen tetroxide (NTO) and mixed oxides of nitrogen (MONs). Each loading operation would be independent, sequential, and conducted using a closed loop system. During the loading operation, all propellant liquid and vapors would be contained; any propellant vapors left in the loading system would be routed to air emission scrubbers. Liquid propellant left in the loading system would be either drained back to supply tanks or into dedicated waste tanks for treatment prior to disposal. All fueling-related activities would be closely monitored from a remote location to ensure that proper procedures are followed.

Upon completion of PFF activities, the payload would be prepared for transportation a separate payload processing facility or to the HIF.

2.2.1.3 *Payload Processing Facility*

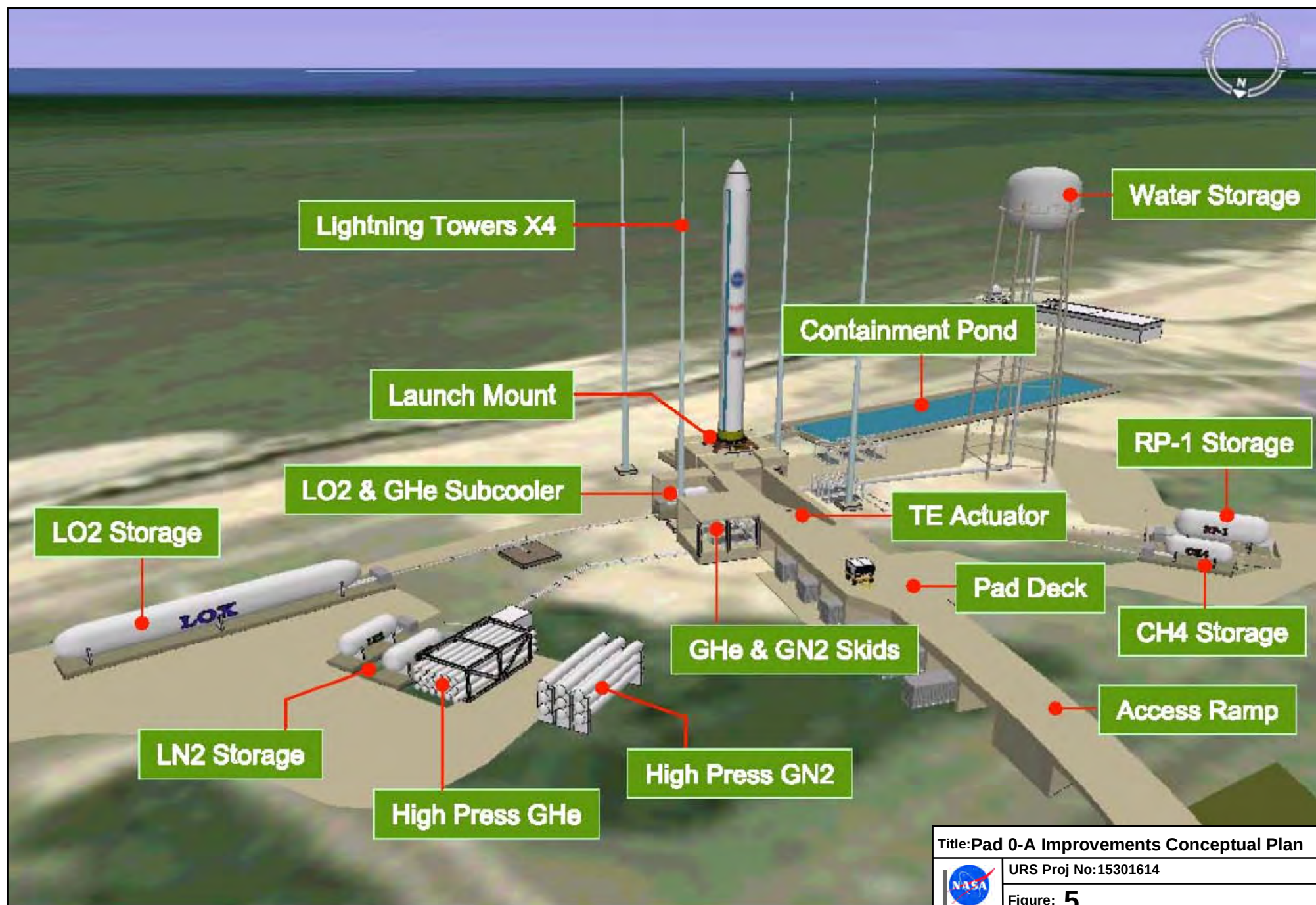
MARS or a commercial entity would construct an approximately 1,115 square meter (12,000 square foot) facility dedicated to payload processing and storage on north Wallops Island approximately 183 meters (600 feet) east of the proposed PFF (Figure 3). Payloads would be transported from offsite locations to this facility prior to fueling for initial assembly, inspection, cleaning, and testing. Following fueling, the fueled payload could be transported back for final assembly prior to being integrated into the launch vehicle. Following final payload processing, the payload would be transported south to the HIF for integration into the launch vehicle.

2.2.1.4 *Transportation Infrastructure*

NASA or MARS would make transportation improvements necessary to transport cargo from the existing boat dock on the north end of Wallops Island to the proposed PFF or PPF, from the PPF or PFF to the HIF, and from the HIF to the launch pad. Infrastructure improvements include construction of new roads and minor upgrades to existing roads. New road construction could be up to 664 linear meters (2,178 feet) of 6 meter (20 foot) wide road, adding approximately 0.4 hectare (1 acre) of additional asphalt pavement. The widening or straightening of existing roads could add up to an additional 0.2 hectare (0.5 acre) of pavement.

2.2.1.5 *Pad 0-A Improvements*

A new launch complex including a pad access ramp, launch pad, and deluge system would be constructed in approximately the same location as the existing pad (Figures 5 and 6).



Title: Pad 0-A Improvements Conceptual Plan

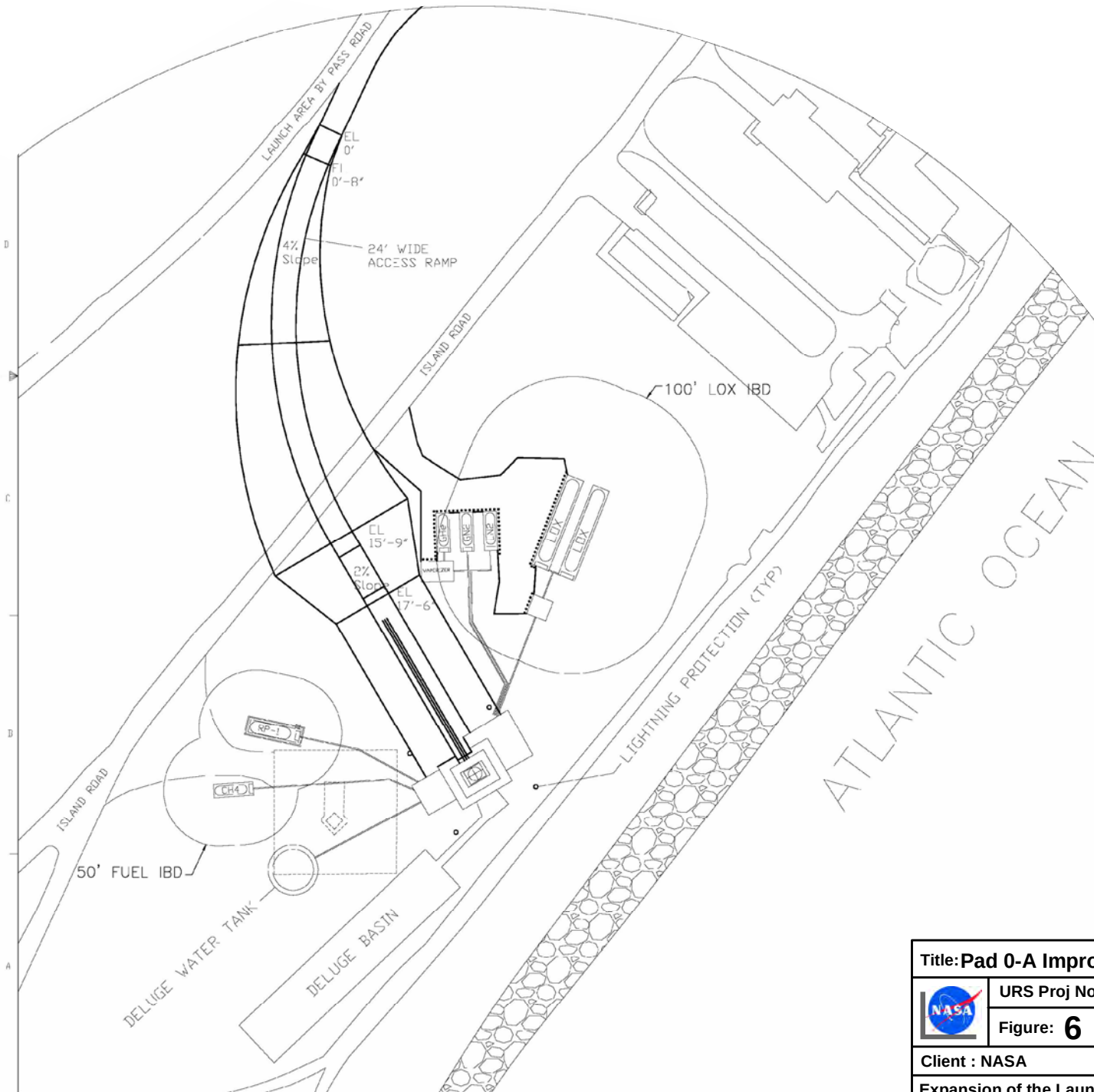


URS Proj No: 15301614

Figure: **5**

Client : NASA

Expansion of the Launch Range at Wallops Flight Facility



Title: **Pad 0-A Improvements Plan View**



URS Proj No:15301614

Figure: **6**

Client : NASA

Expansion of the Launch Range at Wallops Flight Facility

The combined improvements to Pad 0-A would result in an overall pad complex footprint of approximately 1.3 hectares (3.3 acres). New construction would add approximately 1 hectare (2.5 acres) of impervious surface, which would consist primarily of concrete pavement. Because demolition of portions of the launch pad and the entire gantry at Pad 0-A have been completed, only minor additional demolition activities would occur. See Section 1.2.3.2 Liquid Fueling Facility in this EA for a list of the tanks shown on Figure 5.

Pad Access Ramp

NASA or MARS would construct a new ramp to the launch pad to transport the ELV from the HIF for placement on the launch mount. The ramp would be located on the northwest side of the pad and would be an open pile causeway type structure 7.3 meters (24 feet) wide, and approximately 152 meters (500 feet) long.

Launch Pad

The launch pad would have an elevated launch stool and deck, a wind monitor, a lightning protection system, a perimeter security fence, audible and visual warning systems, and camera towers placed around the launch pad. A launch services building approximately 465 square meters (5,000 square feet) in size would be constructed below the pad deck and would provide equipment storage and pad crew support functions (e.g., restrooms, telephone service, etc.). A partially below grade flame duct and a hydraulic system for the Transporter/Erector/Launcher, (the vehicle that carries and elevates the ELV into firing position) would also be built (shown as TE Actuator on Figure 5).

Deluge System

As the new launch pad would be designed to support both normal launches and on-pad static firing for launch vehicle testing, there is a risk to the launch pad resulting from exposure to the extended heat load and excessive vibration and noise; therefore, a water deluge system would be constructed to absorb the heat load and suppress vibration and noise from the engines. The deluge system would include a 378,500 liter (100,000 gallon) aboveground water storage tank, pumps, and a trench and retention basin for the deluge water. Each launch or static fire would utilize the entire capacity of the tank for water suppression.

Once used, the deluge water would be discharged to a 1,160-square-meter (12,500-square-foot) concrete-lined retention basin and tested for potential release to a nearby unlined stormwater pond water via an existing drainage ditch across the road from Pad 0-A; if necessary, the deluge water would be treated (i.e., pH adjustment) before release, or removed for disposal if it does not meet the standards for discharge to surface water. If discharged to the unlined stormwater pond, the release period may last over a period of several days due to the large quantity of water to be discharged.

The water source for the deluge system would be WFF's potable water system, which is permitted by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ) to withdraw groundwater from the underlying aquifer.

2.2.1.6 Modifications to Existing Launch Support Facilities

Several existing facilities could undergo minor interior modifications to support the launch of commercial medium large class orbital rockets; these facilities would include the blockhouses (launch control buildings), communication support systems, radar, and antennae improvements.

In addition to constructing a dedicated PFF, NASA may make minor interior modifications to building V-55 so that it could also serve as a temporary PFF. Modifications could include the installation of explosion-proof electrical outlets, ventilation system changes, and installing vapor monitoring devices. Fueling operations would generally be the same as in the PFF, however use of this building for fueling would be irregular and only if the primary PFF was not available.

2.2.1.7 Construction Timeline Estimate

Table 1: Estimated Construction Timeline

Project Component	Start Date	Finish Date	Length of Time
Modifications to Boat Dock	August 2009	February 2010	6 months
PFF	January 2010	January 2011	12 months
PPF	January 2010	January 2011	12 months
Transportation Infrastructure	August 2009	February 2010	6 months
Pad 0-A Improvements	July 2009	July 2010	12 months
Existing Facility Modification	August 2009	Ongoing	Ongoing

2.2.2 Transportation and Handling of Components

While a maximum of 18 orbital-class launches per year could occur from MARS (12 existing launches from Pad 0-B, and 6 additional launches from Pad 0-A under the Proposed Action), the transportation and handling of various cargo, launch vehicle, and payload components would be ongoing as the components are delivered to Wallops Main Base or Island via barge or airplane, and then transported via road to various facilities and the launch pad.

Hazardous materials would be brought to Wallops Island via barge or truck and stored and handled in a PPF, the PFF, the HIF, and the LFF. At least two barges per launch would deliver the launch vehicle, payload, and related cargo to the boat dock several months prior to launch. Cargo would then be offloaded for land-based transport to launch vehicle or payload processing facilities. Some of the cargo to be unloaded may contain hazardous materials.

Hazardous operations include ordnance handling and installation, loading of liquid propellants, hazardous systems tests, mating of a payload to a solid propellant motor (solid motors would be utilized as ELV upper stages, as explained in Section 2.2.3), and propellant leak tests.

Hazardous materials may include liquid and solid propellants, small explosive charges for stage separation or flight termination, batteries, solvents, and various materials in small quantities within a payload. Hypergolic propellants (described in Section 4.2.6) would be transported to WFF several days to a week prior to fueling, and would be stored in DOT-approved shipping containers in Buildings Z-25 or Z-26 on Wallops Island. Payloads would be fueled directly from the containers. Following fueling operations, any remaining propellant would be returned to the manufacturer. No bulk storage is anticipated for hypergolic propellants.

2.2.3 Launch Activities

A maximum of six (6) additional orbital-class launches per year would occur from Pad 0-A, resulting in a maximum of 18 orbital-class launches from MARS (12 existing launches from Pad 0-B, and 6 additional launches from Pad 0-A under the Proposed Action). Launches may be conducted during any time of the year, and any time of the day or night. A description of potential launch vehicles and spacecraft follows.

2.2.3.1 Launch Vehicles

An ELV is composed of stages, each of which contains its own engines and fuel (also known as propellant). A launch vehicle is considered to be expendable if any significant part of it (i.e., a stage) is not retrieved and refurbished. Stages are either mounted on top of one another, or attached alongside another stage. The first stage is at the bottom and is usually the largest, and the second stage and subsequent upper stages are above it, usually decreasing in size. In a typical case, the first stage engines fire to propel the entire rocket upwards. When the engines run out of fuel, they are detached from the rest of the rocket (usually with some kind of small explosive charge) and fall away. This leaves a smaller rocket, with the second stage on the bottom, which then fires; this process is repeated until the final stage's motor burns to completion.

Commercial ELVs are divided into four classes based on the weight of the payload (Table 2) as defined in 14 CFR Subsection 420.19. A payload is anything carried by the launch vehicle that is not essential to its flight operations, including but not limited to spacecraft, cargo, scientific instruments, and experiments.

Table 2: ELV Weight Classes Based on Payload Weight

100 nautical mile orbit	Weight Class in Kilograms (Pounds)			
	Small	Medium	Medium Large	Large
28 degrees* inclination	≤ 1,996 (4,400)	>1,996 (4,400) to ≤5,035 (11,100)	>5,035 (11,100) to ≤8,391 (18,500)	>8,391 (18,500)
90 degrees inclination	≤1,497 (3,300)	>1,497 (3,300) to ≤3,810 (8,400)	>3,810 (8,400) to ≤6,834 (15,000)	>6,834 (15,000)

*28 degrees inclination orbit from a launch point at 28 degrees latitude

There are a variety of ELV systems available for commercial or government missions: the Taurus II and the Falcon family of ELVs would be launched from MARS Pad 0-A, and are covered within this EA. The Taurus II is the largest liquid-propelled launch vehicle and will serve as the envelope launch vehicle as described in Section 1. The Taurus II and Falcon family of ELVs would accommodate the desired range of payload masses, provide the needed trajectory capabilities, and meet NASA's requirements for highly reliable launch services.

Launch vehicles can utilize either liquid or solid propellants. In a liquid-propellant rocket, an oxidizer is combined with the fuel during launch to produce thrust. The propellant and oxidizer are stored in separate tanks. Liquid propellants used in rockets can be categorized into three different types: petroleum, cryogenics, and hypergols. Petroleum propellants are derived from crude oil, with RP-1 being the most common petroleum used in rockets. Cryogenic propellants are liquefied gases such as liquid hydrogen (LH₂) and LOX. Hypergolic propellants are those that ignite spontaneously without an external aid (such as a spark) and include hydrazine, MMH, and unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine. NTO, MON, or nitric acid is usually used as an oxidizer for hypergolic propellant systems.

Solid-propellant rockets have casings filled with a mixture of solid compounds (propellant and oxidizer combined) that burn rapidly and emit hot gases from a nozzle to produce thrust. Solid propellants used in rockets are classified as either homogenous (having the same composition throughout) or composite (composed of different compounds). ELVs typically use composite solids. Composite propellants consist of powders or mixtures that use a finely ground mineral salt (typically ammonium perchlorate) as an oxidizer. The propellant itself is usually aluminum.

Composite propellants are identified by the type of binder that is used. The most common binders are polybutadiene acrylic acid acrylonitrile (PBAN) and hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene (HTPB). Table 3 in Section 2.2.3.3 includes specifications on the type of motors and propellants associated with the Taurus and Falcon ELVs.

Payloads on ELVs are typically launched into one of the following orbits:

1. LEO, which is between 160-2,000 kilometers (100-1,240 miles) above the Earth's surface
2. Geosynchronous orbit (GEO), a circular orbit at an altitude of 35,786 kilometers (22,236 miles) above Earth's surface
3. A geosynchronous transfer orbit (GTO), which is between an LEO and a GEO, is mathematically derived based on the vehicle's velocity
4. A sun-synchronous orbit, is 800-1,000 kilometers (500-625 miles) above the Earth's surface and rotating approximately 8 degrees off the polar orbit

Appendix A includes detailed descriptions of the Taurus and Falcon ELVs.

2.2.3.2 Taurus II

The Taurus II (Figure 7) is a two-stage launch vehicle with a gross lift off weight of 290,000 kg (639,340 pounds) (Orbital, 2008). An optional third stage can be added. Taurus II incorporates both solid and liquid stages; the first stage uses LOX and RP-1 as the propellants, the second stage is a solid motor propelled by HTPB, and the optional third stage uses NTO and hydrazine as propellant. Taurus II utilizes 20 kilograms (44 pounds) of Halon-1301 for fire suppression.

2.2.3.3 Falcon Family

The Falcon family of launch vehicles utilizes a partially refurbishable launch system designed and manufactured by Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX, 2008). The Falcon launch vehicles (Figure 8), which include the Falcon 1, Falcon 1e (not pictured), and Falcon 9, are two-stage and use liquid propellant (LOX and RP-1) for both stages.



Figure 7: Artist's Rendering of the Taurus II Launch Vehicle at Wallops Flight Facility.

Source: Orbital Taurus II Fact Sheet, 2008

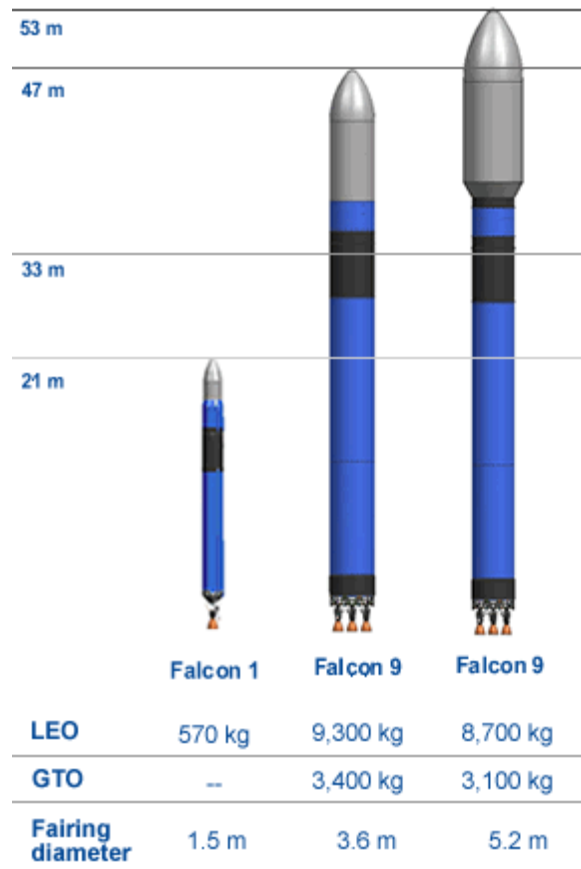


Figure 8: Falcon Family of Launch Vehicles

Source: Global Security, 2008

Falcon 1 and 1e

The Falcon 1 is a two-stage, liquid-propelled vehicle with a gross lift-off weight of approximately 27,273 kilograms (60,000 pounds) that can carry small-class payloads between 125 to 570 kilograms (275 to 1,257 pounds). The Falcon 1 measures 21.3 meters (70 feet) in length with a diameter of 1.68 meters (66 inches), tapering to 1.52 meters (60 inches) on the second stage.

The Falcon 1e, which is planned to replace the Falcon 1 in mid-2010, is based on the Falcon 1; however, it has an extended first stage tank. The Falcon 1e has a gross lift-off weight of approximately 35,000 kilograms (77,150 pounds) and an overall length of approximately 27 meters (88.5 feet). Falcon 1e can carry small-class payloads up to 1,010 kilograms (2,220 pounds) into LEO (SpaceX, 2008).

Falcon 9

The Falcon 9 has a gross lift-off weight of approximately 333,400 kilograms (735,000 pounds) and a maximum length of 54 meters (177 feet). Typical maximum payload weights are 6,800 kilograms (15,000 pounds) for LEO, but can be much higher (as shown on Figure 8) depending on the altitude of the orbit (lower orbits support higher weights). For GTO, Falcon 9 can carry payloads up to a maximum of 4,540 kilograms (10,000 pounds) with the Falcon 9 Block 2 design (typical, not maximum masses are shown in Figure 8).

Table 3: Falcon Family and Taurus II Motors and Propellants

Name	Motor type	Potential Maximum Propellant
Taurus II	1 st stage: 2 AJ26-62 engines 2 nd stage: ATK Castor-30 solid motor 3 rd stage (optional) ORK: Helium pressure regulated bi-propellant propulsion system 3 rd stage (optional) Star 48V: solid kick motor	155,220 L (41,005 gal) LOX / 79,237 L (20,932 gal) RP-1 12,814 kg (28,250 lb) HTPB (12% HTPB, 20% Al, 68% NH ₄ ClO ₄) 367 L (97 gal) NTO / 414 L (110 gal) monomethyl hydrazine 2,010 kg (4,431 lb) HTPB
Falcon 1	1 st stage: SpaceX Merlin 1A or 1C 2 nd stage: SpaceX Kestrel	12,708 L (3,357 gal) LOX / 8,245 L (2,178 gal) RP-1 2,203 L (582 gal) LOX / 1,325 L (350 gal) RP-1
Falcon 1e	1 st stage: 1 SpaceX Merlin 1C+ 2 nd stage: 1 SpaceX Kestrel 2	44,300 kg (97,665 lb) LOX and RP-1 combined 4,028 kg (8880 lb) LOX and RP-1 combined
Falcon 9	1 st stage: 9 SpaceX Merlin engines 2 nd stage: 1 SpaceX Merlin engine	114,372 L (30,213 gal) LOX / 74,205 L (19,602 gal) RP-1 12,708 L (3,357 gal) LOX / 8,245 L (2,178 gal) RP-1

Sources: (NASA, 2002), (SpaceX, 2008), (Orbital, 2008)

2.2.3.4 Envelope Spacecraft

Spacecraft (also called payloads) are satellites that are launched into space to be used in communications systems, for remote sensing, in weather systems, for planetary exploration, and as scientific experiments. Spacecraft may contain mechanical structures, batteries or solar power cells, re-entry fuel sources, transmitters, receivers, antennas, other communication system components, small radioactive sources, recovery systems, in-space maneuvering systems, and science and technology instruments (e.g., lasers, sensors, atmospheric sampling devices, optical devices, and biological experiments). No specific spacecraft has been identified as the ES; instead, the ES should be considered a hypothetical payload whose components, materials, associated quantities, and flight systems represent a comprehensive bounding reference design. Any proposed payload that presents lesser or equal values of environmentally hazardous materials or sources in comparison to the ES may be considered within the purview of this EA.

Launches with two or more payloads on a single ELV would be covered by this EA if, when combined, they do not exceed the ES characteristics. However, if the payloads exceed the ES characteristics defined in this EA, additional NEPA review would be required.

For this EA, the ES characteristics do not incorporate any components with unusual potential for substantial environmental impact (including payloads involving radioisotope thermoelectric generators and radioisotope heater units, as well as the equipment and operations associated with extraterrestrial sample return).

Figure 9 illustrates the relevant features of the ES, which would be launched into Earth orbit or toward another body in the solar system.

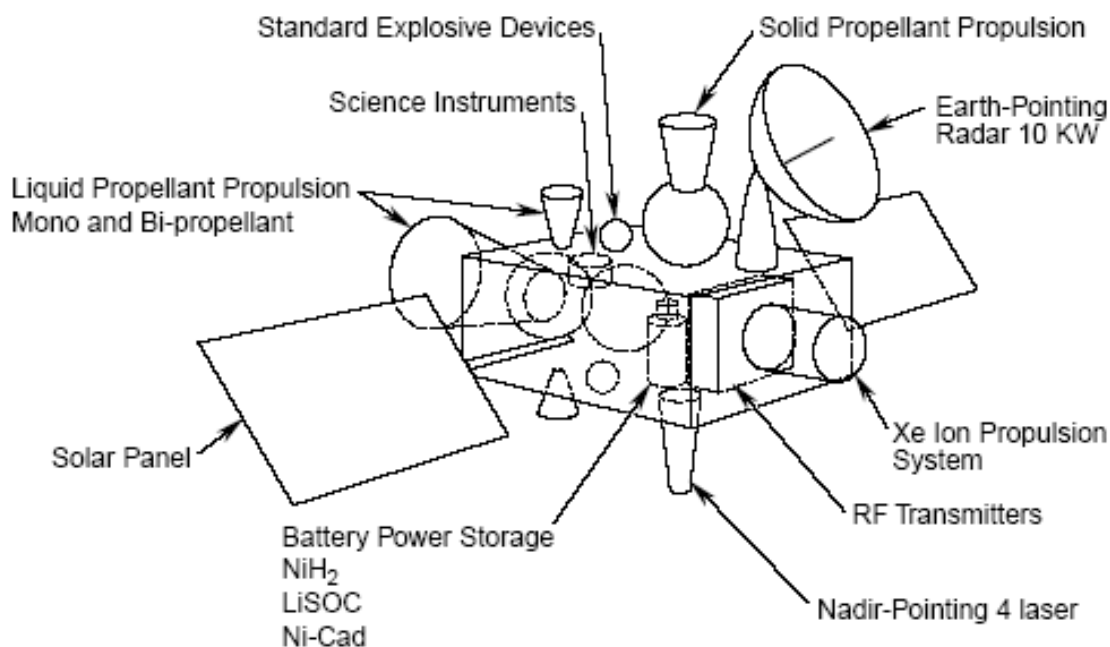


Figure 9: Envelope Spacecraft

Table 4 lists the major materials together with the maximum quantities that would be carried by the ES (see also Payload Checklist, Appendix B). Minor materials that are not listed may be included on the ES as long as they pose no substantial hazard to the human environment.

Table 4: Summary of Envelope Spacecraft Subsystems and Characteristics

Component	Envelope
Structure	Unlimited: aluminum, magnesium, carbon resin composites, titanium, and other materials unless specified as limited. Limited: beryllium, nanomaterials, limits based on specific material to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis
Radio Frequency	Electromagnetic fields must be within ANSI-recognized acceptable levels as stated in IEEE C95.1-1991. Documentation requirement for REC is radio frequency data Confirming compliance.

Component	Envelope
Lasers	Meets ANSI Safety standards (ANSI Z136.1-2000 and Z136.6-2000). Documentation requirement for REC is laser data Confirming compliance.
Radioactive Materials	Quantity and Type of radioactive material are within the approval authority level of the NASA Nuclear Flight Safety Assurance Manager. Documentation requirement for REC is copy of Radioactive Materials Report as per NPR 8715.3 Section 5.5.2.
Biological Agents	Biological agents must meet conditions of Biosafety Level 1 of the NIH and CDC Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories. Documentation requirement for REC is laboratory data confirming compliance.
Chemical Release	Must not pose a substantial hazard and cannot have a significant adverse affect on the atmosphere.
Orbital Debris Generation	Must comply with the requirements of NPD 8710.3 NASA Policy for Limiting Orbital Debris Generation and NSS 1740.1. A debris assessment would need to be prepared as required by this policy.
Propulsion	Mono- and bipropellant fuel/oxidizer; 3000 kg (6600 lb) of combined hydrazine, monomethyhydrazine, and nitrogen tetroxide, bipropellant oxidizer Ion-electric fuel; 500 kg (1100 lb) (Xenon) SRM; 3000 kg (6614 lb) Ammonium Perchlorate (AP)-based solid propellant (examples of solid rocket motor (SRM) propellant that might be on a spacecraft are a Star-48 kick stage, descent engines, an extra-terrestrial ascent vehicle, etc.)
Re-entry Payload Fuel	Re-entry payload must not exceed 885 kilograms (1,951 pounds) of fuel. Must comply with the requirements of NPD 8700.2A, NASA Policy for Safety and Mission Assurance (SMA) for Experimental Aerospace Vehicle (EAV) (Revalidated 4/28/04)
Communications	Various 10-100 Watt (W) (radio frequency [RF]) transmitters
Power	Unlimited Solar cells; 5 kiloWatt-Hour (kW-hr) Nickel-Hydrogen (NiH ₂) or Lithium ion (Li-ion) battery, 300 Amp-hr (A-hr) Lithium-thionyl chloride (LiSOCl), or 150 A-hr Hydrogen, Nickel-Cadmium (NiCd), or Ni-H ₂ battery
Science instruments	10 kiloWatt radar American National Standards Institute (ANSI) safe lasers (Section 4.1.2.1.3)
Hypergols	2 nd stage payload may contain up to 774 kilograms (1,706 pounds) 3 rd stage (optional) may contain up to 885 kilograms (1,951 pounds)
Other	Department of Transportation (DOT) Class 1.4 Electro-Explosive Devices (EEDs) for mechanical systems deployment Radioisotopes in quantities limited to the amounts that are within the approval authority for launch by NASA Nuclear Flight Safety Assurance Manager (NFSAM) as per NPR 8715.3B Chapter 6 (see NPR 8715.3B in the references for link to URL) Propulsion system exhaust and inert gas venting Sample returns are considered outside of the scope of this EA

Component	Envelope
Misc.	Must comply with the requirement of NPD 8700.3A, SMA Policy for NASA Spacecraft, Instruments, and Launch Services.

All orbital spacecraft must comply with the requirements of NASA Policy Directive (NPD) 8710.3 for Limiting Orbital Debris Generation and NASA Safety Standard (NSS) 1740.1, which would require a debris assessment to be prepared.

Re-entry spacecraft may be an orbital payload that, upon receiving a signal from command control, de-orbits, reenters the earth's atmosphere, deploys a parachute, lands, and is recovered. This payload may also resemble a space-shuttle-type vehicle that orbits the earth, completes its mission, then de-orbits, returns to earth, and lands on an aircraft runway. In both cases, re-entry spacecraft will require fuel to break orbit, and, in the case of the shuttle-type craft, they need fuel to land. Re-entry spacecraft would carry a maximum weight of 885 kilograms (1,951 pounds) of fuel. Fuel sources would be identical to those used on the launch vehicle (e.g., LOX/RP-1, LOX/LH₂, or a hybrid fuel). Re-entry spacecraft must comply with the requirements of NPD 8700.2A for Safety and Mission Assurance for Experimental Aerospace Vehicles. All spacecraft must comply with the requirements of NPD 8700.3A, Safety and Mission Assurance Policy for NASA Spacecraft, Instruments, and Launch Services.

SECTION THREE AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Section 3 presents information regarding existing resources at Wallops Island that may be affected by the proposed alternatives. This section contains discussions on resources under the three main categories of Physical Environment, Biological Environment, and Social and Economic Environment. Because the majority of the Proposed Action that could affect the environment would take place on Wallops Island (as opposed to the WFF Main Base or Wallops Mainland), this section does not provide a comprehensive description of conditions (e.g., soil types, air emissions, etc.) for these two additional land areas. For more information about the existing conditions on the Main Base or Wallops Mainland, please refer to the 2008 WFF ERD (NASA, 2008a).

Physical Environment

3.1.1 Land Resources

This section is based on information taken from the 1994 soil survey for Accomack County, Virginia (United States Department of Agriculture [USDA]) (USDA, 1994); the 2005 WFF Site-wide EA (NASA, 2005); and the 2008 WFF Environmental Resources Document (NASA, 2008a). Discussed in this section are Topography and Drainage, Geology, Soil, Atlantic Ocean Substrate, and Land Use within the WFF operating area.

3.1.1.1 *Topography and Drainage*

Wallops Island is a barrier island approximately 11 kilometers (7 miles) long and 807 meters (2,650 feet) wide. It is bordered by Chincoteague Inlet to the north, Assawoman Inlet to the south, the Atlantic Ocean to the east, and marshland to the west. Assawoman Inlet is often filled in and opens only intermittently during and after major storm events; under most conditions the silt effectively connects Wallops Island to the north end of Assawoman Island.

Much of the Atlantic shoreline of Wallops Island has been lined with an armor stone seawall to protect critical WFF, U.S. Navy, and MARS infrastructure. The beach has nearly or completely eroded in areas armored with the seawall. The unarmored shoreline segments at the north and south ends of the island consist of low sloping sandy beaches. The sandy portion of Wallops Island has an elevation of about 2.1 meters (6.9 feet) above mean sea level (amsl) (NASA, 2008a). The highest elevation on Wallops Island is approximately 4.6 meters (15 feet) amsl (NASA, 2005). Most of the island is below 3.0 meters (10 feet) amsl (NASA, 2005).

Wallops Island is separated from the mainland by a marshy bay. The marshes flood regularly with the tides and are drained by an extensive system of meandering creeks. Surface water on Wallops Island flows east through numerous tidal tributaries that subsequently flow to the Atlantic Ocean. Additionally, Wallops Island has storm drains that divert the water flow to several individual discharge locations.

Barrier islands are dynamic geologic features. They migrate, erode, and accrete in response to physical processes such as waves, tides, and wind. The Atlantic shoreline of Wallops Island has experienced erosion throughout the 6 decades that WFF has occupied the site. On the southern portion of the island, near the MARS facility, shoreline retreat averaged about 3.7 meters (12 feet) per year from 1857 to the present (NASA, 2008a). Further south, adjacent to Assawoman

Inlet, shoreline retreat exceeded 5 meters (16.4 feet) per year during that same time period (NASA, 2008a).

As is typical of barrier islands, Wallops Island exhibits environmental zonation related to changes in topography across the island profile. Generally, dunes and maritime forest are found at the highest elevations, and beaches and marshes are found at the lowest. On Wallops Island, previous hardened structures, such as groins, weirs, beach beams, and beach prisms, have disturbed natural sediment transport processes, thereby changing the island's structure. The seawall that was constructed to protect critical infrastructure on the island has fixed the shoreline position, but has resulted in complete erosion of the beach seaward of the wall, preventing long-term natural maintenance of the gently sloping near-shore and beach systems that would have existed under natural conditions. In addition, without a beach to provide a source of sand, the island's ability to create and maintain natural dunes is limited.

3.1.1.2 *Geology*

Located within the Atlantic Coastal Plain Physiographic Province, Wallops Island is underlain by approximately 2,133 meters (7,000 feet) of sediment. The sediment lies atop crystalline basement rock. The sedimentary section, ranging in age from Cretaceous to Quaternary (approximately 145.5 to 2.5 million years ago), consists of a thick sequence of terrestrial, continental deposits overlain by a much thinner sequence of marine sediments. These sediments are generally unconsolidated and consist of clay, silt, sand, and gravel.

The regional dip of the soil units is eastward, toward the Atlantic Ocean. The two uppermost stratigraphic units on Wallops Island are the Yorktown Formation and the Columbia Group, which is not subdivided into formations. The Yorktown Formation is the uppermost unit in the Chesapeake Group and was deposited during the Pliocene epoch of the Tertiary Period (approximately 5.3 to 1.8 million years ago). The Yorktown Formation generally consists of fine to coarse glauconite quartz sand, which is greenish gray, clayey, silty, and in part, shelly. The Yorktown Formation occurs at depths of 18 to 43 meters (60 to 140 feet) in Accomack County (NASA, 2008a).

3.1.1.3 *Soil*

The soil classifications for Wallops Island, shown in Table 5, are based on the 1994 USDA Soil Survey of Accomack County, Virginia.

Table 5: Predominant Soil Types at Wallops Island

Location	Soil Type	Typical Slopes (percent)	Description
Wallops Island – eastern portion	Chincoteague silt loam	0–1	Nearly level, very deep, very poorly drained hydric soils. This soil provides a suitable wildlife habitat.
Wallops Island – east of Chincoteague silt loam	Udorthents and Udipsamments	0–35	Nearly level to steep, very deep, and range from well-drained to somewhat poorly drained.
Wallops Island – southern end	Fisherman Assateague fine sands complex	0–35	Nearly level to steep, very deep, moderately well-drained, to excessively drained. This soil is used mainly for wildlife habitat and recreation.
Wallops Island – depressions and areas associated with dunes and salt marshes	Fisherman Comacca fine sands complex	0–6	Very poorly to moderately well-drained.
Wallops Island – central and western portions in depressions and on flats associated with dunes and marshes	Comacca fine sand	0–2	Nearly level, very deep, very poorly drained. The soil is used mainly for wildlife habitat and recreation.
Wallops Island – eastern portion	Assateague fine sand	2–35	Gently to steeply sloping, very deep, excessively drained. This soil is rarely flooded and is used primarily for wildlife and recreation.
Wallops Island – eastern portion	Beaches		Moderately sloping and used mainly for wildlife habitat.

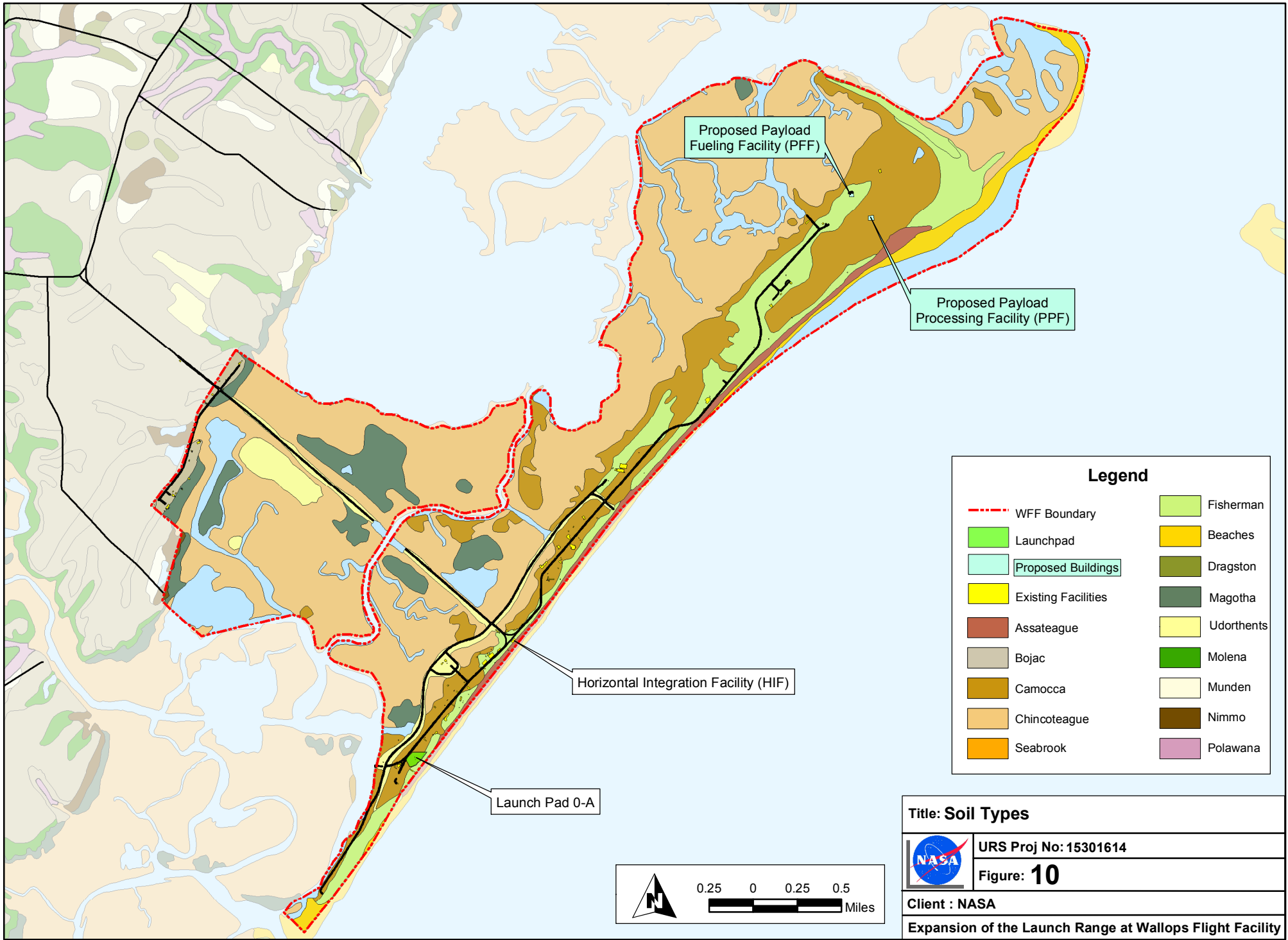
Source: NASA, 2008a

The Coastal Plain soils of the Eastern Shore are generally very level soils, and many soil types are considered to be prime farmland by the USDA. The dominant agricultural soils are high in sand content, which results in a highly leached condition, an acidic pH, and a low natural fertility (USDA, 1994). Adequate artificial drainage improves productivity for poorly drained soils.

Prime and unique farmlands in Accomack County include the following soils:

- Bojac fine sandy loam soils
- Bojac loamy sand soils
- Munden fine sandy soil
- Munden loamy sand
- Dragston fine sandy loam, if adequately drained
- Nimmo fine sandy loam, well drained

No prime or unique soils are found on Wallops Island; therefore, the Farmland Protection Policy Act (7 U.S.C. 4201 *et seq.*) does not apply to this project and will not be discussed further (Figure 10).



Legend

WFF Boundary	Fisherman
Launchpad	Beaches
Proposed Buildings	Dragston
Existing Facilities	Magotha
Assateague	Udorthents
Bojac	Molena
Camocca	Munden
Chincoteague	Nimmo
Seabrook	Polawana

Title: Soil Types



URS Proj No: 15301614

Figure: **10**

Client : NASA

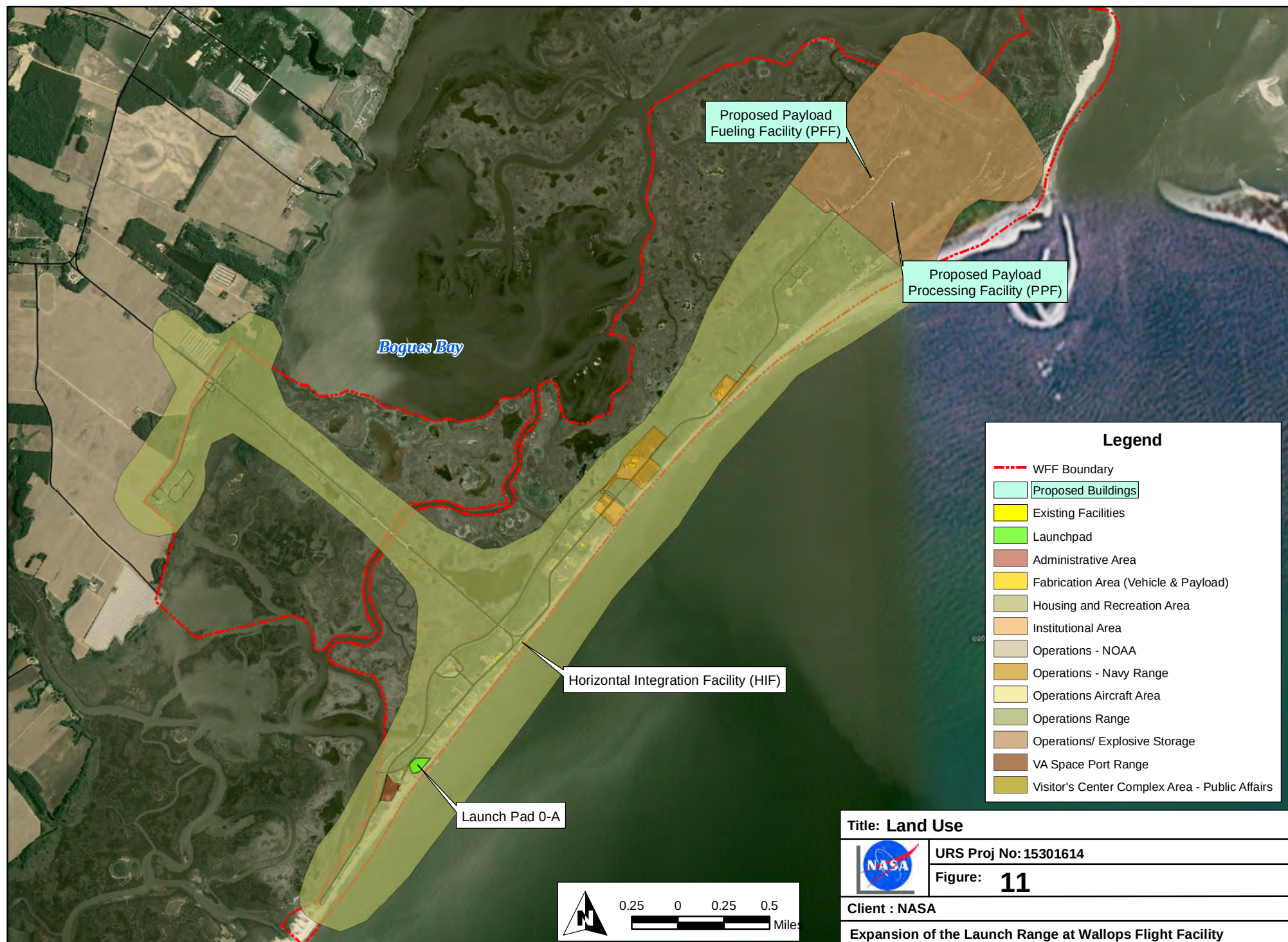
Expansion of the Launch Range at Wallops Flight Facility

3.1.1.4 Land Use

Wallops Island consists of 1,680 hectares (4,150 acres), most of which is marshland, and includes launch and testing facilities, blockhouses, rocket storage buildings, assembly shops, dynamic balancing facilities, tracking facilities, U.S. Navy facilities, and other related support structures (Figure 11). Wallops Island is zoned for industrial use by Accomack County. The marsh area between Wallops Mainland and Wallops Island is classified as marshland in the County's Comprehensive Plan. Wallops Mainland consists mostly of marshland and is bordered by agricultural land to the west, Bogues Bay to the north, and an estuary to the south. The area surrounding Wallops Island consists of rural farmland and small villages and is regulated by local county government and several town councils (NASA, 2008a). Corn, wheat, soybeans, cabbage, potatoes, cucumbers, and tomatoes are examples of the commodities produced on the surrounding farms.

West of Wallops Island, rural residential lands border the Mainland to the south, west, north, with small towns and businesses scattered throughout the area. The businesses include fuel stations, retail stores, markets, and restaurants. Atlantic is located 8.05 kilometers (5 miles) to the northeast and has a land area of approximately 183 hectares (452 acres); Wattsville is located 12.5 kilometers (7.8 mile) to the north and has a land area of approximately 330 hectares (815 acres); and Assawoman is located 8.05 kilometers (5 miles) to the southwest and has a land area of approximately 33.6 hectares (83 acres). Each of these towns has a population of less than 500 people.

The Town of Chincoteague, located approximately 24 kilometers (15 miles) northeast of Wallops Island Chincoteague Island, Virginia, is the largest of the surrounding communities, with approximately 4,317 year-round residents. The island attracts a large tourist population during the summer months to visit the public beaches and attend the annual Assateague Island pony swim and roundup. Because of this, hotels and motels as well as other summer-season tourist businesses can be found on Chincoteague Island (NASA, 2008a).



3.1.2 Water Resources

The southern and eastern portions of Wallops Island are part of the Eastern Lower Delmarva watershed. The western portion of Wallops Island is part of the Chincoteague Bay watershed the rest of Wallops Island surface waters flow into many small unnamed watersheds. The Chincoteague Bay watershed has a relatively small population, with an average density of less than 105 people per square kilometer (40 per square mile), little topographic relief, and a high water table. Large areas of the watersheds on Wallops Island are comprised of tidal wetlands.

3.1.2.1 Surface Waters

Chincoteague Inlet forms the northern boundary of Wallops Island and its western side is bounded by water bodies that include (from north to south) Ballast Narrows, Bogues Bay, Cat Creek, and Hog Creek. This western boundary of Wallops Island includes a section of the Virginia Inside Passage, a federally maintained navigational channel frequently used by commercial and recreational boaters alike. The Atlantic Ocean lies to the east of Wallops Island.

Surface waters in the vicinity of Wallops Island are saline to brackish and are influenced by the tides. Outgoing tidal flow is generally north and east to Chincoteague Inlet and out to the Atlantic Ocean; incoming tides flow in the reverse direction. The VDEQ has designated the surface waters around Wallops Island as Class II – Estuarine Waters (NASA, 2008a). The Atlantic Ocean is designated as Class I – Open Ocean. Surface waters in Virginia must meet the water quality criteria specified in 9 Virginia Administrative Code (VAC) 25-260-50. This set of criteria establishes limits for minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations, pH, and maximum temperature for the different surface water classifications in Virginia. In addition, Virginia surface waters must meet the surface water criteria specified in 9 VAC 26-260-140. This set of criteria provides numerical limits for various potentially toxic parameters. For the Class I and II waters in the vicinity of Wallops Island, the saltwater numerical criterion is applied. Both sets of standards are used by the Commonwealth of Virginia to protect and maintain surface water quality.

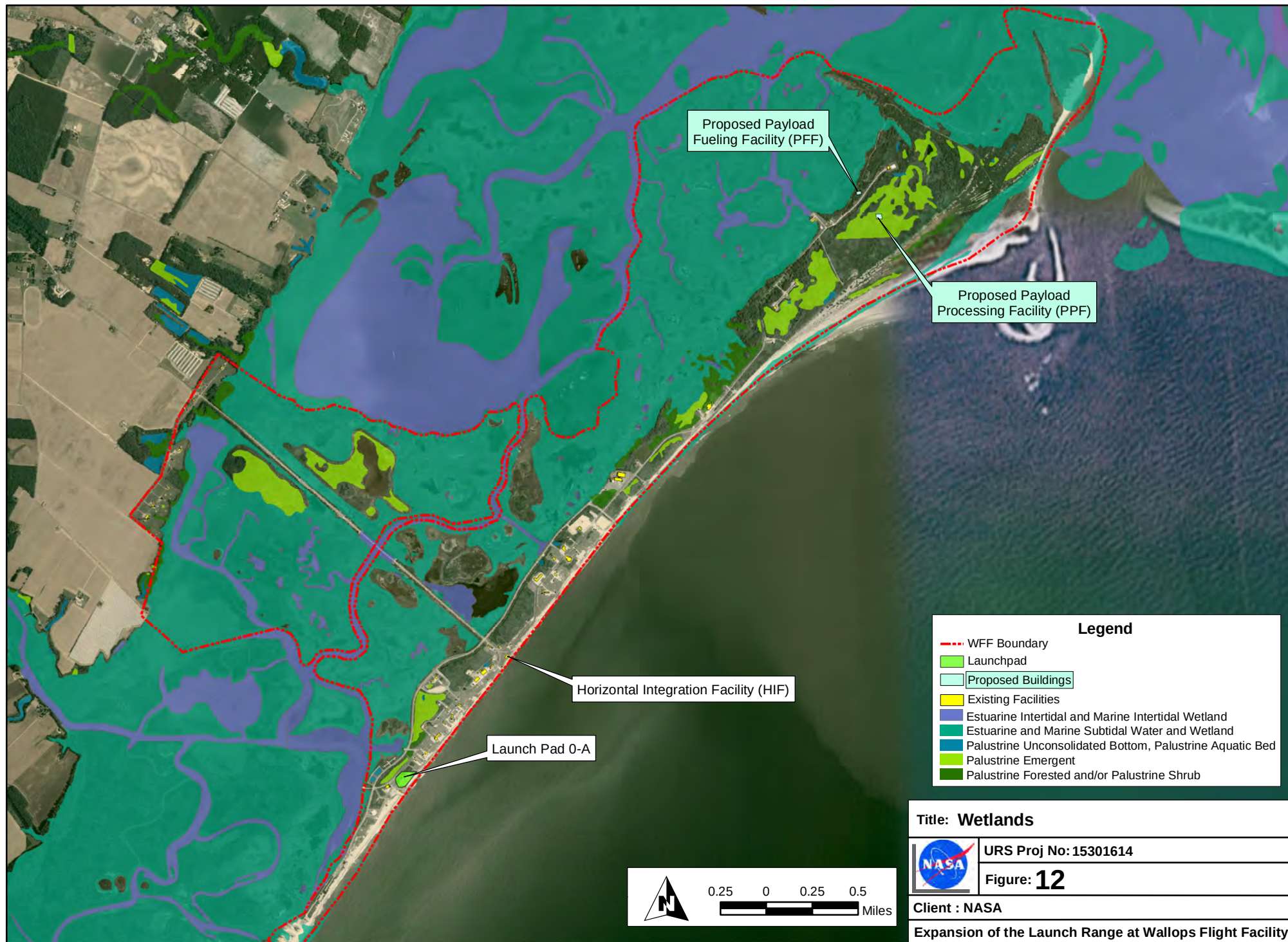
No wild or scenic rivers are located on, or adjacent to, Wallops Island; therefore, the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271-1287) does not apply to this project and will not be discussed further.

3.1.2.2 Wetlands

EO 11990 (Wetland Protection) directs Federal agencies to minimize the destruction, loss, and degradation of wetlands, and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetland communities. In accordance with the Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.), projects at WFF that involve dredging or filling wetlands require Section 404 permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Title 14 of CFR Part 1216.2 (NASA regulations on Floodplain and Wetland Management) directs WFF and its tenants to minimize wetland impacts.

In addition, permits may be required from the Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC), Accomack County Wetlands Board, and the Virginia DEQ for work that may impact wetlands. A Joint Permit Application (JPA), filed with VMRC, is used to apply for permits for work in the waters of the United States, including wetlands, within Virginia. The VMRC plays a central role as an information clearinghouse for local, State, and Federal levels of review; JPAs submitted to VMRC receive independent yet concurrent review by local wetland boards, VMRC, VDEQ, and USACE (NASA, 2008a).

Extensive wetland systems border Wallops Island. Wallops Island has non-tidal freshwater emergent wetlands and several small freshwater ponds in its interior, and freshwater forested/shrub wetlands, estuarine intertidal emergent wetlands, and maritime forests on its northern and western edges. Marsh wetlands also fringe Wallops Mainland along Arbuckle Creek, Hog Creek, and Bogues Bay. Figure 12 provides further details on the types and locations of wetland communities present on Wallops Island.



3.1.2.3 *Marine Waters*

The NASA or MARS launch complexes are located on Wallops Island, a barrier island directly on the Atlantic Ocean. Offshore of Wallops Island, the Atlantic Ocean's depth ranges from less than 1 meter (3.28 feet) to 18.3 meters (60 feet). Continental slope waters in this area maintain a fairly uniform salinity range (32 to 36 parts per thousand [ppt]) throughout the year, with pockets of high salinity water (38 ppt) found near the Gulf Stream in the fall (NASA, 2003b). There are distinct differences in stratification of the Mid-Atlantic Ocean water column between summer and winter. In the winter, the water column temperature is vertically well-mixed, while in the summer, the temperature is more vertically layered (NASA, 2003b).

3.1.2.4 *Floodplains*

EO 11988 (Floodplain Management) requires Federal agencies to take action to minimize occupancy and modification of the floodplain. Specifically, EO 11988 prohibits Federal agencies from funding construction in the 100-year floodplain unless there are no practicable alternatives. As shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) produced by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the 100-year floodplain designates the area inundated during a storm having a 1-percent chance of occurring in any given year. The 500-year floodplain designates the area inundated during a storm having a 0.2-percent chance of occurring in any given year.

FIRM Community Panels 5100010070B and 5100010100C indicate that Wallops Island is located entirely within the 100-year floodplain. In addition, the same FIRM Community Panels show that the 100-year and 500-year floodplains border the eastern edge of Wallops Mainland along Arbuckle Creek and Hog Creek (Figure 13, NASA, 2005).



Proposed Payload
Fueling Facility (PFF)

Proposed Payload
Processing Facility (PPF)

Horizontal Integration Facility (HIF)

Launch Pad 0-A

Legend

- WFF Boundary
- Proposed Buildings
- Existing Facilities
- Launchpad
- 100 Year Flood Zone
- 500 Year Flood Zone

Title: Floodplains

URS Proj No: 15301614
Figure: **13**

Client : NASA
Expansion of the Launch Range at Wallops Flight Facility



3.1.2.5 Coastal Zone Management

Wallops Island is one of a limited number of barrier islands along the Atlantic Coast of the United States. Barrier islands are elongated, narrow landforms that consist largely of unconsolidated and shifting sand, and lie parallel to the shoreline between the open ocean and the mainland. Barrier islands provide protection to the mainland, prime recreation resources, important natural habitats to unique species, and valuable economic opportunities to the country. Wallops Island also contains coastal primary sand dunes that serve as protective barriers from the effects of flooding and erosion caused by coastal storms (NASA, 2008a).

The Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA [P.L. 97-348], 16 U.S.C. 3501-3510), enacted in 1982, designated various undeveloped coastal barrier islands as units in the Coastal Barrier Resources System. Designated units are ineligible for direct or indirect Federal financial assistance programs that could support development on coastal barrier islands; exceptions are made for certain emergency and research activities. Wallops Island is not included in the Coastal Barrier Resources System; therefore, the CBRA does not apply and will not be discussed further in this document.

The VDEQ is the lead agency for the Virginia Coastal Zone Management (CZM) Program, which is authorized by the NOAA to administer the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) of 1972. Any Federal agency development in Virginia's Coastal Management Area (CMA) must be consistent with the enforceable policies of the CZM Program. Although Federal lands are excluded from Virginia's CMA, any activity on Federal land that has reasonably foreseeable coastal effects must be consistent with the CZM Program (VDEQ, 2008). Enforceable policies of the CZM Program that must be considered when making a Coastal Zone Consistency Determination include:

- **Fisheries Management.** Administered by the VMRC, this program stresses the conservation and enhancement of shellfish and finfish resources and the promotion of commercial and recreational fisheries.
- **Subaqueous Lands Management.** Administered by the VMRC, this program establishes conditions for granting permits to use State-owned bottomlands.
- **Wetlands Management.** Administered by the VMRC and the VDEQ, the wetlands management program preserves and protects tidal wetlands.
- **Dunes Management.** Administered by the VMRC, the purpose of this program is to prevent the destruction or alteration of primary dunes.
- **Non-Point Source Pollution Control.** Administered by the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Law is intended to minimize non-point source pollution entering Virginia's waterways.
- **Point Source Pollution Control.** Administered by the VDEQ, the Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (VPDES) permit program regulates point source discharges to Virginia's waterways.
- **Shoreline Sanitation.** Administered by the Virginia Department of Health, this program regulates the installation of septic tanks to protect public health and the environment.

- **Air Pollution Control.** Administered by the VDEQ, this program implements the Federal Clean Air Act (CAA) through a legally enforceable State Implementation Plan.
- **Coastal Lands Management.** Administered by the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department, the Chesapeake Bay Preservation Act guides land development in coastal areas to protect the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries.

3.1.2.6 Stormwater

Wallops Island has storm drains that divert stormwater flow to several individual discharge locations. The northern portion of Wallops Island drains by overland flow to Bogues Bay and Chincoteague Inlet via Sloop Gut and Ballast Narrows. The central portion of the island drains primarily to the west towards Bogues Bay. Cross-culverts under Island Road drain stormwater collected by culverts and ditches. Flap gates have been installed west of Island Road to convey stormwater to Bogues Bay via Hog Creek. Tidal flaps have been installed on most outfalls west of Island Road to minimize tidal influence on internal drainage ways.

The CWA NPDES (33 U.S.C. 1342) requires permits for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities. The VDEQ is authorized to carry out NPDES permitting under Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (VPDES, VDEQ, 2009) (9 VAC 25-151). Currently, there are no permitted stormwater outfalls located on Wallops Mainland or Wallops Island, however NASA maintains a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan to ensure that its operations have minimal impact on stormwater quality.

Virginia stormwater management regulations require that construction and land development activities incorporate measures to protect aquatic resources from the effects of increased volume, frequency, and peak rate of stormwater runoff and from increased nonpoint source pollution carried by stormwater runoff.

3.1.2.7 Wastewater

WFF owns and operates a wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) that has the capacity to treat up to 1,135,623 liters per day (300,000 gallons per day). The WWTP currently treats flows of approximately 227,125 liters per day (60,000 gallons per day). Wastewater is pumped through force mains from Wallops Island and Wallops Mainland to the collection system on the Main Base. Treated wastewater from the WWTP is discharged via a single outfall to an unnamed freshwater tributary to Little Mosquito Creek under WFF's VPDES permit VA0024457. The WFF chemistry laboratory tests the wastewater discharge on a daily basis to ensure discharges do not exceed permitted limits.

3.1.2.8 Groundwater

The VDEQ manages groundwater through a program regulating the withdrawals in certain areas called Groundwater Management Areas under the Groundwater Management Act of 1992. Wallops Island lies within the Eastern Shore Groundwater Management Area, which includes Accomack and Northampton counties. Any person, business, or community wishing to withdraw 1,135 kiloliters (300,000 gallons) or more per month in a declared management area must obtain a permit from the VDEQ.

The VDEQ has identified four major aquifers on the Eastern Shore of Virginia: the Columbia aquifer and the three aquifers that comprise the Yorktown-Eastover aquifer system.

The Columbia aquifer is known as the water table aquifer, and primarily consists of Pleistocene (approximately 1.8 million to 10,000 years ago) sediments of the Columbia Group (NASA, 2008a). It is unconfined and typically overlain by wind-deposited beach sands, silts, and gravel. The aquifer occurs between the depths of 1.5 and 18.3 meters (5 and 60 feet) below the ground surface, with the water table ranging between the depths of 0 and 9.1 meters (30 feet) below the ground surface. In general, the Columbia aquifer on the Delmarva Peninsula is recharged by surface waters or infiltration of precipitation. On Wallops Island, groundwater flow is generally west and north toward nearby creeks and the marsh area that separates the island from the mainland.

The Yorktown-Eastover system is a multiaquifer unit consisting of late Miocene and Pliocene (approximately 11 to 1.8 million years ago) deposits and is composed of the sandy layers of the Yorktown and Eastover Formations (NASA, 2008a). The top of the shallowest confined Yorktown-Eastover aquifer in the area of Wallops Island is typically found at a depth of approximately 30.5 meters (100 feet) below the ground surface. It is separated from the overlying Columbia aquifer by a 6.1- to 9.1-meter-thick (20- to 30-foot-thick) confining layer (aquiclude) of clay and silt. The Yorktown-Eastover aquifers are classified as the upper, the middle, and the lower Yorktown-Eastover aquifers. Correspondingly, each Yorktown-Eastover aquifer is overlain by the upper, middle, and lower Yorktown-Eastover aquicludes. The Yorktown-Eastover aquifers on the Delmarva Peninsula are generally recharged by surface waters or infiltration of precipitation from areas located beyond the immediate vicinity of WFF.

Groundwater Appropriation

Groundwater from the Columbia and Yorktown-Eastover Multiaquifer System is the sole source of potable water for WFF and the surrounding area. No major streams or other fresh surface water supplies are available as alternative sources of water for human consumption. The Columbia and Yorktown-Eastover Multiaquifer System is designated and protected by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as a sole-source aquifer (EPA, 2007). A sole-source aquifer is a drinking water supply located in an area with few or no alternative sources to the groundwater resource, and if contamination occurred, using an alternative source would be extremely expensive. The sole-source aquifer designation protects an area's groundwater resource by requiring the EPA to review any proposed projects within the designated area that are receiving Federal financial assistance. All proposed projects receiving Federal funds that would have potential impacts on groundwater quantity and/or quality are subject to review to ensure they do not endanger the water source. Additionally, the Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission has established a groundwater management program for the entire Eastern Shore of Virginia. This Commission includes a Groundwater Committee, established in 1990, that monitors usage and ensures that an optimal balance exists between groundwater withdrawals and recharge rates. This balance helps to minimize the problems of water quality due to saltwater intrusion, aquifer de-watering, and well interference in the general area (NASA, 2008a).

Two supply wells located on Wallops Mainland provide potable and fire suppression water to all Wallops Island facilities. These supply wells are several hundred feet deep and withdraw water from the Middle Yorktown-Eastover Aquifer. No supply wells are located on Wallops Island and all water is piped from wells and treatment facilities on Wallops Mainland.

The Mainland and Wallops Island combined are permitted by Virginia DEQ to withdraw up to 6,800 kiloliters (1,800,000 gallons) per month and up to 50,345 kiloliters (13,300,000 gallons) per year. Actual combined Mainland and Wallops Island withdrawals have averaged 3,700 kiloliters (977,697 gallons) per month between 2002 and 2007 (NASA 2008a)..

Groundwater Quality

WFF's chemical laboratory performs routine analytical sampling of WFF's water systems in accordance with Federal and State requirements and submits the results to the State for review. Recent sampling of the drinking water system found that all parameters are within regulatory limits. Currently, there are no remedial actions underway that could affect the supply wells on Wallops Mainland.

3.1.3 Air Quality

The CAA (P.L. 108-201, 42 U.S.C. 85 *et seq.*), as amended, requires EPA to set National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for pollutants considered harmful to public health and the environment. The CAA established two types of NAAQS: primary and secondary standards. Primary standards set limits to protect public health, including the health of sensitive populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. Secondary standards protect public welfare, including protection against decreased visibility and damage to animals, crops, vegetation, and buildings.

The EPA has set NAAQS for six principal pollutants that are called "criteria" pollutants. They are: carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), ozone (O₃), lead (Pb), particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns (PM₁₀), particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns (PM_{2.5}), and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). Although states have the authority to adopt stricter standards, the Commonwealth of Virginia has accepted the Federal standards and are incorporated by reference in 9VAC5-30 (VDEQ, 2008a) (see Table 6).

Table 6: National Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Primary/Secondary NAAQS	NAAQS Violation Determination ³
O ₃	8 hour	0.075 ¹ ppm	3-year average of the annual 4 th highest daily maximum 8-hour average concentration
CO	8 hour	9.0 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per calendar year
	1 hour	35.0 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per calendar year
NO ₂	Annual arithmetic mean	0.053 ppm	Annual average
SO ₂	Annual arithmetic mean	0.03 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per calendar year
	24 hour	0.14 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per calendar year
	3 hour	0.5 ppm	Not to be exceeded more than once per calendar year
PM ₁₀	Annual arithmetic mean	Revoked ³	Expected number of days per calendar year with a 24-hour average concentration above 150 µg/m ³ cannot

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Primary/Secondary NAAQS	NAAQS Violation Determination ³
	24 hours	150 µg/m ³	be exceeded more than once per year on average over a three year period
PM _{2.5}	Annual arithmetic mean	15 µg/m ³	Three year average of annual arithmetic mean
	24 hour	65 µg/m ³	Three year average of 98 th percentile of the 24-hour values determined for each year
Pb	Quarterly average	1.5 µg/m ³	Quarterly arithmetic mean

¹New O₃ 8-hour standard effective May 30, 2008.

²A NAAQS violation results in the re-designation of an area; however, an exceedance of the NAAQS does not always mean a violation has occurred.

³Revoked annual PM₁₀ standard December 2006.

µg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter

ppm = parts per million

NA = not applicable

NO₂ = nitrogen dioxide

Source: Derived from EPA, 2008

Federal regulations designate Air Quality Control Regions, or airsheds, that cannot attain compliance with the NAAQS as non-attainment areas; areas meeting the NAAQS are designated as attainment areas. As Accomack County, in which the Wallops Island/Mainland is located, is an attainment area for all criteria pollutants, the requirement to perform a General Conformity Review (under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act) does not apply to the facilities prior to implementing a Federal action.

The Wallops Island/Mainland is considered a synthetic minor source as it has a facility-wide state operating air permit for its stationary emission sources (Permit Number 40909, amended August 3, 2006). A facility is considered a *major source* in an attainment area if all of its sources together have a potential to emit greater than or equal to 90.7 metric tons per year (tpy) (100 tpy) of the criteria pollutants, or greater than or equal to 9.1 metric tpy (10 tpy) of a single Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) or 22.7 metric tpy (25 tpy) of combined HAPs. Table 7 lists the emissions for Wallops Island/Mainland based on the 2007 annual update form, which provides VDEQ with consumption rates for the previous calendar year.

Table 7: Calendar Year 2007 Air Emissions at Wallops Island

Pollutant	Emissions (metric tonnes per year/tons per year)
CO	0.46 / 0.51
NO _x	1.93 / 2.13
SO ₂	2.98 / 3.28
VOC	0.05 / 0.06
PM ₁₀	0.20 / 0.22
PM	0.18 / 0.20

Source: VDEQ, 2008b

Prevention of Significant Deterioration

Separate pre-construction review procedures have been established for projects that are proposed to be built in attainment areas versus non-attainment areas. The pre-construction review process for new or modified major sources is called New Source Review (NSR) and consists of a Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) review for sources located in an attainment area. This review process is intended to keep new air emission sources from causing existing air quality to deteriorate beyond acceptable levels codified in the Federal regulations. Construction of major new stationary sources in attainment areas must be reviewed in accordance with the PSD regulations. The PSD rule defines a major source as any source with a potential to emit (PTE) of 90.7 metric tpy (100 tons) or more of any criteria pollutant for source categories listed in 40 CFR 52.21(b)(1)(i) or 226.8 metric tpy (250 tpy) or more of any criteria pollutant for source categories that are not listed. If a new source is determined to be a major source for any criteria pollutants, then other remaining criteria pollutants would be subject to PSD review if those pollutants are emitted at rates that exceed the following significant emission thresholds:

- 90.7 metric tpy (100 tpy) for CO;
- 36.3 metric tpy (40 tpy) for NO_x, VOC, and SO₂ each;
- 13.6 metric tpy (15 tpy) for PM₁₀; and
- 22.7 metric tpy (25 tpy) for PM.

Sources that exceed the 90.7 metric tpy (100 tpy) or the 226.8 metric tpy (250 tpy) thresholds are then subject to a PSD review and PSD increments that are used to define the maximum allowable pollutant concentration increases over baseline concentrations that are allowed in attainment areas.

Although the Wallops Island/Mainland is assumed not to be a major source under the PSD program, nor one of the listed source categories, to continue to protect air quality in designated attainment areas a PSD applicability analysis must be conducted for each Federal project. WFF ensures that before each project is initiated, PTE is calculated to not only assess whether a permit to construct for applicable sources is needed, but also to document that the entire project does not trigger PSD.

Minor New Source Review

The minor NSR permit program applies to the construction, reconstruction, relocation, or modification of any stationary source that will emit regulated air pollutants above minimum exemption levels. If a permit is required, it must be obtained before any activity on the project can begin. Prior to installing any new stationary emission sources, NASA is responsible for assessing if a permit-to-construct application is necessary, and if so, for preparing and filing the applicable Form 7 permit application forms.

New Source Performance Standards

NSPS regulations (40 CFR 60) establish pollutant emission limits and monitoring, reporting, and record keeping requirements for various emission sources based on source type and size. These regulations apply to new, modified, or reconstructed sources. According to the state operating permit, and confirmation by WFF environmental personnel, there are no emission sources (i.e., boilers, storage vessels, emergency generators) that are subject to NSPS.

National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

Section 112(a) of the CAAA requires the development of emission standards for listed HAPs from new and modified equipment at stationary major and area sources (i.e., a source that is not a major HAP source). Emission standards promulgated under this subsection are to require the maximum degree of reduction in emissions of HAPs for specific source categories. The standards are to be established by taking into consideration the cost of achieving such emission reductions, and any non-air quality health and environmental impacts and energy requirements.

NESHAP regulations, codified at 40 CFR Parts 61 and 63, regulate HAP emissions. Part 61 was promulgated prior to the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) and regulates specific HAPs: asbestos, benzene, beryllium, coke oven emissions, inorganic arsenic, mercury, radionuclides, and vinyl chloride. The 1990 CAAA established an original list of 189 HAPs to be regulated, which resulted in the promulgation of Part 63, also known as the Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) standards. These MACTs regulate emissions from major HAP sources and specific source categories that emit HAPs.

Wallops Island/Mainland is currently considered a minor or area HAP source and is therefore, not subject to NESHAP regulations for major sources. The facility would however be subject to area source NESHAP regulations when these regulations are promulgated by the EPA.

Condition 19 of the March 24, 2008 Stationary Source Permit to Operate establishes a federally-enforceable limit of 9.4 tpy of HCl and 1.0 tpy of lead. These limits are placed on the combustion of solid fuel propellants during static rocket motor test-firing events. However, the permit places no limit on the quantity of waste rocket motors that can be burned annually.

3.1.3.1 Regional Meteorology

WFF is located in the climatic region known as the humid continental warm summer climate zone. Large temperature variations during the course of a single year and lesser variations in average monthly temperatures typify the region. The climate is tempered by the proximity of the Atlantic Ocean to the east and the Chesapeake Bay to the west. Also affecting the climate is an air current, known as the Labrador Current, which originates in the polar latitudes and moves southward along the Delmarva coastline. The current creates a wedge between the warm Gulf Stream offshore and the Atlantic coast. The climate of the region is dominated in winter by polar continental air masses and in summer by tropical maritime air masses. Clashes between these two air masses create frontal systems, resulting in thunderstorms, high winds, and precipitation. Precipitation in this climate zone varies seasonally.

Four distinct seasons are discernible in the region. In winter, sustained snowfall events are rare. Spring is wet with increasing temperatures. Summer is hot and humid with precipitation occurring primarily from thunderstorm activity. Autumn is characterized by slightly decreasing temperatures and strong frontal systems with rain and sustained winds.

Climate records are maintained by the WFF Meteorological Office. A summary of local climate data for 2007 is presented in Table 8, along with record high and low temperatures over a 44-year timeframe (NASA, 2008a).

Table 8: Temperature Records at Wallops Flight Facility

Mo	Avg Max Temp °C (°F) ¹	Avg Min Temp °C (°F) ¹	Avg Precip cm (in) ¹	Avg Hum (%) ¹	Avg Vis km (mi) ¹	Avg Wind Speed kph (mph) ¹	Record Hi °C (°F)/ Year ²	Record Low °C (°F)/ Year ²
Jan	6.7 (44)	-2.2 (28)	7.92 (3.12)	66.8	13.1 (8.13)	15.2 (9.42)	26.1 (79)/2002	-20 (-4)/1965
Feb	7.8 (46)	-1.7 (29)	7.67 (3.02)	59.2	12.7 (7.89)	14.8 (9.18)	26.1 (79)/1997	-20 (-4)/1971
Mar	11.7 (53)	2.2 (36)	9.65 (3.80)	61.8	13.3 (8.26)	18.0 (11.16)	30 (86)/1990	-10 (14)/1980, 1996
Apr	17.2 (63)	6.7 (44)	7.21 (2.84)	63.3	12.4 (7.73)	16.3 (10.13)	33.9 (93)/1990	-4.4 (24)/1969
May	21.7 (71)	11.7 (53)	7.85 (3.09)	66.7	13.9 (8.61)	15.3 (9.48)	36.1 (97)/1991	1.1 (34)/1974
Jun	26.7 (80)	17.2 (63)	8.61 (3.39)	70.6	12.5 (7.77)	14.0 (8.73)	36.1 (97)/1964	4.4 (40)/1967
Jul	29.4 (85)	20.6 (69)	9.50 (3.74)	68.8	13.6 (8.42)	12.9 (8.00)	38.3 (101)/1993	10.6 (51)/1965
Aug	28.9 (84)	20 (68)	9.73 (3.83)	72.0	12.2 (7.61)	11.8 (7.35)	38.3 (101)/1977	8.3 (47)/1982
Sept	25.6 (78)	16.1 (61)	8.90 (3.50)	70.3	15.1 (9.40)	12.5 (7.77)	35.6 (96)/1983	4.4 (40)/1970
Oct	20 (68)	10 (50)	7.57 (2.98)	72.7	12.7 (7.87)	12.8 (7.97)	32.8 (91)/2007	-3.3 (26)/1976
Nov	15 (59)	4.4 (40)	6.93 (2.73)	68.3	14.7 (9.13)	11.6 (7.23)	28.3 (83)/1974	-7.2 (19)/1967, 1974, 1976
Dec	9.4 (49)	0 (32)	8.33 (3.28)	78.8	12.1 (7.52)	13.0 (8.10)	25 (77)/1998	-15.6 (4)/1989

¹ Average Maximum Temperature, Minimum Temperature, Precipitation, Humidity, Visibility, and Wind Speed are based on data, by month, from January 1, 2007, through December 31, 2007.

² Record High Temperatures and Low Temperatures are based on a 44-year time period from 1963 through 2007.
Source: Wallops Range User's Guide, 2007.

For Wallops Island, prevailing winds in the fall and winter tend to be from the northwest, but stormy nor'easters can occur. These two- to three-day storms produce severe conditions offshore, with high winds, cold rain, and steep seas due to the open distance of water over which wind can blow from the northeast. Prevailing winds in the summer are southerly, increasing in mid-morning to typically lower than 20 knots and usually dying down at dusk. Offshore fog is uncommon, but can be produced during the spring when a warm, moist, southerly flow of air passes over the cold ocean water.

Winds at Wallops Island are an important influence on the physical environment, as well as on the success of the NASA or MARS missions. Launch vehicles operate under very narrow wind conditions; therefore wind speed and direction are constantly monitored prior to a launch. Wind speeds are the strongest during the fall and winter months, with winds exceeding 55 kilometers per hour (kph) (30 knots) more than 5 percent of the time from November through February. Wind speeds peak in December, when winds exceed 55 kph (30 knots) more than 6 percent of the time. During these months, the predominant wind direction is from the northwest. During March and April, winds are more southerly but still strong. March winds exceed 55 kph (30 knots) nearly 5 percent of the time.

An inversion is another meteorological aspect that impacts NASA or MARS missions, whereby ambient air temperature increases with height for some distance above the ground (as opposed to the normal decrease in temperature with height). This effect traps cold air beneath warm air and does not allow pollutants to rise and disperse properly. Table 9 describes the temperature, wind structure, and characteristic mixing rate.

Table 9: Dispersion Characteristics within Selected Atmospheric Layers

Atmospheric Layer Altitude Range	Temperature Structure	Wind Structure	Characteristic Mixing Rate
Below nocturnal inversion 0-500 m	Increase with height	Very light or calm	Very poor
Below subsidence inversion 0-1500 m	Decrease with height to inversion base	Variable	Generally fair to inversion base
Troposphere 0.5-20 km	Decrease with height	Variable; increase with height	Generally very good
Stratosphere 20-67 km	Isothermal or increase with height	Tends to vary seasonally	Poor to fair
Mesosphere-Thermosphere Above 67 km	Decrease with height	Varies seasonally	Good

Source: NASA, 2005

3.1.3.2 Atmosphere

The Earth's atmosphere is best described in terms of four principal layers: the troposphere, the stratosphere, the mesosphere, and the ionosphere. These layers have indistinct boundaries. They are identified by temperature, structure, density, composition, and degree of ionization.

The lowest level of the atmosphere, the troposphere, extends from the Earth's surface to approximately 10 kilometers (6.2 miles). The Earth's weather evolves within this very turbulent region. This layer contains an estimated 75 percent of the total mass of the atmosphere. Solar radiation penetrates the atmosphere, causing heating at the surface that decreases with height within the lower atmosphere. This variation in temperature makes the troposphere the most dynamic of the four atmospheric layers. The troposphere is composed of 76.9 percent nitrogen and 20.7 percent oxygen by weight. The relative concentrations of these gases are highly uniform throughout the lower atmosphere. Water vapor is the next largest component (1.4 percent average by volume throughout the lower atmosphere), although its concentration is rather variable near the

Earth's surface. Trace gases make up the remainder of the lower atmosphere. These gases, in order of decreasing amount, are argon, carbon dioxide, neon, helium, methane, krypton, nitrous oxide, hydrogen, xenon, and ozone.

The stratosphere extends from 10 to 50 kilometers (6.2 to 31 miles) and is identified by both physical stability and maximum ozone concentration. It is characterized by an increase in temperature and a decrease in density with altitude. This is due to the ozone layer, which absorbs ultraviolet solar radiation and reradiates it back at longer wavelengths. The base of the stratosphere is marked by an increase in ozone concentration over levels found in the troposphere. The highest ozone concentrations are found near the middle of the stratosphere, in the center of the ozone layer, at approximately 25 kilometers (15.5 miles).

An ozone molecule contains three atoms of oxygen and is produced by the chemical combination of an oxygen molecule with an atom of oxygen. Atomic oxygen is produced by the breakdown of molecules of oxygen, nitrogen dioxide, or ozone. The ozone distribution in the stratosphere is maintained as the result of a dynamic balance between creation and destruction mechanisms. The distribution fluctuates seasonally by approximately 25 percent and annually by approximately 5 percent. Although it comprises only several parts per million (ppm) in the stratosphere, ozone absorbs virtually all ultraviolet solar radiation of wavelengths less than 295 Angstroms, and much of the radiation in the range of 290 to 320 Angstroms (the ultraviolet - B [UV-B] region). Ozone also contributes to the heat balance of the Earth by absorbing radiation in the infrared, near the 9,600-Angstrom wavelength.

The mesosphere extends from 50 to 80 kilometers (31 to 50 miles) and is a transition layer between the stratosphere and the ionosphere. The base of the mesosphere marks the upper boundary of the ozone layer. This area is warmed by the absorption of solar ultraviolet energy by ozone. Ozone production/destruction also occurs in the lower part of the mesosphere, although these mechanisms are most critical in the stratosphere. The temperature and density of the mesosphere decrease with altitude, reaching a minimum at the top of the mesosphere.

The ionosphere, or thermosphere, which extends from 80 to beyond 1,000 kilometers (50 to 621 miles), is characterized by high ion and electron density. Although this region is significantly less dense compared to the atmosphere at the Earth's surface, it still causes some drag on satellites orbiting within it. The ionosphere's several layers of differing properties are particularly important to low-frequency radio communications. It is also the region where the auroras originate. The ionosphere is influenced by solar radiation, variations in the Earth's magnetic field, and motion of the upper atmosphere. Because of these interactions, the properties of the ionosphere vary greatly with time (daily, seasonally, and over the approximately 11-year solar cycle) and geographical latitude (NASA, 2005).

3.1.3.3 *Emissions from Rocket Launches*

NASA or MARS routinely launch suborbital and orbital rockets. During a typical flight of a three-stage rocket, several materials are ejected into the atmosphere. As propellant is burned from the first-, second-, and third-stage rockets, exhaust gases and products of combustion mix with the air and are dispersed by the wind. Chemicals, usually gaseous or liquid, may be released from a scientific payload in the higher reaches of the trajectory, mix with the air, and become driven by the wind. The rocket components outgas materials due to low pressure and aerodynamic heating. In guided rockets, attitude control fluids or gases may be released. Rockets with guidance systems are also equipped with destruct systems that rupture the propellant tanks

and release all remaining propellants in the event of an in-flight vehicle failure. Under normal launch conditions, all of these emitted compounds are distributed along the rocket trajectory. Burn times per stage vary per rocket (e.g., up to 33 seconds for the largest suborbital motor). The quantities emitted per unit length of the trajectory are greatest at ground level and decrease continuously as the rocket launches (NASA, 2005). Combustion products emitted from solid rocket propellant are predominantly Al_2O_3 , CO, HCl, water, nitrogen (N_2), CO_2 , and hydrogen (H_2). The meteorological rockets also emit SO_2 and a small amount of Pb. Liquid fueled rockets emit PM_{10} , SO_2 , NO_2 , CO, and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). The criteria and HAP emissions are regulated by the EPA and the Commonwealth of Virginia under the State-adopted NAAQS.

3.1.3.4 Prevention of Accidental Releases

The Prevention of Accidental Releases, Section 112(r), requires owners and operators of stationary sources to identify on-site hazards and describe the appropriate steps used to prevent and minimize the effects of an accidental release involving an extremely hazardous substance (EHS). Section 112(r)(7) applies to facilities that have more than a threshold quantity of a toxic or flammable substance above a certain regulatory threshold. Wallops Island has been assessed for its applicability to this rule, and no Risk Management Plan is required. However, Section 112(r)(1) applies to any owner or operator of stationary sources producing, processing, handling, or storing any EHS. There are no chemical quantity threshold levels associated with this section known as the General Duty Clause (GDC). Although there is no definition of an EHS, there are criteria that can be used to determine if a substance is extremely hazardous. According to a 1989 Senate Report on the CAA there are criteria that EPA may use to determine if a substance is extremely hazardous. The report expressed the intent that an EHS is *any agent that may or may not be listed¹ or otherwise be identified by any government agency, which may as the result of short-term exposures associated with releases to the air cause death, injury or property damage due to its toxicity, reactivity, flammability, volatility or corrosivity*. The GDC is a performance-based provision, which recognizes that owners and operators have primary responsibility in the prevention of on-site chemical accidents. It requires the owner/operator to be continuously vigilant about hazards and it is a continuing obligation, rather than a one-time compliance event.

As part of this responsibility, facilities must develop and implement standard operating procedures (SOPs) to manage the risk associated with the storage and handling of chemicals, regardless of their amount. NASA has prepared the ICP, which combines requirements and provides for the implementation of several plans (i.e., Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan, Hazardous Substance Contingency Plan, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response, and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan). Its purpose is “to minimize hazards to human health and the environment from fires, explosions, or from any unplanned, sudden, or gradual releases of oil or hazardous substance to the air, soil, surface water, or sanitary sewer system at the facility” (NASA, 2001b). In addition, as described in further detail in Section 4.4.3 (Health and Safety), WWF conducts its operations in accordance with its Ground Safety Plan, Hydrazine Contingency Plan, and Range Safety Manual. WWF

¹ EHS are not limited to the list of regulated substances listed under Section 112(r), nor the extremely hazardous substances under EPCRA §302 (40 CFR Part 355, Appendices A and B).

works with on-site and local emergency organizations to ensure this plan can be implemented effectively if needed.

3.1.3.5 Open Burning

On the south end of Wallops Island, WFF operates an Open Burn Area for the treatment of hazardous waste solid fuel rocket motors and igniters. Rocket motors that do not meet launch or test specifications and cannot be reused are thermally treated in this area to render them non-reactive. On average, the Open Burn Area is used four days a year. The primary combustion products from the thermal destruction process are the same as those resulting from the launch of rockets containing these motors, which include CO, CO₂, water, N₂, H₂, HCl, Al₂O₃, and Pb.

3.1.3.6 Halon

Bromotrifluoromethane (trade name Halon 1301) contains bromine, which is known to destroy the upper ozone in the stratospheric layer. Halon-1301 is used as an effective fire and explosion suppression agent during launch activities. This chemical is regulated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 82 Subpart H, *Protection of Stratospheric Ozone*. The regulation bans the manufacture of blends of these halons (i.e., blends containing two or more halons). As well, it requires organizations that employ technicians who test, maintain, service, repair, or dispose of Halon-containing equipment must ensure they are trained regarding Halon emissions reduction (40 CFR 82.270(c)). Technicians must receive on-the-job training within 30 days of hiring to satisfy the training requirement. They should be trained regarding control of the process to ensure minimal losses of Halon to the atmosphere (EPA, 2001). The EPA does not establish numeric limits on the quantities of Halon-1301 that can be released to the atmosphere for fire suppression use, but does prohibit the intentional release of it during repair, testing, technician training, and disposal of equipment that contains Halon. Halon and Halon-containing equipment must be properly disposed of at the end of its useful life; proper disposal is defined as sending such equipment for Halon recovery for recycling by an acceptable facility that operates in accordance with National Fire Protection Association Standard 10 and Standard 12A, or destruction using one of several processes identified in the rule (EPA, 2001).

3.1.4 Noise

The EPA's Noise Control Act of 1972 (42 U.S.C. 4901 to 4918) as amended by the Quiet Communities Act of 1978, states that it is the policy of the United States to promote an environment for all Americans free from noise that jeopardizes their health or welfare.

3.1.4.1 Noise Standards and Criteria

Noise is defined as any loud or undesirable sound. The standard measurement unit of noise is the decibel (dB), generally weighted to the A-scale (dBA), corresponding to the range of human hearing (Table 10). Since sounds in the outdoor environment are usually not continuous, a common unit of measurement is the L_{eq}, which is the time-averaged sound energy level. The L₁₀ is the sound level exceeded 10 percent of the time and is typically used to represent peak noise levels. Similarly, the L₀₁ and L₉₀ are the noise levels exceeded 1 percent and 90 percent of the time, respectively. The 1-hour L_{eq} is the measurement unit used to describe monitored baseline noise levels in the vicinity of WFF. It conforms to the requirements in 23 CFR Part 772 and is a descriptor recommended by the Federal Highway Administration for describing noise levels during peak traffic periods. EPA guidelines, and those of many other Federal agencies, state that

outdoor sound levels in excess of 55 dB night level are “normally unacceptable” for noise-sensitive land uses such as residences, schools, or hospitals.

The U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulates noise impacts to workers. OSHA regulations on noise standards ensure that workers are not exposed to noise levels higher than 115 dBA. Exposure to 115 dBA is limited to 15 minutes or less during an 8-hour work shift. Exposure to impulsive or impact noise (loud, short duration sounds) is not to exceed 140 dB peak sound pressure level.

Table 10: Typical Noise Levels of Familiar Noise Sources and Public Responses

Thresholds/Noise Sources	Sound Level (dBA)	Subjective Evaluation ^a	Possible Effects on Humans ^a
Human threshold of pain	140	Deafening	Continuous exposure to levels above 70 dBA can cause hearing loss in the majority of the population
Siren at 100 feet	130		
Loud rock band	120		
Jet takeoff of 200 feet	110		
Auto horn at 3 feet	110	Very Loud	
Chain saw	100		
Noisy snowmobile	90		
Lawn mower at 3 feet	80	Loud	Speech interference
Noisy motorcycle at 50 feet	70		
Heavy truck at 50 feet	60	Moderate	Sleep interference
Pneumatic drill at 50 feet	50		
Busy urban street, daytime	40	Faint	
Normal automobile at 50 mph	30		
Vacuum cleaner at 3 feet	20	Very Faint	
Air conditioning unit at 20 feet	10		
Conversation at 3 feet	0		
Quiet residential area			
Light auto traffic at 100 feet			
Library			
Quiet home			
Soft whisper at 15 feet			
Slight rustling of leaves			
Broadcasting studio			
Threshold of Human Hearing			

^aNote: that both the subjective evaluations and the physiological responses are continuums without true threshold boundaries. Consequently, there are overlaps among categories of response that depend on the sensitivity of the noise receivers.

Source: EPA, 1974

The Accomack County code states that "...any loud, disturbing, or unreasonable noise in the county, which noise is of such character, intensity or duration as to be detrimental to the life,

health, or safety of any person, or to disturb the quiet, comfort, or response of any reasonable person" is prohibited (County of Accomack, 2001). Table 11 shows the specific noise limitations by land use as regulated by the county of Accomack.

Table 11: Accomack County Noise Guidelines by Land Use

District/Land Use	Daytime Level (dBA)	Nighttime Level (dBA)
Residential	65	55
Agricultural	65	55
Business	70	60
Industrial	70	60
Barrier Island	65	55

Source: Accomack County, 2001

As a general rule, the above levels should not be exceeded; however, exceptions to the rule exist. According to Article II Section 38-35 of the Accomack County code, "This article shall not apply to noises generated by commercial or industrial operations except for those noises that emanate from the boundaries of such commercial or industrial site and affect persons who are not working onsite at such commercial or industrial operation". Noise levels from rocket launches attenuate rapidly, are low frequency, and occur infrequently. There are no specific regulations regarding unacceptable levels of dBA at noise-sensitive receptors such as schools, hospitals, courts, and churches; although the Accomack County code states that noise would be deemed excessive when it "unreasonably interferes with the workings of such institution or building, provided that conspicuous signs are displayed on or near such building or institution indicating that such is a school, church, hospital, clinic or other public building."

Noise sources associated with activities on Wallops Island include vehicular and air traffic, and target and rocket launches. In general, vehicular traffic on Wallops Island is minimal, and rocket launches are relatively infrequent. WFF and Navy air traffic from the Main Base flies over Wallops Mainland and Island. Wind, wildlife, and wave action are the predominant sources of naturally occurring noise on Wallops Island.

Noise levels and frequencies from rocket launches are basically dependent upon the thrust of the rocket motors. The Conestoga launch vehicle is the largest rocket launched from Wallops Island to date. An overall sound pressure level (OSPL) of approximately 107dB resulting from the Conestoga could extend as far as 12.07 km (7.5 miles) from the launch site. The towns of Atlantic and Chincoteague, as well as some farms, are located within this 12.07 km (7.5 mile) radius. The OSPL would be maintained for one to two seconds and then rapidly decrease.

Since 2001, NASA has averaged six sounding rocket launches and one orbital launch per year from the launch areas on Wallops Island. The marshland and water surrounding Wallops Island act as a noise buffer zone due to the sound absorption capacity of the vegetation. Noise levels from rocket launches attenuate rapidly, are low frequency, and occur infrequently. According to the WFF Public Affairs Office (PAO), no complaints have been received from the public regarding noise resulting from a rocket launch (Flowers, pers. comm.).

3.1.4.2 Noise Monitoring Program

In 1992, WFF performed a noise monitoring survey and modeling program to determine baseline noise levels around the facility. Of the thirteen sites selected for the noise-monitoring program, four were on Wallops Island and one was in the town of Assawoman along the route to Wallops Island.

Noise levels at each site were monitored for periods ranging from 15 minutes to 1 hour, depending on the site and predominant source of noise. A period of 1 hour was used at sites monitored during peak traffic conditions. Shorter periods were used for sites monitored during off-peak traffic conditions and sites in natural environments where noise levels were relatively constant.

Wallops Island contains a wide range of background noise levels. At the northern portion of Wallops Island, natural sounds of wind, trees, and birds are the predominant source of the 53-dBA noise level. At the southern end of the island, as well as along the eastern seawall, the sounds of water and waves generate a noise level of about 64 dBA. In the interior of the island, near roads and buildings, noise levels are about 61 dBA during off-peak traffic periods and 64 to 65 dBA during peak a.m. and p.m. traffic (NASA, 2005).

3.1.4.3 Subsonic and Supersonic Noise (Sonic Booms)

Subsonic noise is defined as the noise caused by a designated medium having a speed less than that of sound (referred to as Mach 1). Aircraft and rocket launches are the primary sources of subsonic noise at WFF, but cannon fire, gun fire, and machinery operation also contribute.

Supersonic noise (sonic boom) is defined as the noise caused by a designated medium having a speed greater than Mach 1. The energy range of sonic booms is concentrated in the 0.1 to 100 hertz (Hz) frequency range, which is considerably below that of subsonic aircraft, gunfire, and most industrial noise. The largest portion of the total acoustic energy produced by a launch vehicle is usually contained in the low-frequency end of the spectrum (1 to 100 Hz). Launch vehicles also generate sonic booms. A sonic boom differs from other sounds in that it is impulsive and very brief (up to several seconds for launch vehicles). Because a sonic boom is not generated until the vehicle reaches supersonic speeds, the launch site itself does not experience a sonic boom. The entire boom footprint is typically in the area of 19 kilometers (12 miles) downrange of the launch site and directed skyward along the trajectory of the rocket (Patterson, pers. comm.).

The duration of a sonic boom is brief; less than a second, 100 milliseconds (0.100 second) for most fighter-sized aircraft and 500 milliseconds (0.500 second) for the space shuttle or Concorde jetliner (USAF, 2005).

Aircraft are prohibited from causing supersonic noise in the airspace over WFF unless a waiver is granted by the Flight Standards Office of the FAA. Supersonic flights over the Atlantic must be coordinated through the Navy's Virginia Capes Fleet Area Control and Surveillance Facility. Supersonic, low flying rocket and target launches that cause sonic booms are limited to Wallops Island eastward over the Atlantic Ocean (NASA, 2005).

3.1.5 Orbital and Reentry Debris

Orbital debris, as a result of U.S. and foreign space activities, may reenter the Earth's atmosphere. NASA's policy is to employ design and operations practices that limit the

generation of orbital debris, consistent with mission requirements and cost effectiveness. NSS 1740.14 “Guidelines and Assessment Procedures for Limiting Orbital Debris” requires that each program or project conduct a formal assessment for the potential to generate orbital debris. General methods to accomplish this policy include:

- Depleting onboard energy sources after completion of mission
- Limiting orbit lifetime after mission completion to 25 years or maneuvering to a disposal orbit
- Limiting the generation of debris associated with normal space operations
- Limiting the consequences of impact with existing orbital debris or meteoroids
- Limiting the risk from space system components surviving reentry as a result of post-mission disposal
- Limiting the size of debris that survives reentry

3.1.6 Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste

3.1.6.1 *Hazardous Materials Management*

The WFF Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP), developed to meet the requirements of 40 CFR Part 112 (Oil Pollution Prevention and Response), 40 CFR Part 265 Subparts C and D (Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan), and 9 VAC 25-91-10 (Oil Discharge Contingency Plan), serves as the facility’s primary guidance document for the prevention and management of oil, hazardous material, and hazardous waste releases. The ICP includes the following procedures for hazardous materials management at the entire WFF facility, including Wallops Island:

- Each container of hazardous material is labeled in English with the following minimal description: name of chemical and all appropriate hazard warnings.
- Each work area has Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) on file for each hazardous material used onsite. Each MSDS is in English and contains all required information. WFF utilizes an online electronic chemical inventory that contains links to appropriate MSDSs and is accessible to all WFF personnel through the GSFC intranet. Individual WFF support contractor offices train their personnel in the applicable hazardous communication pertinent to the requirements for each employee.
- Spill contingency and response procedures are prepared and implemented.
- The WFF Environmental Office offers annual ICP training to all Wallops and tenant personnel as well as to all visiting project teams.

3.1.6.2 *Hazardous Waste Management*

The regulations that govern hazardous waste management are the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 *et seq.*) and Virginia’s Hazardous Waste Management Regulations (9 VAC 20-60). A solid waste is any material that is disposed, incinerated, treated, or recycled except those exempted under 40 CFR 261.4. All hazardous wastes are classified as solid wastes. Wallops Main Base and Wallops Island/Mainland are separated by approximately 11.2 kilometers (7 miles) of public roadway. As they are not contiguous, each has been assigned its own EPA hazardous waste generator number. Shipment of hazardous waste between the two

sites is illegal except by a licensed hazardous waste transporter. To facilitate the transportation of rocket motors declared hazardous waste from the Main Base to the Island, WFF has its own hazardous waste transporter license. WFF uses licensed hazardous waste transporters to transport hazardous waste off site to licensed Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities.

Wallops Island and Mainland are together classified as a Large Quantity Generator because the area has the potential to generate more than 1,000 kg (2,205 pounds) of hazardous waste per month. In calendar year (CY) 2007, 4,070 kg (8,972 pounds) of hazardous waste were generated on Wallops Island and Wallops Mainland combined (NASA, 2008a). Hazardous wastes generated on Wallops Island are stored on the Mainland at Building U-081, a less-than-90-day accumulation area. Hazardous waste may be stored at an accumulation area for up to 90 days from the date of initial accumulation. A Satellite Accumulation Area (SAA) is an area in an individual laboratory, shop, or other facility designated by the generator for the accumulation of waste, not to exceed 208 liters (55 gallons) of hazardous waste, or 0.95 liters (1 quart) of extremely or acutely hazardous waste.

Wallops Island hazardous waste generators are responsible for the following:

- Properly containerizing waste;
- Properly labeling waste containers with information pertaining to the contents and with the words “Hazardous Waste”;
- Ensuring that less than 208 liters (55 gallons) of hazardous waste or less than 0.95 liters (1 quart) of acute hazardous waste are accumulated at or near the point of generation; and
- Properly completing and transferring a disposal inventory sheet to the Environmental Office.

3.1.6.3 *Petroleum Storage Tank Management*

Supporting the Wallops Island facilities are a total of 21 ASTs and 2 underground storage tanks (USTs). Both the ASTs and USTs are used for the storage and dispensing of heating oil. Occasionally, temporary tanks are brought to Wallops Island during construction activities and typically contain diesel fuel and gasoline. All fuel storage tanks must be operated in accordance with Virginia storage tank regulations (9 VAC 25-91 [AST] and 9 VAC 25-580 [UST]), which are overseen on Wallops Island by the VDEQ Tidewater Regional Office.

3.1.7 Radiation

Radiation-emitting materials and equipment are used at WFF in space flight research, earth sciences research, atmospheric research, testing and integration of space flight hardware, and communications. Radiation-emitting materials and equipment are used and/or stored under a comprehensive radiation protection program. WFF’s Safety Office administers the program, and the GSFC Radiation Safety Committee provides oversight.

Radiation-emitting materials and equipment can be classified as either ionizing or non-ionizing radiation. Ionizing radiation is any type of radiation capable of directly or indirectly producing ions as it passes through a medium. In general, ionizing radiation has considerably greater kinetic energy than non-ionizing radiation. Non-ionizing radiation is not strong enough to produce free ions as it passes through media (NASA, 2005).

3.1.7.1 *Ionizing Radiation*

The Federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licenses the use and storage of ionizing source material, special nuclear material, and byproduct material. Source material is any radioactive material that contains at least 0.05 percent by weight of uranium and/or thorium, excluding special nuclear material. Special nuclear material is plutonium, uranium 233, or uranium enriched in the isotopes 233 or 235. Byproduct material is any radioactive material derived from production or use of special nuclear material.

The NRC has issued license number 19-05748-02 to WFF for NRC-regulated radioactive materials. The NRC license is considered a Broad Type A license, generally issued to large facilities with comprehensive radiological programs. The license requires WFF to have a Radiation Safety Officer and a committee to act in place of the NRC in making day-to-day decisions.

Sources of ionizing radiation include radioactive materials for science instruments and experiments and for instrument calibration. They are used in the laboratory, in the field, and aboard payloads. Neither WFF nor MARS maintain permanent storage of radioactive sources, except for WFF's two calibration sources for radiation monitoring equipment (NASA, 2005).

3.1.7.2 *Non-Ionizing Radiation*

Rocket launches and payloads may use or contain equipment that produces non-ionizing radiation includes lasers, radars, microwaves, and ultraviolet and high-intensity lamps. The biological effects of lasers are well known, including damage to the eye or skin. The hazards of lasers are also well known, and proper handling techniques have been developed and implemented (NASA, 2005). Per OSHA Directive STD 01-05-001-PUB 8-1.7, *Guidelines for Laser Safety and Hazard Assessment*, and Chapter 6, "Laser Hazards," of Section III, "Health Hazards," of OSHA Technical Manual TED 01-00-015 (TED 1-0.1 5A), all laser operators must be trained in the proper use of the class of lasers they use. All lasers can be classified into one of four categories based on use and light intensity in compliance with the American National Standard Institute (ANSI) standard 7136.6:

- Class I lasers are considered exempt and are typically enclosed in a protective device. Control measures are not required for the operation of a Class I laser.
- Class II lasers are low-power visible continuous wave and high pulse-rate frequency lasers. These lasers are incapable of producing eye injury within the duration of a blink. If a user stares directly into the laser beam, eye injury can occur.
- Class III lasers are medium-power lasers. These lasers can cause serious eye injury if the user looks directly into the beam.
- Class IV lasers are high-power lasers and are usually only found in controlled research laboratory settings. These lasers can present serious skin and eye hazards and can ignite flammable targets, create hazardous airborne contaminants, and have a potentially lethal, high-current, high-voltage power supply.

Sources of radio-frequency radiation that produce power densities greater than 100 milliwatts per square centimeter are also potentially hazardous. Sources of radio frequency associated with rocket launches at WFF often include radar units, induction heating devices, and radio-frequency generators. Radio frequency is measured by the Safety Office.

The DOD establishes permissible exposure limits (PEL) for personnel exposed to radiation based on international standards. The DOD Radio Frequency Safety Standard (DOD Instruction 6055.11), which is in agreement with the general industry consensus standard (IEEE C95.1-1999), assumes worst-case conditions in developing the frequency dependent PELs used to determine potential Hazards of Electromagnetic Radiation to Personnel (HERP) limits. The WFF Safety Office implements DOD Instruction 6055.11 for WFF and MARS.

Potential Hazards of Electromagnetic Radiation to Ordnance (HERO) are determined for radio frequency emitting systems at WFF because electro-explosive devices may be accidentally initiated or their performance degraded by exposure to radio frequency environments. Some of the systems on Wallops Island have been qualified as HERO safe or HERO susceptible by Navy or Air Force testing. Navy criteria for HERO are established in Ordnance Publication 3565, based on average radiated power density over a relatively short time period as opposed to the longer time periods used for HERO analyses (NASA, 2005).

3.1.8 Munitions and Explosives of Concern

Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC) are explosive munitions (bombs, shells, grenades, etc.) that did not explode when they were employed and still pose a risk of detonation. According to a map of historic Ordnance and Explosives Impact Areas dated September 2006, there are nine known historic live fire and bombing areas off of Wallops Island; none of these are currently active. On the northernmost portion of the island, there was a target center, active between 1946 and 1959, and the Gunboat Point bombing area, used in 1952, with a firing line that extended approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) southeast into the ocean. Along this firing line, there was also a sea target, utilized in the late 1940s and early 1950s, located approximately 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) out to sea. A machine gun and rocket firing area, used in the 1950s, was located on the northern portion of the island with a line of fire that extends approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) southeast into the ocean. An explosive ammunition test facility was located on the central portion of the island shoreline with a firing line that extends approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) east-southeast into the ocean. A strafing target, used to test aircraft machine guns, was located on land on the northeastern tip of Wallops Island.

Historically, sand was borrowed from various locations on Wallops Island to build up construction areas. These past borrow sites, and their resulting fill locations, sometimes contained live or chemically hazardous MEC.

3.2 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

3.2.1 Vegetation

Wallops Island is a barrier island that contains various ecological succession stages, including beaches, dunes, swales, maritime forests, and marsh. These natural vegetative zones form a series of finger-like stands that merge or grow into each other. The northern and southern dune vegetation on Wallops Island directly borders salt marshes.

The dune system from east to west includes the sub-tidal zone, inter-tidal zone, and upper beach zone. The inter-dune swale zone includes the area located between the westernmost portion of the dune zone and the maritime zone. The dune and swale zone is an extremely harsh environment. Biotic resources in this zone must be very adaptable to contend with high

temperatures, high winds, salt, sandblasting, drought, and low nutrient levels in the sandy soil medium (NASA, 2008a). Dominant species within the dune system include seabeach orach (*Atriplex arenaria*), common saltwort (*Salsola kali*), sea rocket (*Cakile edentula*), American beachgrass (*Ammonophila breviligulata*), seaside goldenrod (*Solidago sempervirens*), and common reed (*Phragmites australis*).

The sub-tidal zone on the eastern side of Wallops Island extends from the lower limit of low tide to the seaward-most limit of wave action. Because of the dynamics of wave action, few plants exist in the sub-tidal zone. Phytoplankton are prevalent, as well as macroalgae, and algae attached to substructure.

The inter-tidal zone is a transition zone exposed during low tide and totally submerged at high tide. The inter-tidal zone is an extremely dynamic area. Plant species are virtually nonexistent in the inter-tidal zone located on the eastern portion of Wallops Island because of the deleterious effects of wave action on the stability of the zone. Microscopic plants and animals exist in the minute spaces between individual sand grains in the eastern inter-tidal zone.

The upper beach zone extends from the high tide mark to the crest of the easternmost dune. On Wallops Island this zone is found on the northern and extreme southern sections of the island. The remaining eastern section of the island is a developed, operational area that is protected by an extensive seawall built where the upper beach zone would normally exist. Vascular plant life maintains a tenuous foothold in this area. Plants such as sea rocket and beach grass are scattered on the northern part of the island.

On the southern part of Wallops Island, the dune and swale zone extends to the tidal marsh on the western side of Wallops Island with no maritime forest present. In the central and northern areas, the dune and swale zone extends to the maritime zone that starts where the secondary dune line once existed. The northern part of Wallops Island within the dune and swale zone is in an almost natural state, and is dominated by northern bayberry (*Morella pensylvanica*), wax myrtle (*Morella cerifera*), groundsel-tree (*Baccharis halimifolia*), and American beachgrass.

The central portion of Wallops Island is dominated by common reed and maintained lawn areas. Common reed is invasive and has the ability to grow in areas with very low habitat value; it is considered by many to be an undesirable plant. Due to its successful competition with many other plant species, the common reed has virtually taken over much of the area in the center of Wallops Island.

A small area of maritime forest zone exists on the central portion of the island, with an expansive thicket zone on the northern part. The thicket zone is dominated by extensive clusters of northern bayberry, wax myrtle, and groundsel-tree. The thicket zone in some areas is virtually impenetrable due to dense stands of poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*) and greenbriar (*Smilax* spp.), which is also pervasive on other areas of Wallops Island. The northern maritime forest zone is dominated by loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) and cherry trees (*Prunus* spp.), with an understory of northern bayberry, wax myrtle, and groundsel-tree.

Between Wallops Island and Mainland extends 461 hectares (1,140 acres) of tidal marsh. A tidal marsh is an area of low-lying wetlands that is influenced by the tides. The marsh is interlaced with small streams known locally as “guts.” The marsh itself can be divided into the low marsh and the high marsh—each a distinctive community. The low marsh, which is inundated at high tide, is dominated by saltmarsh cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*). The high marsh, which is

flooded by approximately 50 percent of the high tides, is dominated by salt meadow cordgrass (*S. patens*). As the marshes provide suitable habitat for both feeding and reproduction, these areas are of tremendous importance to marine life and to the terrestrial and avian species that depend on the marshes for their existence (NASA, 2008a).

3.2.2 Terrestrial Wildlife and Migratory Birds

Wallops Island hosts both terrestrial and aquatic forms of fauna that comprise its biotic communities. Terrestrial and aquatic species are particularly concentrated in the tidal marsh areas, which provide abundant habitat.

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA, 16 U.S.C. 703-712) was enacted to ensure the protection of shared migratory bird resources. The MBTA prohibits the take and possession of any migratory bird, their eggs, or nests, except as authorized by a valid permit or license. The statutory definition of “take” is “to harass, hunt, capture, or kill, or attempt to harass, hunt, capture or kill.” A migratory bird is any species that lives, reproduces, or migrates within or across international borders at some point during its annual life cycle.

The Atlantic Flyway route is of great importance to migratory waterfowl and other birds during the spring and fall. The coastal route of the Atlantic Flyway, which in general follows the eastern seaboard, is a regular avenue of travel for migrating land and water birds that winter on the waters and marshes south of Delaware Bay. Ducks, geese, shorebirds, songbirds, and raptors pass through the Atlantic Flyway. Some species use Wallops Island as a stopover point, while others use the island and surrounding habitats as an overwintering area.

3.2.2.1 Invertebrates

Wallops Island, particularly the tidal marsh area, has an extensive variety of invertebrates. Salt marsh cordgrass marshes have herbivorous (plant eating) insects such as the salt marsh grasshopper (*Orchelimum fidicinium*) and the tiny plant hopper (*Megamelus* spp.). Plant hopper eggs are in turn preyed upon by a variety of arthropods, the group of animals that includes insects, spiders, and crustaceans. The tidal marshes are inhabited by a number of parasitic flies, wasps, spiders, and mites. The spiders prey mostly on herbivorous insects, and mites prey primarily on microarthropods (small invertebrates) found in dead smooth cordgrass. Salt marsh mosquitoes (*Ochlerotatus sollicitans*) and greenhead flies (*Tabanus nigrovittatus*) are prevalent insects on Wallops Island.

Particular species inhabit different areas of the marsh depending on their ability to adapt to the fluctuating tides. Many insects and arachnids (e.g., spiders and ticks) can tolerate lengthy submersions. Insects that cannot sustain long submersions tend to move up the marsh vegetation during high tide. For example, periwinkle snails (*Littorina irrorata*) and mud snails (*Ilyanassa obsoleta*) can withstand lengthy submersions and are found mainly on the marsh surface, while the majority of the predatory spiders, which are unable to withstand submersions, live within the vegetation above the mean high water level.

3.2.2.2 Amphibians and Reptiles

Amphibians and reptiles use the dune and swale zones of Wallops Island for foraging. Fowler’s toad (*Bufo woodhoussei*) can be found under stands of bayberry. The green tree frog (*Hyla cinerea*) can be found in the wetter areas in the northern portion of Wallops Island. Some species of reptiles such as the black rat snake (*Elapha obsoleta*), hognose snake (*Heterodon*

platyrhinos), snapping turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*), box turtle (*Terrapene carolina*), and northern fence lizard (*Sceloporus undulatus*) can be found in low-lying shrubby areas. Diamondback terrapin (*Malaclemys terrapin*) can be found in saltmarsh estuaries, tidal flats, and lagoons.

3.2.2.3 Mammals

Mammals such as white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), opossum (*Didelphis marsupialis*), raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), and gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*) are plentiful on Wallops Island. Raccoon and red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) are occasionally found in the upper beach zone and the inter-tidal zone. The gray squirrel and opossum make their homes in the maritime forest along with other mammals that use other sections of the island for forage and shelter.

Mammals such as raccoon, red fox, white-footed mouse (*Peromyscus leucopus*), meadow vole (*Microtus pennsylvanicus*), rice rat (*Oryzomys palustris*), white-tailed deer, and Eastern cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus floridanus*) are found in the dune and swale zone.

3.2.2.4 Avifauna

During spring and fall migrations, approximately 15 species of shorebirds feed on microscopic plants and animals in the inter-tidal zone. Abundant among these are the sanderling (*Calidris alba*), semi-palmated plover (*Charadrius semipalmatus*), red knot (*Calidris canutus*), short-billed dowitcher (*Limnodromus griseus*), and dunlin (*Calidris alpina*). The willet (*Catoptrophorus semipalmatus*) is very common during the breeding season. Royal tern (*Sterna maxima*), common tern (*S. antillarum*), and least tern (*S. hirundo*) can be observed during the summer months. In addition, the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), a federally threatened, State endangered species; and Wilson's plover (*Charadrius wilsonia*), a State threatened species, sometimes nest on the northern and southern ends of Wallops Island.

Laughing gulls (*Larus atricilla*), herring gulls (*L. argentatus*), and great black-backed gulls (*L. marinus*) commonly forage in the upper beach zone and the intertidal zone. Forster's terns (*S. forsteri*) are common in the marshes and on occasion may winter on Wallops Island. Birds that use the shrub zones include various species of sparrows, red-winged blackbirds (*Agelaius phoeniceus*), boat-tailed grackles (*Quiscalus major*), and fish crows (*Corvus ossifragus*). Birds common in the shrub zone include the song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), gray catbird (*Dumetella carolinensis*), yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas*), and mourning dove (*Zenaidura macroura*). Resident Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) are found year-round in open upland portions of the property.

Raptors, including State endangered peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*), northern harriers (*Circus cyaneus*), and osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), inhabit the marsh areas west of Wallops Island. Great horned owls (*Bubo virginianus*) can be found in the maritime forest, and the federally threatened bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) can often be seen flying over the facility although they do not nest on Wallops Island. There is an active bald eagle nest just north of the WFF Main Base; this nest is located more than 12.8 kilometers (8 miles) away from Wallops Island.

3.2.3 Threatened and Endangered Species

Under Section 7 of the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), as amended, (U.S.C. 1531-1544) Federal agencies, in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), are required to evaluate the effects of their actions on special status species of fish, wildlife, and plants, and their habitats, and to take steps to conserve and protect these species. Special status species are defined as plants or animals that are candidates for, proposed as, or listed as sensitive, threatened, or endangered by USFWS.

The Virginia Endangered Species Act (29 VAC 1-563 – 29.1-570) is administered by the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (VDGIF) and prohibits the taking, transportation, processing, sale, or offer for sale of any State or federally listed threatened or endangered species. As a Federal agency, WFF voluntarily complies with Virginia’s Endangered Species Act.

Table 12 shows the State and federally listed threatened or endangered species on and near Wallops Island.

Table 12: Threatened and Endangered Species in the WFF Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Expected Seasonal Presence *	Status
<i>Megaptera</i>	Humpback Whale	All	Federally Endangered
<i>Balaenoptera</i>	Fin Whale	Spring, Summer	Federally Endangered
<i>Eubalaena glacialis</i>	Right Whale	Summer	Federally Endangered
<i>Dermochelys coriaces</i>	Leatherback Sea Turtle	Summer	Federally Endangered
<i>Eretmochelys</i>	Hawksbill Sea Turtle	Unknown	Federally Endangered
<i>Lepidochelys kempi</i>	Kemp’s Ridley Sea Turtle	All	Federally Endangered
<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	Piping Plover	All	Federally Endangered/State Endangered
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead Sea Turtle	All	Federally Threatened
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Atlantic Green Sea	Unknown	Federally Threatened
<i>Charadrius wilsonia</i>	Wilson’s Plover	All	State Endangered
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon	Fall	State Endangered
<i>Bartramia longicauda</i>	Upland Sandpiper	Spring, Fall Migration	State Threatened
<i>Sterna nilotica</i>	Gull-billed Tern	Spring, Fall Migration	State Threatened

Source: NASA, 2008a

* Source: Department of the Navy, 2002

The three federally endangered whale species are transient to the waters off Wallops Island. The Leatherback, Hawksbill, Kemp’s Ridley, Loggerhead, and Atlantic green sea turtles are known to migrate along east coast beaches. One sea turtle nest was discovered on north Wallops Island in summer 2008 (none of the embryos survived to hatch). Other than this nest, sea turtle crawl tracks, a sign of potential nesting activity, have seldom been found on Wallops Island beaches.

Piping plover nesting habitat has been delineated on the beaches and dunes at the northern and southern ends of Wallops Island. Wilson’s plovers tend to nest with piping plovers. Gull-billed terns can be found nesting on the beaches or mud flats on Wallops Island. A resident pair of peregrine falcons nests on a hacking tower on the northwest side of Wallops Island; migrating peregrine falcons occur along the Wallops Island beach during fall migration. An active bald eagle nest exists across the northern border of the WFF Main Base. Figure 14 shows the known

locations of protected species in the vicinity of WFF. The ESA also regulates the critical habitat of threatened and endangered species. Critical habitat is defined as the geographical area essential to the survival and recovery of a species. Although Wallops Island is not designated as critical habitat, the piping plover is known to breed on Wallops Island; therefore, portions of the island are managed as protected areas by WFF (Figure 14). The northern and southern beaches have been closed to vehicle and human traffic during the plover's nesting season (March 15th through September 1st) since 1986. Biologists from the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge and the VDGIF monitor piping plover nesting activities and provide advice to WFF on protection and management of the species. Biologists from the WFF USDA Wildlife Service's Office aid with predator control.



Title: Protected Species in the Vicinity of Wallops Island	
	URS Proj No: 15301614
	Figure: 14
Client : NASA	
Expansion of the Launch Range at Wallops Flight Facility	

On April 22, 1997, WFF initiated formal Section 7 consultation with the USFWS for potential impacts to the piping plover from the expansion of range operations at WFF and MARS Launch Pad 0-B. On July 14, 1997, the USFWS issued a biological opinion on the effects of the range expansion on the piping plover (Appendix C). In summary, the USFWS stated that depending on the time of year, time of day, and proximity to the launch site, piping plovers may temporarily abandon the area during migration and/or the breeding season during a rocket launch. However, the USFWS did not anticipate that the range expansion and operations would incidentally take any piping plovers because of the short duration of the disturbance, the long distance between the disturbance and the area used by plovers, the limited number of launches during the nesting season, and the lack of other disturbances (e.g., recreation) to the plovers on Wallops Island. As part of this consultation, WFF agreed to monitor piping plovers. The monitoring plan can be found in Appendix C.

3.2.4 Marine Mammals

The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (MMPA, 16 U.S.C. 1361 et seq.) prohibits the taking of marine mammals in U.S. seas. Section 101(a)(5) of the MMPA directs the Secretary of the Department of Commerce to allow, upon request, the incidental (but not intentional) take of marine mammals. There are 23 marine mammal species within the area offshore of Wallops Island (NASA, 2008a). This includes cetaceans (whales, dolphins, and porpoises) and pinnipeds (seals). See Table 13 for a list of the most common marine mammals found offshore of Wallops Island.

As documented in a Memorandum for the Record dated April 3, 2003, the WFF Environmental Office consulted Mr. Ken Hollingshead of the NMFS Office of Protected Resources on March 26, 2003; Mr. Hollingshead stated “WFF is not required to submit an application from the incidental take of marine mammals” as “the level of impact from WFF activities does not warrant a Letter of Authorization.”

Table 13: Marine Mammals Offshore of Wallops Island

Common Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	Scientific Name
Pygmy Sperm Whale	<i>Kogia breviceps</i>	Atlantic White-Sided Dolphin	<i>Lagenodelphis acutus</i>
Dwarf Sperm Whale	<i>Kogia simus</i>	Risso’s Dolphin	<i>Grampus griseus</i>
True’s Beaked Whale	<i>Mesoplodon mirus</i>	Striped Dolphin	<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>
Blainville’s Beaked Whale	<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>	Spinner Dolphin	<i>Stenella longirostris</i>
Sowerby’s Beaked Whale	<i>Mesoplodon bidens</i>	Clymene Dolphin	<i>Stenella clymene</i>
Cuvier’s-Beaked Whale	<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>	Melon-Headed Whale	<i>Peponocephala crassidens</i>
Northern Bottlenose Whale	<i>Hyperoodon ampullatus</i>	Short-Finned Pilot Whale	<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>
Rough-Toothed Dolphin	<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Long-Finned Pilot Whale	<i>Globicephala melas</i>
Bottlenose Dolphin	<i>Tursiops truncatus</i>	Harbor Porpoise	<i>Phocoena phocoena</i>
Atlantic Spotted Dolphin	<i>Stenella frontalis</i>	Harbor Seal	<i>Phoca vitulina</i>

Common Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	Scientific Name
Pantropical Spotted Dolphin	<i>Stenella attenuata</i>	Gray Seal	<i>Halichoerus grypus</i>
Common Dolphin	<i>Delphinus</i> spp.		

Source: NASA, 2003a

3.2.5 Fish

Common fish in the waters near Wallops Island include the Atlantic croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*), sand shark (*Carcharias taurus*), smooth dogfish (*Mustelus canis*), smooth butterfly ray (*Gymnura micrura*), bluefish (*Pomatomidae saltatrix*), spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*), and summer flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus*) (NASA, 2008a). Salinity and water depths play a major role in determining if a coastal fish species is present in the bays and inlets near the island.

3.2.5.1 Essential Fish Habitat

The tidal marsh areas of Wallops Island act as nursery grounds for a variety of fish species due to the protection the marsh grasses provide and the abundance of food (NASA, 2008a). Eelgrass, for example, provides protection to the spot, the northern pipefish (*Syngnathus fuscus*), the dusky pipefish (*Syngnathus floridae*), and bay anchovy (*Anchoa mitchilli*).

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (Magnuson-Stevens Act, 16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.), as amended, gives the U.S. exclusive management authority over fisheries, except for highly migratory species of tuna, within a fishery conservation zone of 5 to 322 kilometers (3 to 200 miles) offshore. The Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council (MAFMC) is responsible for managing fisheries in Federal waters off the Atlantic Coast, including the project area fisheries, in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Act. To promote the long-term health and stability of managed fisheries, MAFMC utilizes Fishery Management Plans for the following species or species complexes: mackerel, squid and butterfish, bluefish, dogfish, surf clam and ocean quahog, summer flounder, scup, sea bass, and tilefish. The Magnuson-Stevens Act also mandates the identification of Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for managed species. EFH is defined as the waters or substrate necessary for fish to spawn, breed, feed, or grow to maturity.

EFH is designated for areas of the Atlantic Ocean potentially affected by the splashdown of spent rocket motors. Areas surrounding Wallops Island also feature intermittent floating *Sargassum* habitat, which is considered EFH. Live/hard EFH communities are not known to occur naturally offshore of Wallops Island, except for those that exist on manmade structures such as shipwrecks and artificial reefs.

3.3 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

3.3.1 Population

In 2006, the U.S. Census Bureau reported that the population of the Commonwealth of Virginia was about 7.6 million, and Accomack County's population was 39,345, with a population density of 84.2 people per square mile (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000). The population growth rate in Accomack County between 2000 and 2006 was approximately 2.7 percent (U.S. Census, 2008a).

The village of Assawoman, approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) to the southwest, is the closest residential community to Wallops Island. The towns of Wattsville and Atlantic are the closest incorporated communities to Wallops Island and are located approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) and 8 kilometers (5 miles) northwest of the Island, respectively. There is no specific census data available for these communities because they are unincorporated residential areas.

Chincoteague Island, VA, is approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) northeast of Wallops Island. The Town of Chincoteague is the most densely populated area in Accomack County, with a resident population of 4,317 people. Area populations fluctuate seasonally. During the summer months the population increases due to tourism and vacationers who visit the nature reserve and beaches of Assateague Island. Daily populations often reach up to 15,000 in the summer months. Special events, such as the annual pony swim and roundup/auction, sponsored by the Chincoteague Volunteer Fire Department in July, draw crowds of up to 40,000. Table 14 lists the 2000 U.S. Census population of nearby towns in Accomack County (U.S. Census Bureau, 2008a).

Table 14: Town Population and Housing Units in Accomack County

Location	Population	No. of Housing Units
Accomack Town	547	234
Atlantic Town	539	272
Belle Haven Town	480	257
Bloxom Town	395	180
Chincoteague Town	4,317	3,970
Hallwood Town	290	120
Keller Town	173	87
Melfa Town	450	210
Onancock Town	1,525	725
Onley Town	496	273
Painter Town	246	114
Parksley Town	837	404
Saxis Town	337	194
Tangier Town	604	272
Wachapreague Town	236	229

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2008a

3.3.2 Recreation

WFF and MARS are located on Virginia's Eastern Shore, a popular tourist destination. Many tourists and vacationers visit Accomack County throughout the late spring, summer, and early fall. Regional attractions include the Assateague Island National Seashore and Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge. Winter hunting season draws people to hunt local game including dove, quail, deer, fox, and many types of geese and ducks.

Accomack County also offers an assortment of recreational opportunities. Three county park facilities support a variety of activities, including basketball, football, golf, soccer, softball, and

volleyball. Tennis courts, public beaches, and indoor movie theaters also provide sources of recreation and entertainment throughout the area.

Many other activities and facilities are offered to WFF and tenant employees and their families through the Wallops Employee Morale Association (WEMA). There are numerous clubs (e.g., Eco Club, Fitness Club, and Music Club) and recreational facilities. A full-scale gymnasium including cardiovascular machines, weight machines, free-weights, a basketball court, and an aerobics area is available to all WFF employees. Baseball fields, a volleyball court, tennis courts, and an outdoor basketball court are located on the WFF Main Base along with exercise trails and an outdoor pavilion where various events are held throughout the year (NASA, 2008a).

3.3.3 Employment and Income

This section provides general background information on employment and income data for the WFF region. This includes 2000 U.S. Census data on the employment, unemployment, income, and poverty characteristics of the region compiled by the Virginia Employment Commission (VEC) and by Virginia Polytechnic Institute (Eastern Shore Chamber of Commerce, 2007). The section also includes employment statistics for WFF itself.

The unemployment rate in Virginia was 3.0 percent in 2007 (VEC, 2009). In 2007, Accomack County was approximately average in the Delmarva region in terms of unemployment rates. The total labor force of Accomack County is 19,091 people, 18,309 of whom are employed, resulting in an unemployment rate of 4.1 percent (VEC, 2009). Employment fluctuates seasonally in Accomack County and the Town of Chincoteague, with decreased unemployment occurring from June through October (VEC, 2009). Overall, the unemployment rates in Virginia and Accomack County have been declining since 2000.

Table 15 lists the distribution by broad occupational categories for Virginia, Accomack County, and Chincoteague, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau.

Table 15: Occupational Distribution (percent)

Category	Virginia	Accomack County	Chincoteague
Management, professional, and related occupations	38	24	26
Sales and office occupations	26	22	26
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	13	20	9
Service occupations	14	17	17
Construction, extraction, and maintenance occupations	10	11	15
Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	1	6	7

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000

Table 16 shows the income and poverty rates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, Accomack County, and Chincoteague. Accomack County and Chincoteague both have a higher percentage of

families below the poverty level and a lower per capita income than Virginia as a whole; however, Accomack County and Chincoteague do not include major urban centers.

Table 16: Income and Poverty

Region	Median Household Income (2007)	Per Capita Income (2007)	Percent of Families Below Poverty Level (2007)
Virginia	\$53,066	\$28,255	9.9
Accomack County	\$35,048	\$18,468	18.0
Chincoteague	\$36,566	\$24,549	13.4

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2008b

In 2008, WFF employed a total of 1,485 people; 1,027 of those supported NASA (including 238 civil servants and 789 contractors), MARS employed 3 full-time people, and the remainder worked for either NOAA or the U.S. Navy (NASA, 2008a). The VEC reported that in 2007 NASA was the fourth largest employer in Accomack County; other large employers on the Eastern Shore are Perdue Farms (1,900 employees) and Tyson Foods (950 employees) (VEC, 2008).

Employment categories at WFF consist largely of managerial, professional, and technical disciplines with higher than regional average salaries. The mean salary of WFF civil servants for FY 2008 was \$88,047, while the median salary is in the \$80,000-\$90,000 range (NASA, 2008a). WFF mean annual income exceeds the median family income of \$32,837 for Accomack County in 2005. Due to the wide gap between salaries of WFF employees and most area residents, the facility contributes considerably to the local economy (NASA, 2008a).

3.3.4 Environmental Justice

The goal of environmental justice from a Federal perspective is to ensure fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and economic situations with regard to the implementation and enforcement of environmental laws and regulations, and Federal policies and programs. EO 12898, *Federal Action to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low Income Populations*, (and the February 11, 1994 Presidential Memorandum providing additional guidance for this EO) requires Federal agencies to develop strategies for protecting minority and low-income populations from disproportionate and adverse effects of Federal programs and activities. The EO is “intended to promote non-discrimination in Federal programs substantially affecting human health and the environment.”

Accomack County is on the lower end of income measures in the region, with a 2005 median family income of \$32,837. As a result, the county is also on the higher end of poverty levels in the region based on U.S. Census data reports. The per capita income in Accomack County in 2007 was reported to be \$18,468, with an estimated 18.0 percent of people below the poverty level (City Data, 2008). The per capita income in the Commonwealth of Virginia in 2007 was reported to be \$28,255, with an estimated 9.9 percent of people below the poverty level statewide (City Data, 2008).

WFF has prepared an Environmental Justice Implementation Plan (EJIP) to comply with EO 12898 (NASA, 1996). The EPA’s Environmental Justice Coordinators Council has defined

minority communities as exceeding a 50 percent minority population. Table 17 provides a review of Accomack County Census data used to determine the baseline for the facility's EJIP.

Table 17: Environmental Justice Concerns – by Census Tract, Accomack County, VA

Tract	Location	Percent Minority 2000	Percent Low Income 2000	Percent Poverty 2000
9901	MD/VA line south including Fisher's Point	1.97	51.53	12.80
9902	MD/VA line south including Wallops Island to Assawoman Inlet	41.75	49.96	16.38
9903	West of 9902 and 9904, MD/VA line south to Ann's Cove Road	24.66	55.94	19.28
9904	East of Mears Station Road, South of 9902 south to Horseshoe Lead	59.14	51.61	27.14

Source: U.S. Census 2004

Chincoteague Island is the closest populated area to the seaward side of Wallops Island. No minority or low-income communities exist on the portion of Chincoteague Island that lies within a 4-kilometer (2.5-mile) radius of Wallops Island.

EO 13045, "Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks," encourages Federal agencies to consider the potential effects of Federal policies, programs, and activities on children. The closest day care centers, schools, camps, nursing homes, and hospitals are addressed within the EJIP.

3.3.5 Health and Safety

Three local emergency health services are located in the vicinity of Wallops Island. WFF has its own health unit with a full-time nursing staff and a full-time physician to provide first aid and immediate assistance to patients in emergency situations. The Health Unit operates from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. After-hours emergency medical care is provided by the Emergency Medical Services staff of the WFF Fire Department. The Chincoteague Community Health Center on Chincoteague Island and the Atlantic Community Health Center in Oak Hall, VA, also provide emergency assistance, and both are located within 8 kilometers (5 miles) of WFF. Four hospitals are also located in the region, all within 64 kilometers (40 miles) of WFF. These hospitals include:

- Atlantic General Hospital in Berlin, MD
- McCready Memorial Hospital in Crisfield, MD
- Peninsula Regional Medical Center in Salisbury, MD

- Shore Memorial Hospital in Nassawadox, VA

The Peninsula Regional Medical Center in Salisbury serves as the regional trauma center for the Delmarva Peninsula. If additional trauma care is needed, Sentara Norfolk General Hospital is 19 minutes away (by helicopter) from the Shore Memorial Hospital in Nassawadox, VA.

Accomack and Northampton County Health Departments offer clinical services. Five nursing homes on Virginia's Eastern Shore and eight nursing homes on Maryland's Lower Eastern Shore are available to the surrounding communities.

3.3.5.1 Fire and Police Protection

Fire company personnel are housed in two buildings on the facility, one on Wallops Island and one on the Main Base (NASA, 2008a). There are 24-hour fire and protection services, and personnel are also trained as first responders for hazardous materials, waste, and oil spills. The fire fighting personnel maintain three shifts of nine employees: two officers and seven fire fighters. All are Emergency Medical Technicians and two employees per shift are Advance Life Support certified. Rescue vehicles include three structural engines, four aircraft firefighting vehicles, two ambulances, a hazmat truck and trailer, a technical rescue trailer, two utility pickup trucks, one tracked all-terrain vehicle, and one wheeled all-terrain vehicle (NASA, 2008a).

The WFF Fire Department has a Mutual Aid Agreement with the Accomack-Northampton Fireman's Association for any outside assistance needed at the facility (NASA, 2008a). There are 21 existing Fire and Rescue stations in Accomack County. The local fire companies closest to Wallops are in the towns of Atlantic, Chincoteague, and New Church, VA.

WFF maintains a security force that is responsible for the internal security of the base. The force provides 24-hour-per-day protection services for 2,428 hectares (6,000 acres) of real estate, 513 buildings and structures, and approximately 1,485 employees and tenants and 34,000 visitors per year (NASA, 2008a). On the Main Base, one entrance gate to WFF, one to NOAA, and one to the U.S. Navy are used to control and monitor daily employee and visitor traffic. One entrance gate serves as the control and monitoring point for the Mainland and Wallops Island, combined. Other services provided by the security force include security patrols, employee and visitor identification, mail delivery, after-hours security checks, and police services.

Police protection for the surrounding areas is supplied by town, county, and State personnel. The Commonwealth of Virginia's police force employs 23 officers in the area, while the Accomack County Sheriff's Office has approximately 34 officers. Several towns also have their own police forces, including: Bloxom, Cape Charles, Chincoteague, Exmore, Ocean City, Onancock, Onley, Parksley, Pocomoke, Salisbury, Saxis, and Tangier (Eastern Shore Chamber of Commerce, 2007). The USCG and the Virginia Marine Police Officers of the VMRC provide law enforcement and investigation, search and rescue, and harbor and open seas patrol in the back bays around Wallops Island and on the Atlantic Ocean.

3.3.6 Cultural Resources

The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, (Public Law 89-665; 16 U.S.C. 470 *et seq.*) as amended, outlines Federal policy to protect historic sites and values in cooperation with other nations, Tribal Governments, States, and local governments. Subsequent amendments designated the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) as the individual responsible for administering State-level programs. The NHPA also created the Advisory Council on Historic

Preservation, the Federal agency responsible for providing commentary on Federal activities, programs, and policies that affect historic resources.

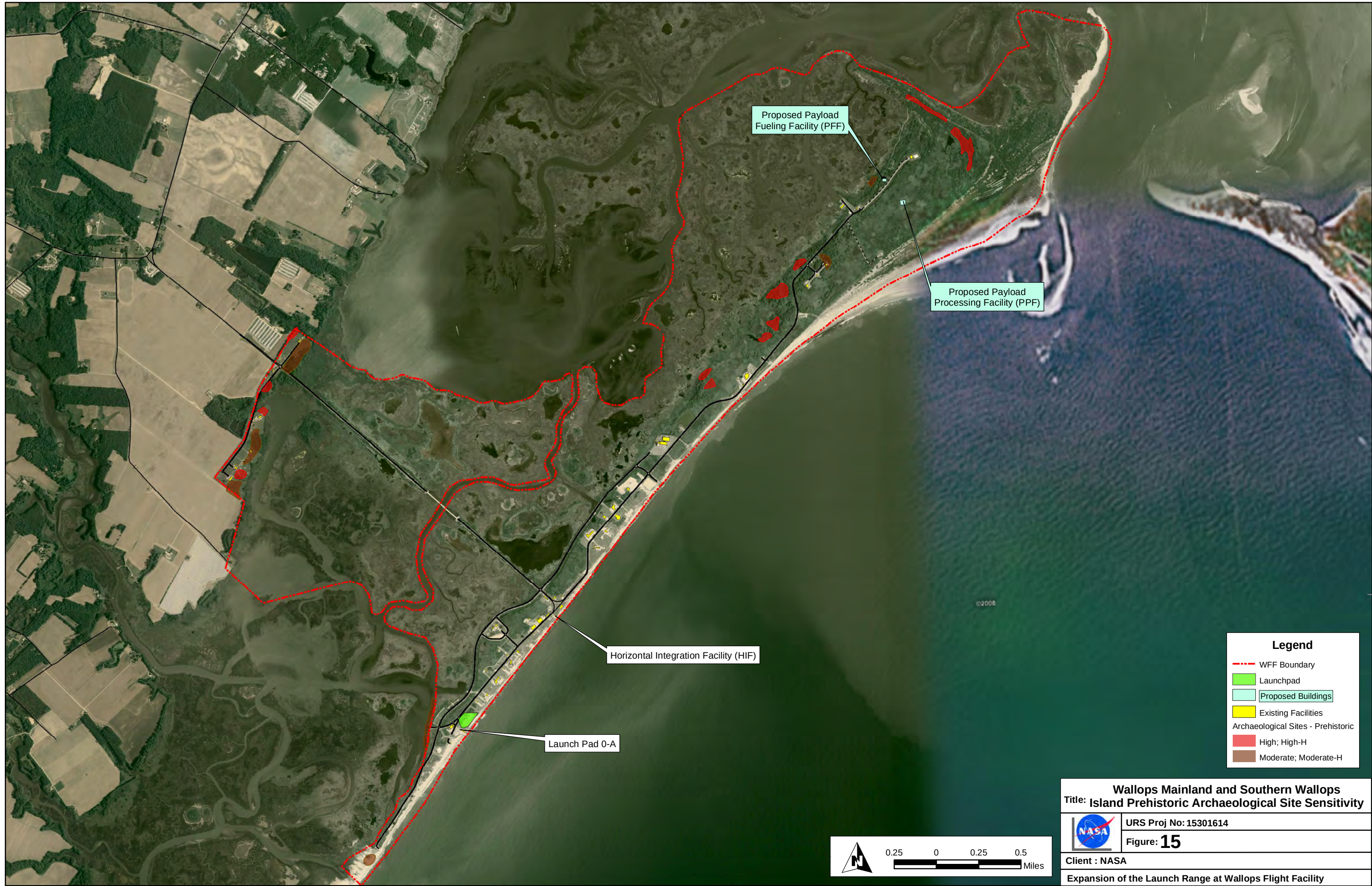
Section 106 and Section 110 of the NHPA and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800) outline the procedures to be followed in the documentation, evaluation, and mitigation of impacts for cultural resources. The Section 106 process applies to any Federal undertaking that has the potential to affect cultural resources. This process includes identifying significant historic properties and districts that may be affected by an action and mitigating adverse effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) (30 CFR 60.4). Section 110 of the NHPA outlines the obligations Federal agencies have in regard to historic resources under their ownership.

In November 2003, WFF prepared a *Cultural Resources Assessment of Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia* (CRA) that examined each of the three land areas of the facility within WFF's property boundaries: the Main Base, Wallops Mainland, and Wallops Island (NASA, 2003c). The study was completed to assist WFF in meeting its obligations under Sections 106 and 110 of the NHPA. According to the NRHP, the age criterion for consideration of a historic property is 50 years. For planning purposes, this study evaluated properties constructed prior to 1955, using 1955–2005 as the youngest applicable 50-year period. Additionally, the CRA established a predictive model for understanding the archaeological potential over the entire WFF property.

The CRA determined that among cultural resources at WFF are six archaeological sites, two of which are historic sites on Wallops Island (Figures 15 and 16), and a total of 166 structures that are at least 55 years old, 25 of which are located on Wallops Island. Comments from VDHR were received in a letter dated December 4, 2003 (NASA, 2003b). The letter concurred with the findings of the CRA. VDHR accepted the predictive model for archaeology at WFF, noting that many of the areas with moderate to high archaeological potential are unlikely to be disturbed by future construction or site use (NASA, 2008b).

Following the initial 2003 reconnaissance survey task, an intensive-level historic resource survey and historic research were conducted to develop a historic context for WFF. This context provided the necessary information with which to make NRHP eligibility determinations for the surveyed buildings and structures constructed prior to 1956. The findings were presented in the *Historic Resources Survey and Eligibility Report for Wallops Flight Facility* (NASA, 2004) and were submitted to the VDHR for review and comment in 2004. The historic context developed for the report, in conjunction with field observations, served as the basis of evaluation for the buildings and structures determined to be (or soon to be) 50 years or older at Wallops. Of the 124 buildings assessed that pre-date 1956, 25 still exist on Wallops Island.

Two resources—the Wallops Coast Guard Lifesaving Station (VDHR #001-0027-0100; WFF# V-065) and its associated Coast Guard Observation Tower (001-0027-0101; WFF# V-070)—were determined to be eligible for listing in the NRHP and Virginia Landmarks Register (NASA, 2004). The other surveyed resources were determined not to be NRHP eligible because they lacked the historical significance or integrity necessary to convey significance.





Legend

- WFF Boundary
- Launchpad
- Proposed Buildings
- Existing Facilities
- Archaeological Sites - Historic
 - High; High-H
 - Moderate; Moderate-H

Title: Wallops Mainland and Southern Wallops Island Historic Archaeological Site Sensitivity

URS Proj No: 15301614

Figure: 16

Client : NASA

Expansion of the Launch Range at Wallops Flight Facility

In a letter dated November 4, 2004, the VDHR concurred with the findings and determinations in the *Historic Resources Survey and Eligibility Report*, confirming that the Wallops Coast Guard Lifesaving Station is eligible for listing in the NRHP, with the Observation Tower as a contributing structure to the historic property (NASA, 2004). NASA has determined that the Wallops Coast Guard Lifesaving Station is located inside the explosive hazard arc of a nearby rocket motor storage facility and as a result, is planning the demolition of the Lifesaving Station and Observation Tower.. In compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA, NASA and the Virginia SHPO are currently negotiating a Memorandum of Agreement to resolve the effects of demolition.

Since the 2004 report, no additional large-scale identification and evaluation of above-ground historic properties has been conducted at WFF. During that time, dozens of buildings have achieved fifty years of age and as such, merit evaluation for NRHP eligibility. Additionally, resources less than fifty years of age may be eligible for listing in the NRHP if they possess exceptional importance. Given the significance of NASA's mission to American history and identity, the agency has in recent years demonstrated a heightened awareness of the potential historical significance of resources less than fifty years of age and has taken proactive steps to identify those resources. Accordingly, survey updates at WFF may reveal above-ground historic properties not identified in the 2004 report, including properties that have achieved fifty years of age since 2004 and properties that are less than fifty years of age.

During the Environmental Assessment for the Shoreline Restoration Project, on September 18, 2006, WFF conducted an archaeological survey of 6.2 kilometers (3.85 miles) of beach/coastline on Wallops Island. The purpose of the archaeological survey was to identify any cultural resources in the area of the beach to be affected by a proposed beach restoration program. No potential historic properties were discovered during this survey of the beach. Based upon this information, no further archaeological evaluation of this portion of the beach was merited, a finding that was submitted to the VDHR for comment and concurrence on January 26, 2007. To date no response has been received from VDHR, therefore, WFF assumes VDHR concurs with this finding.

In anticipation of the need for slurry pits during the installation of Geotubes to protect the southern portion of the shoreline, WFF conducted a cultural resources survey to identify archaeology and above-ground historic properties. A total of 2.98 kilometers (1.85 miles) of beach line was traversed during the archaeological survey on January 22, 2007; this included a portion of beachfront that was found in the CRA to be moderately sensitive to potential historic archaeological sites. No potential historic properties were discovered during this additional survey. Based upon this information, no further archaeological evaluation of this section of the beach was merited, a finding that was submitted to the VDHR for their comment on January 24, 2007 (NASA, 2008b). VDHR concurred with NASA's determination on January 25, 2007.

3.3.7 Transportation

The Eastern Shore of Virginia is connected to the rest of the State by the Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel. The primary north-south route that spans the Delmarva Peninsula is U.S. Route 13, a four-lane divided highway. Local traffic travels by arteries branching off U.S. Route 13. Activities at Wallops Island and Wallops Mainland generate traffic along Route 803. Access to WFF is provided by Route 175, a two-lane secondary road. Traffic in the region varies with the

seasons—during the winter and early spring, traffic is minimal; during the summer and early fall, traffic increases due to the number of tourists in the area.

The Main Base and Wallops Mainland are connected by approximately 10 kilometers (6 miles) of the paved, two-lane Route 679. A WFF-owned road, bridge, and causeway link Wallops Mainland to Wallops Island. Hard surface roads provide access to most buildings at WFF. WFF maintains all roads within the facility. WFF and most organizations at WFF own and maintain a variety of vehicles ranging from sedans and vans to trucks. There is no public transportation on the facility. Many WFF employees carpool to and from the facility.

Commercial air service to the area is provided through the Norfolk International Airport, about 145 kilometers (90 miles) to the south, and the Salisbury Regional Airport, about 64 kilometers (40 miles) to the north. Air service is also available through the Accomack County Airport in Melfa, which normally provides flights during daylight hours. Surface transportation from the airports to WFF is by private rental vehicles, government vehicles, and commercial bus or taxi. In addition, ground transportation to the Salisbury Airport is occasionally provided by a WFF Shuttle Bus for WFF employees. Chartered and private aircraft that have the appropriate clearance may land at the WFF Airport for business purposes. Air-freight services are available from the Salisbury Regional Airport and are provided by U.S. Airways.

Rail freight service is provided to the Delmarva Peninsula by Bay Coast Railroad, although no rail freight service is available directly to WFF. No rail passenger service is available to WFF. Eleven motor freight carriers that serve the eastern United States are authorized to provide service to the Accomack-Northampton District, and therefore, WFF.

Ocean cargo shipments are either offloaded at the Port of Baltimore, MD, or Cape Charles, VA, and transferred to commercial trucks or rail for transport towards WFF or utilize Chincoteague Inlet and offload cargo at the boat docks at WFF (one on the Main Base and one on the north end of Wallops Island). Numerous small harbors are located throughout Accomack and Northampton Counties, which are used primarily for commercial or recreational fishing and boating.

3.4 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SECTION 4(F) LANDS

Under Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation (DOT) Act of 1966 [49 USC, Subtitle I, Section 303(c)], as amended, areas such as public parks, recreation areas, and wildlife refuges; and historic structures that are on, or are eligible for inclusion on, the NRHP and are known as Section 4(f) and are considered significant and are protected. The DOT Act of 1966 was one of the earliest and most significant pieces of transportation legislation relative to environmental protection. Under this act, it is stated that:

“The Secretary shall not approve any program or project which requires the use of any publicly-owned land from a public park, recreation area, or wildlife and waterfowl refuge of national, state, or local significance as determined by the federal, state, or local officials having jurisdiction thereof, or any land from an historic structure of national, state, or local significance as so determined by such officials unless:

- There is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of such land; and,
- The project includes all possible planning to minimize harm to the land resulting from such use.”

3.4.1 National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, Section 106

Where historic sites are determined to be eligible for inclusion in the NRHP, NASA, MARS, and the FAA are required to comply with all requirements of the NHPA prior to disturbance of a structure or site. Refer to Section 3.4.7 *Cultural Resources* for further discussion regarding NHPA.

3.4.2 Public Lands and Refuges

Section 4(f) prohibits Federal lands or other public land holdings (e.g., state forests), park and recreation lands, and wildlife and waterfowl refuges from being converted to non-recreational use unless approval is received from the Secretary of the DOT.

3.4.3 Land and Water Conservation Act, Section 6(f)

Section 6(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Act (LWCA) also applies to Section 4(f) lands. Section 6(f) prohibits recreational facilities funded under the LWCA from being converted to non-recreational use unless approval is received from the director of the National Park Service (NPS).

SECTION FOUR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Section 4 presents the potential impacts on existing resources at WFF that may result from the alternatives described in Section 2. This section contains discussions on potential impacts on resources under the three main categories of Physical Environment, Biological Environment, and Social and Economic Environment. Land Use and Recreation will not be discussed further because no impacts are anticipated on these resources.

4.1.1 Definitions of Impacts

A major focus of Section 4 is to determine if any of the project-related environmental impacts could be classified as significant. The assessment of potential impacts and the determination of their significance are based on the requirements in 40 CFR 1508.27. Three levels of impact can be identified:

- No Impact – No impact is predicted
- No Significant Impact – An impact is predicted, but the impact does not meet the intensity/context significance criteria for the specified resource
- Significant Impact – An impact is predicted that meets the intensity/context significance criteria for the specified resource

Impacts that are not significant may still have an effect on the environment, and can be described in a variety of ways such as:

- Type (beneficial or adverse)
- Context (site-specific, local, or regional)
- Intensity (negligible, minor, moderate, or substantial)
- Duration (short- or long-term)

The levels of these impacts and their specific definitions vary based on the resource that is being evaluated. For example, the scales at which an impact may occur (local, regional, etc.) would be different for wetlands impacts and economic resources.

Under NEPA (42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq.*), significant impacts are those that have potential to significantly affect the quality of the human environment. Human environment is a comprehensive phrase that includes the natural and physical environments and the relationship of people to those environments (40 CFR Section 1508.14). Whether or not an alternative significantly affects the quality of the human environment is determined by considering the context in which it would occur, along with the intensity of the action (40 CFR Section 1508.27).

During the discussion of impacts on each resource area, the type, context, intensity, and duration of the impact is presented. At the end of each section, a succinct conclusion is drawn regarding the overall impact to that resource area (no impact, no significant impact, or significant impact).

4.1.2 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the site improvement activities, transportation, handling and storage of materials, and launch activities associated with the Proposed Action would not be conducted at WFF, and NASA or MARS would not proceed with expansion activities to support larger ELVs and spacecraft. A 1997 EA that evaluated impacts for the existing launch activities from Launch Complex 0 (the launching of 12 orbital and suborbital rockets per year) resulted in a FONSI (NASA, 1997).

Because no resource areas would be adversely or substantially affected by the continuation of existing launch activities from MARS, the No Action Alternative is not anticipated to result in adverse or significant impacts on any resources at WFF. Therefore, the No Action Alternative will not be addressed under each resource heading below. However, as required by NEPA, Section 4.5 considers the cumulative environmental effects of taking the Proposed Action in addition to maintaining existing operations.

4.2 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

4.2.1 Land Resources

4.2.1.1 Topography and Drainage

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, land grading, excavation, and construction activities for the construction of a PPF, PFF, roads, and Pad 0-A would cause land disturbances. Construction of these facilities would also result in increased impervious surfaces on Wallops Island. Because Wallops Island is essentially flat, the site improvement activities would not substantially alter topography; therefore, changes to natural drainage patterns would be minor. Although approximately 2.3 hectares (5.7 acres) of wetlands would be adversely impacted for construction of the launch pad, ramp, and PPF, only minor changes in drainage patterns would occur as a result.

Permanent stormwater control measures would be implemented in compliance with Virginia Stormwater Management Laws and Regulations to provide adequate drainage for the new building sites, and to mitigate the effects of increased runoff from impervious surfaces. Therefore, with permanent stormwater measures incorporated into the site design, no significant impacts to topography and drainage are anticipated.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

The transportation and handling of materials, launch vehicles, and the ES would not result in impacts on topography and drainage.

Launching Activities

Launching activities would not result in impacts on topography and drainage.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term adverse impacts to topography and drainage, these would be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.1.2 Geology and Soils

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities, including grading, clearing, filling, and excavation, would result in disturbance of the ground surface and would have the potential to cause soil erosion. NASA or MARS would minimize adverse impacts to soils by acquiring VSMP permits as necessary, and developing and implementing site-specific SWPPPs and E&SC Plans prior to ground disturbing activities. NASA or MARS would revegetate bare soils and incorporate landscaping measures in areas to be left as pervious surfaces (not paved) when construction is complete.

Construction of the pile foundation to support the Pad 0-A infrastructure would require driving precast concrete piles to depths of approximately 27 meters (90 feet) below ground surface. The piles are expected to penetrate the surficial coastal deposits and terminate in the Yorktown Formation. Although the driven piles would create long-term changes to the subsurface geology immediately around the driven piles, the changes would be site specific and would be negligible impacts compared to the geologic resource below WFF. Therefore, construction of the pile foundation is not anticipated to result in an adverse impact on geologic resources.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Other potential impacts to soils include spills or leaks of pollutants from vehicles or equipment during construction activities and transportation of materials. NASA or MARS would minimize adverse impacts to soils by acquiring VSMP permits as necessary, and developing and implementing site-specific SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance, and spill prevention and control measures to reduce potential impacts to soils during construction. Section 4.2.6, Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management, describes the mitigation measures for transportation and handling of hazardous materials.

There is the potential for an accidental release of contaminants into soils resulting from ASTs, or during transportation of the ELV components and the ELV. Any accidental release of contaminants or liquid fuels would be addressed in accordance with WFF emergency management and response plans. All petroleum storage tanks would include spill containment measures such as impermeable berms that would hold at least 110 percent of the tank's maximum capacity. As such, adverse impacts would be minor.

Launching Activities

Launches are not expected to adversely impact soils because they would take place over the impervious surface at Pad 0-A.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term adverse impacts to soils, these would be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant. No impacts to geology are anticipated.

4.2.2 Water Resources

4.2.2.1 Surface Water Including Wetlands

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities including grading, clearing, filling, and excavation would result in disturbance of the ground surface and would have the potential to cause soil erosion and the subsequent transport of sediment into waterways via stormwater.

Under the Proposed Action, up to 0.4 hectares (1 acre) of tidal wetlands located west of Pad 0-A would be adversely affected by construction. Up to 1.9 hectares (4.7 acres) of non-tidal wetlands would be adversely affected by construction of the PPF. The total area of wetland impacts under the Proposed Action (approximately 2.3 hectares [5.7 acres]) is approximately 0.07 percent of the total 1,385 hectares (3,422 acres) of wetlands on Wallops Island.

Prior to construction, NASA or MARS would complete a jurisdictional wetland delineation in accordance with the USACE 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987) to determine the precise location and size of the wetland area that would be adversely affected. NASA or MARS would notify the public and coordinate with applicable agencies including USACE, the VDEQ, VMRC, and the Accomack County Wetlands Board; these agencies would be notified of potential impacts to wetlands by VMRC through the JPA process. NASA or MARS would obtain necessary permits including Section 404 and/or Section 10 permits. NASA or MARS would implement wetland mitigation measures agreed upon through the USACE and VDEQ consultation process to offset the impacts and to ensure no net loss of wetlands.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Other potential impacts to surface waters include spills or leaks of pollutants from vehicles or equipment during construction activities and transportation of materials. NASA or MARS would implement site-specific construction and industrial SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance, and spill prevention and control measures to reduce potential impacts to surface water during construction. Section 4.2.6 describes the mitigation measures for transportation and handling of hazardous materials.

There is the potential for an accidental release of contaminants into surface water resulting from ASTs, or during transportation of the ELV components and the ELV. Any accidental release of contaminants or liquid fuels would be addressed in accordance with WFF emergency management and response plans.

Launching Activities

Launch of a Taurus II rocket would result in the emission of CO at Pad 0-A. When CO combines with water vapor in the air, carbonic acid may form, which could result in the deposition of carbonic acid on the ground surface in the area surrounding the launch pad. The effects of carbonic acid deposition into the wetland would be minimal as carbonic acid is a weak acid normally found in rainwater; the natural buffering capacity of the nearby surface waters and wetlands would resist substantial changes in pH.

Any deluge water discharged to a retention basin would be tested for potential release to an unlined pond adjacent to Pad 0-A. If necessary, the deluge water would be treated (i.e., pH adjustment) before release, or removed for disposal if it does not meet the standards for

discharge to surface water as permitted by VDEQ. If discharged to the pond, the release period may last over a period of several days due to the large quantity of water to be discharged.

Launch failures could result in impacts on surface waters due to contamination from rocket propellant. In the unlikely occurrence of a launch failure, spilled liquid propellant could enter the tidal wetlands close to the launch pad. Emergency response and cleanup procedures would reduce the magnitude and duration of any impacts.

For Taurus II, a release of unspent RP-1 may create a thin film of petroleum on the water surface near the impact area. Debris and unspent fuel would be removed from estuarine environments and treated as hazardous waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Due to the volume of this release into the nearby wetlands, temporary impacts on water quality in the tidal wetlands may be adverse; however, because the probability of a launch failure resulting in release of all the RP-1 is negligible, and mitigation and cleanup measures would be implemented, the potential long-term impacts on wetlands would not be significant.

If leaked into the ocean, the amount of water in comparison to the propellant would allow the propellant to dilute so that impacts would be temporary and extremely localized. Dissipation into the ocean waters would occur within hours due to a combination of wave moment, oxygen exposure, and sunlight (USAF, 2007). Due to the small volume of this release into the open ocean, impacts on water quality in the ocean would be negligible.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term, adverse impacts to surface water including wetlands, these would be mitigated to be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.2.2 Marine Waters

Site Improvement Activities

No impacts on marine waters are anticipated from implementation of the Proposed Action site improvements.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Marine waters would be affected if a barge or vessel were to spill fuels or other substances that could contaminate the open ocean or estuary environment. Toxic concentrations are not anticipated in the open ocean due to the mixing and dilution rates associated with the wave movement and the vastness of the ocean environment. A spill within Chincoteague Inlet or the approach channel to the boat dock would likely result in short-term adverse impacts on the marine environment. Mission-specific safety and environmental plans, WFF's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC), USCG regulations, as well as any other applicable Federal and State regulations and safety measures would be in place to prevent and minimize any impacts associated with spills, especially for toxic and hazardous substances.

Launching Activities

Spent ELV stages falling into the ocean are a potential source of pollution to marine environments. Corrosion of hardware into toxic concentrations of metal ions would not occur because the corrosion rates are slow in comparison to the mixing and dilution rates associated

with marine environments. All the rockets to be launched from Pad 0-A are two-stage vehicles, so spent ELV stages would be disposed in the ocean during every launch event.

Small quantities of unspent liquid propellants such as LOX and hydrazine could remain within the spent ELV stage, but they would pose little threat to the marine environment because they are water soluble and would be diluted by mixing with ocean water. However, liquid fuels such as kerosene that are relatively insoluble in water pose a slight risk to the marine environment until evaporation occurs. The insubstantial quantity of propellant would form a thin film that would be broken up by wave action, sunlight, and oxygen. All traces of propellant would quickly dissipate within 1 to 2 days. Due to the insubstantial quantities of liquid fuels remaining in reentered hardware, no substantial environmental effect is expected. The presence of miscellaneous materials such as battery electrolytes and hydraulic fluids are in such small quantities that only temporary effects would be expected (NASA, 1997).

If a launch failure were to occur, debris and unspent fuel would be removed from the near-shore ocean environment and treated as hazardous waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations. Short-term impacts on the near-shore environment may result, but long-term impacts would be negligible due to the buffering capacity of the Atlantic Ocean.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term adverse impacts to marine waters, these would be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.2.3 Floodplains

Site Improvement Activities

Construction of all site improvements would take place within the [100/500-year] floodplain. NASA would ensure that the action complies with EO 11988 (Floodplain Management) and 14 CFR 1216.2 (NASA regulations on Floodplain and Wetland Management), including notifying the public of actions that would occur within the floodplain. NASA or MARS would obtain any required permits and would minimize floodplain impacts and protect and restore the natural and beneficial functions of floodplains to the maximum extent possible.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

There would be no impacts on the floodplain as a result of transportation, handling, and storage of materials.

Launching Activities

There would be no impacts on the floodplain as a result of launching activities.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term adverse impacts to floodplains, these would be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.2.4 Coastal Zone Management

All activities under the Proposed Action occur within the Coastal Management Zone as designated by the VCP. As the lead Federal agency for this project, NASA has determined that expansion of MARS facilities under the Proposed Action is consistent with the enforceable

policies of the VCP. In a letter dated [INSERT DATE], NASA submitted its determination to the VDEQ. NASA is currently awaiting DEQ's response.

Impact Determination

According to VDEQ, the Proposed Action is consistent with the enforceable policies of the VCP, therefore no significant impacts on coastal zone management are anticipated.

4.2.2.5 Stormwater

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities could result in temporary adverse impacts to stormwater conveyance due to disruptions and changes to the natural drainage. NASA or MARS would obtain VSMP construction site stormwater permits and implement site-specific SWPPPs to minimize impacts to stormwater conveyance and stormwater quality during construction.

Up to approximately 2.3 hectares (5.8 acres) of new impervious area would be added to the existing 174.5 hectares (431.1 acres) of impervious surfaces at Wallops Island due to construction of buildings, roads, and expansion of the launch complex. These improvements would represent just over a 1 percent increase from existing conditions. To mitigate effects on surface waters due to increased runoff from impervious surfaces, permanent stormwater control measures would be implemented in building and site design. All control measures would be designed and constructed in accordance with VSMP laws and regulations, which include the incorporation of measures to protect aquatic resources from the effects of increased volume, frequency, and peak rate of stormwater runoff, and from increased nonpoint source pollution carried by stormwater runoff.

If required, NASA or MARS would obtain a VPDES industrial stormwater permit for all new facilities, which requires that a SWPPP be developed for the permitted facilities. The SWPPP would identify all stormwater discharges at each facility, actual and potential sources of stormwater contamination, and would require the implementation of both structural and nonstructural best management practices to reduce the impact of stormwater runoff on the receiving stream to the maximum extent practicable, and to meet water quality standards.

Transportation and Handling of Materials

Other potential impacts to surface waters include spills or leaks of pollutants that could be carried from vehicles or equipment via stormwater runoff during construction activities and transportation of materials. NASA or MARS would implement site-specific SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance, and spill prevention and control measures to reduce potential impacts to surface waters during construction. Section 4.2.6 describes the mitigation measures for transportation and handling of hazardous materials.

There is potential for an accidental release of contaminants from ASTs, or during transportation of the ELV components and the ELV, that could be carried into surface waters via stormwater runoff. Any accidental release of contaminants or liquid fuels would be addressed in accordance with WFF emergency management and response plans.

Launching Activities

The tidal wetlands that occur approximately 213 meters (700 feet) west of Pad 0-A could adversely be affected by contaminants deposited in the area surrounding the pad and then transported by stormwater into the wetland; however, liquid propellant is rapidly combusted during a launch and almost completely burned, therefore, very little propellant would be deposited on the launch pad or in the surrounding area. Also, the proposed launch complex stormwater control structures would contain nearly all pad runoff, promoting natural degradation and stabilization of contaminants prior to their reaching surface waters. No adverse impacts on surface water quality resulting from exhaust emissions contaminants carried to nearby wetlands in stormwater runoff are expected.

Launch Pad 0-A would be equipped with a flame duct to direct the flame towards the Atlantic Ocean, which should help minimize impacts from heat on the wetlands and Hog Creek that lie west of Pad 0-A.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term adverse impacts to stormwater, these would be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.2.6 Wastewater

Site Improvement Activities

Wastewater generated by newly constructed facilities would discharge to existing WFF wastewater collection lines and would be sent to the WFF WWTP for treatment. The estimated volume of wastewater that would be discharged to the WWTP from the Proposed Action is 9,464 liters (2,500 gallons) per day. The permitted maximum capacity of the wastewater facility is 1,135,625 liters (300,000 gallons) per day. The amount of wastewater that is currently treated is approximately 227,125 liters (60,000 gallons) per day (Bundick, pers. comm.); therefore, the WWTP has the capacity to treat the approximately four percent increase in wastewater from the new facilities, and the Proposed Action would not result in an adverse impact to the WWTP.

To protect delicate electronic systems, the new facilities may use fire suppression foam instead of water to put out fires. The fire suppression foam includes chemicals that are harmful to aquatic systems and must be diluted prior to being discharged into the wastewater collection lines. Each building that uses a foam fire suppression system would be equipped with an adequately containment area to hold the foam prior to dilution and release to the WWTP.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

No impacts to wastewater are anticipated due to transportation, handling, and storage of materials.

Launching Activities

No impacts to wastewater are anticipated due to launching activities.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to wastewater, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.2.7 Groundwater

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, NASA would provide potable water to the PPF and PFF for drinking water supply, fire suppression, and industrial water use. The estimated maximum potable water demand of the proposed action facilities combined is approximately 293,369 liters (77,500 gallons) per month and 930,000 gallons per year. In addition, the PFF and PIFF could include several large aboveground storage tanks that would be filled with potable water for fire suppression. These systems would require periodic flow testing that would utilize approximately 37,854 liters per year (10,000 gallons per year).

To minimize potable water consumption, NASA would encourage water use conservation practices in facility design and operation, such as the use of low-consumption water fixtures, the use of native plants in landscaping that are adapted to the local precipitation and educating employees about water conservation methods.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Transportation, handling, and storage of hazardous materials could result in adverse impacts to groundwater if a spill were to occur that contaminated groundwater. NASA and MARS would ensure that proper spill prevention, response, cleanup training and procedures were implemented. Long-term impacts would be mitigated by implementing procedures at all facilities to reduce the likelihood that a spill would occur.

The probability of operations associated with launching polluting the Columbia-Yorkton aquifer is unknown; however, no contamination of groundwater in the aquifer has ever occurred in the history of operations at WFF, so it is not likely that transportation, handling, and storage of materials under the Proposed Action would result in adverse impacts due to groundwater contamination. In order to minimize potential groundwater contamination associated with launch operations, an SPCC has been prepared. This plan outlines best management practices and operational procedures for the prevention and control of spills or leaks. Emergency response and cleanup procedures would reduce the magnitude and duration of any impacts.

Launching Activities

Launching activities could possibly adversely affect groundwater from pollutants leaching into the aquifer in the event of an accidental or emergency release of small quantities of propellants while the ELV is on the launch pad. The mitigation measures, such as the SPCC and emergency response and cleanup procedures, would reduce the magnitude and duration of any impacts.

The ELV launches would require the use of deluge water (sound suppression water spray). NASA or MARS would provide potable water for the 378,500-liter (100,000-gallon) aboveground storage tank at Pad 0-A. The entire tank would be emptied during each launch, equaling a total water usage of 2,271,000 liters (600,000 gallons) per year, assuming a launch rate of six times per year. The static fire test would utilize the entire deluge water tank capacity as well as up to an additional 683,266 liters (180,500 gallons) that would be transferred from the storage tank and pumped from the concrete-lined deluge retention basin. Adding the groundwater usage for the deluge system during six launches and one static fire results in 3,333,055 liters (880,500 gallons) of water use annually; assuming that only one static fire and one launch could occur in a

given calendar month produces a maximum Pad 0-A monthly usage of 1,061,808 liters (380,500 gallons).

Combined Groundwater Withdrawal

NASA's groundwater withdrawal permit for Wallops Mainland and Island allows WFF to withdraw up to 6,813,741 liters (1,800,000 gallons) per month and 50,345,980 liters (13,300,000 gallons) per year from the Yorktown-Eastover Multiaquifer System. WFF has withdrawn an average of approximately 34,573,680 liters (9,133,400 gallons) per year during calendar years 2006-2008, with a maximum monthly withdrawal of 4,251,017 liters (1,123,000 gallons) during this same time (Bundick, pers. comm.). The combined water demand of the existing WFF uses and the Proposed Action (PPF, PFF, and Pad 0-A deluge system,) would be a maximum of approximately 6,022,590 liters (1,591,000 gallons) per month and 41,465,020 liters (10,953,900 gallons) per year. Although the implementation of the Proposed Action would increase the system's annual water use by nearly twenty percent and maximum monthly use by almost 42 percent, it would not result in a significant adverse impact to groundwater resources as it would be within NASA's existing DEQ issued groundwater withdrawal permit.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to groundwater, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.3 Air Quality

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, pollutants would be emitted during the construction of the new facilities and from unpaved areas/roads. In addition to facility construction, other related activities include road grading, land clearing, and excavation, all of which would result in negligible air emissions as construction-related impacts are expected to be short-term and limited to the duration and area of the construction activities.

Construction activities would generate fugitive dust from clearing, trenching, backfilling, grading, and traffic on paved and unpaved areas, as well as combustion emissions from construction equipment. The internal combustion engines powering most of the construction equipment and vehicles would burn diesel fuel and the remaining vehicles would burn gasoline. Equipment that would be used for the construction activities is anticipated to include earthmoving equipment, pickup trucks, and compressors. The contractor would be held responsible via contractual obligations for any required applicable dust suppression methods to minimize windblown and vehicular-borne fugitive dust generated from the construction site areas (e.g., daily watering of disturbed surfaces and soil stockpiles, covering stockpiles, implementing track-out controls).

The actual criteria pollutant emissions from the construction phase were estimated using the modeling tool developed for the U.S. Air Force, called Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM), version 4.3.3 (Air Force Center for Environmental Excellence, 2005). The No Action Alternative is the baseline for comparison of air quality impacts. The emissions summary are annotated in Table 18 and raw data with assumptions provided in Appendix D).

Table 18: Actual Emissions from Proposed Construction Activities in Tons Per Year

Year	CO	NO _x	SO ₂	VOC	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
2009	0.12	0.45	0.05	0.05	13.15	0
2010	43.51	14.2	1.68	2.92	4.4	0
2011	0.15	0.19	0	0.01	0.01	0
TOTAL (2009-2011)	43.78	14.84	1.73	2.98	17.56	0

Stationary Source Operational Phase Activities

Stationary sources to be installed and operated during the operational phase of the Proposed Action to support launching activities are the following:

- Diesel fuel-fired internal combustion engines used as emergency generators, and
- Number 2 oil-fired external combustion units (e.g., domestic hot water heaters, space heaters, boilers).

Similar to estimating the actual criteria emissions from construction activities, emissions were also calculated for the stationary sources' first year of operation. Heating requirements for the new buildings were input to the same ACAM estimating model. The emissions summary are annotated in Table 19 and raw data with assumptions provided in Appendix D).

Table 19: Actual Emissions from Stationary Source Operational Activities in Tons Per Year

Year	Source	CO	NO _x	SO ₂	VOC	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
2009	Boilers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Emergency Generators	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2009 Total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2010	Boilers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Emergency Generators	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2010 Total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2011	Boilers	0.09	0.36	2.55	0.01	0.04	0.04
	Emergency Generators	0.43	1.63	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.03
2011 Total		0.52	1.99	2.58	0.06	0.07	0.07

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Accidental Release of Hypergolic Fuels

Inadvertent releases of hypergolic propellants are possible as a result of accidents during payload processing, transportation, and launch activities. However, safeguarding the public, property, and the environment would be integrated at every step of the process, from design to construction to launch activities associated with this Proposed Action. The proposed facilities would be designed and constructed specifically to meet several criteria to minimize the potential for accidents, as well as to minimize the potential impacts in the rare event an accident should occur. For instance, designs would incorporate and meet criteria from the Uniform Building Code and Uniform Fire Code. Safety distance requirements would be implemented as part of the design process for storage and handling of propellants to protect personnel, other facilities, and the public. The proposed PPF would provide a completely controlled environment for critical operations. Prior to launch operations, only personnel with the appropriate clearance would be allowed access to various buildings, and all other personnel area restricted access by a security fence. The fueling of the launch vehicle would occur after all personnel have left the launch platform. As with other launch vehicles, the fueling of Taurus II has been designed to preclude the release of fuels during normal operations. In the event of a launch abort, if the delay is more than a few days, the vehicle would be defueled.

Essentially, activities to minimize accidental releases would be no different to the No Action Alternative and are described in further detail in Section 4.4.3 (Health and Safety). Spill response planning procedures are already in place to minimize spill size and duration, as well as any possible exposures to harmful air contaminants. In the event of an accident, the largest releases would result from the spillage of the entire quantity of liquid propellants. Lesser releases would result from fires or explosions that would consume significant fractions of the propellants. The magnitude of air releases from payload accidents would be relatively small compared to possible releases from accidents involving DOT shipping containers or launch vehicles. Therefore, payload accidents would have no substantial impact on the ambient air quality. It is anticipated that any impacts to public safety and the environment would be minor and mitigatable as a result of integrating safety in the facility designs and siting of facilities, as well as maintaining a current preparedness and response plan.

The Areal Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres Model (ALOHA), Version 5.3.1, was used to model accidental spill releases at WFF. Background information on ALOHA is included in Appendix D.

Payload Processing and Fueling

Loading of hypergolic propellants is performed either in the PPF or PFF. The fuel can be either hydrazine for mono- or bipropellant systems or mono methyl hydrazine (MMH) for bipropellant systems. The oxidizer used for bipropellant systems is nitrogen tetroxide (NTO) or mixed oxides of nitrogen (MON-3). Each loading operation is independent, sequential and conducted using a closed loop system. During the operation, all propellant liquid and vapors are contained. If small leaks occur during propellant loading, immediate steps are taken to stop loading, correct the leakage, and clean-up leaked propellant with approved methods before continuing work.

Personnel wear protective clothing during hazardous propellant operations. Leakage is absorbed in an inert absorbent material for later disposal as hazardous waste, or aspirated into a neutralizer solution. Propellant vapors left in the loading system are routed to air emission scrubbers. Liquid

propellant left in the loading system is either drained back to the supply DOT containers or into waste drums for disposal as hazardous waste.

Prior air emission analyses for similar systems at Vandenberg Air Force Base have shown no major issues for concern from these fueling operations (NASA, 2002). It should be noted that Vandenberg AFB payload processing and fueling operations are much larger and occur more frequently without any incidences.

Transportation and Storage of DOT shipping containers to and from the PPF/PPF

Accidental release of hypergolic fuels was considered during the transportation and/or storage of DOT shipping containers at WFF. According to the information provided by Orbital Sciences to WFF, the maximum amount of liquid propellant loads for any of the Taurus II launches will contain 504.7 kg (1110.3 lbs) of hydrazine, 357.95 kg (787.5 lbs) of MMH, 321.7 kg (707.7 lbs) of NTO, and 268.8 kg (591.4 lbs) of MON-3 (Moskios, 2009).

Two spill scenarios were considered for modeling analyses for determining the impact to surrounding population and property. The first scenario was for a small spill, that is 18.93 litres (five gallons), where it was assumed that amount of hydrazine, MMH, NTO or MON-3 were released. The second scenario involved releasing the entire amount of liquid propellant that could be contained in the payload. A total of 36 runs were made for each propellant for a combination of small and large leaks during the day, afternoon and night time scenarios, as well as including/excluding inversions. See Appendix D for conditions used for each test case. These meteorological conditions were selected by the WFF Range Safety Officer to illustrate possible hazard distances.

Model runs were performed by the WFF Range Safety Officer. Appendix A documents the maximum threat zone predictions at WFF from the release of small amounts of propellants and routine payload's maximum liquid propellant loads. WFF's Range Safety Officer used the following concentrations to determine the maximum threat zone, or red zone, for each of the propellants:

- Hydrazine (0.12 ppm 1-hour average);
- MMH (0.26 ppm 1-hour average);
- NTO (1.0 ppm 1-hour average); and
- MON- 3 (1.0 ppm, 1-hour average).

Table 20 presents the maximum threat zones for each of the propellants based on the LOCs presented below and various meteorological conditions. Notably, other meteorological conditions could produce different hazard distances.

Table 20: Maximum Threat Distances Predicted by ALOHA for Various Meteorological Conditions (Wind Speeds Constant at 4 meters/second)

Propellant	Spill Quantity	Atmospheric Inversion Yes or No (Y/N)	Maximum Threat Distance			ALOHA Model Type Gaussian/Dense Gas
			Morning	Afternoon	Night	
Hydrazine (0.12 ppm)	18.93 L ¹	Y	540 yds ²	-	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	N	417 yds	-	-	heavy gas
Small Spill	18.93 L	Y	-	NA ³	-	NA
	18.93 L	N	-	448 yds	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	Y	-	-	761 yds	gaussian
	18.93 L	N	-	-	584 yds	heavy gas
Hydrazine (0.12 ppm)	504.7 kgs ⁴	Y	2.8 mi ⁵	-	-	gaussian
	504.7 kgs	N	1.6 mi	-	-	gaussian
Large Spill	504.7 kgs	Y	-	NA	-	NA
	504.7 kgs	N	-	1.7 mi	-	gaussian
	504.7 kgs	Y	-	-	2.8 mi	gaussian
	504.7 kgs	N	-	-	1.6 mi	gaussian
MMH (0.26 ppm)	18.93 L	Y	879 yds	-	-	gaussian
	18.93 L	N	668 yds	-	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	Y	-	NA	-	NA
	18.93 L	N	-	697 yds	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	Y	-	-	879 yds	gaussian
	18.93 L	N	-	-	669 yds	heavy gas
MMH (0.26 ppm)	357.95 kgs	Y	3.2 mi	-	-	gaussian
	357.95 kgs	N	1.7 mi	-	-	heavy gas
	357.95 kgs	Y	-	NA	-	NA
	357.95 kgs	N	-	1.8 mi	-	heavy gas
	357.95 kgs	Y	-	-	3.2 mi	gaussian
	357.95 kgs	N	-	-	1.7 mi	heavy gas

Environmental Consequences

Propellant	Spill Quantity	Atmospheric Inversion Yes or No (Y/N)	Maximum Threat Distance			ALOHA Model Type Gaussian/Dense Gas
			Morning	Afternoon	Night	
NTO (1 ppm)	18.93 L	Y	1399 yds	-	-	gaussian
	18.93 L	N	1131 yds	-	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	Y	-	NA	-	NA
	18.93 L	N	-	1140 yds	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	Y	-	-	1399 yds	gaussian
	18.93 L	N	-	-	1131 yds	heavy gas
NTO (1 ppm)	321.7 kgs	Y	2.9 mi	-	-	gaussian
	321.7 kgs	N	1.9 mi	-	-	gaussian
	321.7 kgs	Y	-	NA	-	NA
	321.7 kgs	N	-	1.9 mi	-	gaussian
	321.7 kgs	Y	-	-	2.9 mi	gaussian
	321.7 kgs	N	-	-	1.9 mi	gaussian
MON- 3 (1 ppm)	18.93 L	Y	1406 yds	-	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	N	1344 yds	-	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	Y	-	NA	-	NA
	18.93 L	N	-	1353 yds	-	heavy gas
	18.93 L	Y	-	-	1611 yds	gaussian
	18.93 L	N	-	-	1344 yds	heavy gas
MON- 3 (1 ppm)	321.7 kgs	Y	1.8 mi	-	-	gaussian
	321.7 kgs	N	1.3 mi	-	-	heavy gas
	321.7 kgs	Y	-	NA	-	NA
	321.7 kgs	N	-	1.3 mi	-	heavy gas
	321.7 kgs	Y	-	-	1.8 mi	gaussian
	321.7 kgs	N	-	-	1.3 mi	heavy gas

Footnotes:

¹ L = litres

² yds = yards

³ NA = data not available

⁴ kgs = kilograms

⁵ mi = miles

The maximum threat distance for any of the propellants based on the small spill is less than 1,611 yards. This is well within the WFF's property boundaries and will not impact off-site human population or properties outside WFF. Based on the model runs, the maximum threat distances for large spills range from 1.3 miles to 3.2 miles. This would be the maximum downwind distance that would require evacuation and control by the Range Safety office in case of an accidental release. As stated earlier, this type of release is highly unlikely to occur at WFF based on the site safety measures that are in place.

Appendix D also provides LOCs for each propellant used by the ALOHA model or specified by the WFF Range Safety Officer, as well as several ALOHA outputs relevant to this document.

Pre-Launch Preparation of Spacecraft

Based on current operations for other launches at WFF, emissions of VOCs would result from pre-launch activities in preparation of the launch vehicle and payloads. Although specific consumption rates and processing materials have not yet been identified specific to the Taurus II, information does exist for the Atlas V 500 launch vehicle. Material consumption data for the Atlas V were used to derive consumption rates based on the surface area of the spacecraft and the payload. The surface area of the Atlas V 500 complete with the Centaur upper stage and payload fairing is approximately 38,000 square feet. The surface area of the Taurus II with payload fairing is approximately 38,960 square feet. Therefore, for the purpose of this analysis, the surface area of the two vehicles is essentially equivalent. Emissions of VOCs resulting from pre-launch preparation of the Taurus II would therefore be similar to the Atlas V 500. Emissions from pre-launch activities are presented in Table 21. Based on a launch schedule of six launches per year, approximately seven tons of VOCs would be emitted. Although no information is currently available as to the HAP content of the various materials likely to be used, HAP emissions are expected to be low since many products have been reformulated to eliminate or reduce the HAP content. In addition, WFF personnel utilize good operating practices to reduce evaporative losses of VOCs and HAPs during pre-launch preparation.

Table 21: Quantification of VOCs from a Typical Taurus II Launch

Materials^{1,2}	Usage	Density	VOC Content	Percent	VOC Emissions
	(per launch)	(lb/gal)	(% by wt)	Emitted	(lb/launch)
Petroleum, Oils, Lubricants					
POL	4,800 pounds	Varies	Negligible	0.00%	0.00
Coatings					
VOC-based primers, topcoats, coatings	320 pounds	10.00	56.00%	100.00%	179.20
Non-VOC based primers, topcoats, coatings	190 pounds	10.00	13.00%	100.00%	24.70

Environmental Consequences

Materials ^{1,2}	Usage	Density	VOC Content	Percent	VOC Emissions
Solvents, Cleaners					
VOC-based solvents, cleaners	1,382 pounds	N/A	100.00%	100.00%	1,382.00
Non-VOC based solvents, cleaners	952 pounds	N/A	0.00%	100.00%	0.00
Corrosives					
Corrosives	5,500 pounds	N/A	0.00%	100.00%	0.00
Adhesives, Sealants					
Adhesives, Sealants	2,284 pounds	N/A	25.00%	100.00%	571.00
Other					
Materials ^{1,2}	Usage	Density	VOC Content	Percent	VOC Emissions
	(per launch)	(lb/gal)	(% by wt)	Emitted	(lb/launch)
Other					
Silicone RTV-88 ⁵	12 gallons	0.00	0.00%	100.00%	0.00
Electric insulating enamel	0.22 pounds	N/A	50.00%	100.00%	0.11
Acrylic primer	6 gallons	6.60	N/A	100.00%	39.60
Conductive paint	12 gallons	5.60	N/A	100.00%	67.20
Chemical conversion coating	0.66 pounds	N/A	50.00%	100.00%	0.33
Cork-filled potting compound	1.5 gallons	4.40	N/A	100.00%	6.60
Epoxy adhesive	1.5 gallons	4.40	N/A	100.00%	6.60
TOTAL		-	-		2,282.23
TOTAL (tons per year)					1.14

Sources:

¹Material quantities derived from USAF, 2000a to illustrate quantities associated with an Atlas V 500 using five SRMs.

²All product data from FAA, 2001 (except where otherwise annotated).

³Product density and VOC content based on MSDS (ECOLINK, 2007).

⁴Product VOC content based on MSDS (Pacific Western Paints, 2008).

⁵Product VOC content based on MSDS (General Electric Corporation, 2001).

Launching Activities

Accidental Release of Hypergolic Fuels During Launch

Spillage of the entire payload propellant load, while unlikely, could occur during the actual launch operation. A launch accident could result in a payload ground impact resulting in propellant tank rupture and spillage. The cases modeled by ALOHA are worst case since they assume that the spills are unconfined and evaporate to completion without dilution or other mitigating actions.

The maximum threat zone distances presented in Table 20 for the large spill scenarios would cover this type of event. It should be noted that during the launches, WFF coordinates with the local police and emergency personnel in anticipation of the need for evacuation of areas surrounding the launch site, up to the appropriate radius distance established by the WFF Range Safety Office at the time of launch.

Emissions During Static Fire Test and Launch Activities

WFF proposes to conduct a total of one static firing test per year and up to six launches of the Taurus II ELV from Pad 0A. Three scenarios were evaluated by WFF to determine the impact of emissions on ambient air quality. These scenarios include static test firing, normal launch mode, and abort/launch failure mode.

Guide to probability of failure analysis for new ELVs suggests that for a launch vehicle with fewer than two flights completed, the analysis should use a baseline value for the launch vehicle failure probability estimate equal to the upper limit of the 60-percent (FAA, 2005). The FAA may adjust the failure probability estimate away from the baseline value to account for the level of experience demonstrated by the launch operator and other factors that affect the probability of failure.

It should be noted that the 60 percent failure probability suggested by FAA includes all phases of launch, from takeoff to orbit. Based on discussions with the WFF Range Safety Office personnel and past launch experiences at WFF, it was determined that launch abort/failure mode during the first stage is a highly unlikely event and should not be considered. Launch failure during the second and third stages will not have a significant ambient air quality impact as it will occur at a significantly high altitude (182,800 meters) and away from the population.

Based on the assumptions presented above, only impacts from static test firing and launching activities are evaluated and presented in this section.

Rocket Exhaust Effluent Dispersion Model (REEDM) Modeling

Rocket Exhaust Effluent Dispersion Model (REEDM) Version 7.13 was used to determine the ambient air impacts from static test firing and launching of Taurus II from Pad 0A (Air Force, 1999). A brief introduction on REEDM is provided in Appendix D. REEDM modeling analyses for 6,432 meteorological cases based on actual weather balloon measurements made at Wallops Flight Facility between 2000 and 2008 were conducted.

Only the impact of Stage I firing was considered to assess the impact resulting from launch activities. Justification for this is based on the launch characteristics of the Taurus II launch vehicle. By the time Stages II and III are ignited, the exhaust from those stages is emitted well beyond the height at which its impact can be felt by the population and property surrounding the launch area.

In this scenario a fully configured launch vehicle with payload is ignited on the launch pad. The vehicle is held on the pad for approximately two seconds as the first stage engines build thrust. The hold-downs are then released, allowing the vehicle to begin ascent to orbit. During ascent, the vehicle velocity steadily increases resulting in a time and altitude varying exhaust product emission rate. Initially the rocket engine exhaust is largely directed into and through the flame duct. As the vehicle lifts off from the pad and clears the launch tower, a portion of the exhaust plume impinges on the pad structure and is directed radially around the launch pad stand. The portion of the rocket plume that interacts with the launch pad and flame trench is referred to as the “ground cloud”. As the vehicle climbs to an altitude several hundred feet above the pad, the rocket plume reaches a point where the gases no longer interact with the ground surface. The exhaust plume at that point is referred to as the “contrail cloud”. Similar to static test firing, CO, CO₂ and H₂O are the primary exhaust products emitted during the Stage I ignition mode. Emissions of CO from the six events of normal launch are approximately 412 tons per year (Nyman, 2009). It should be noted that only about 20% (82 tons per year) of these emissions would be released in the lower atmosphere (Nyman, 2009).

As can be seen from Table 22 below, the maximum peak concentration for CO for a day or nighttime meteorology was 7.9 ppm at 7,000 meters from Pad 0A. Similarly, the maximum 1-hour TWA concentration predicted by REEDM for a day or nighttime meteorology was 0.60 ppm at 7,000 meters from Pad 0A. These are fairly low concentrations and will have minimal or no impact on the population outside WFF property boundaries. The values predicted by the model are significantly below AEGL-2 levels and would occur for a very short duration. Please refer to Appendix D for detailed modeling results.

Table 22: Taurus II Normal Launch Predicted CO Ceiling and TWA Concentration Summary (NASA, 2009b)

Month	Daytime or Nighttime Meteorology	Peak Ceiling Concentration [ppm]	Distance to Peak Ceiling Concentration [m]	Peak TWA Concentration [ppm]	Distance to Peak TWA Concentration [m]
May	Daytime	7.9	7,000	--	--
May	Daytime	--	--	0.34	11,000
April	Nighttime	6.3	9,000	--	--
September	Nighttime	--	--	0.30	12,000

Static Testing of Rocket Engines

Static test firing of the first stage is conducted while the stacked vehicle is held stationary on the launch pad. In this scenario the two first stage engines are both ignited and are run through a 52 second thrust profile that ramps the engines up to full performance (112.9%) and back down.

Exhaust from the rocket engine nozzles is directed downward into a flame trench and deflected through the flame duct such that the exhaust gases are diverted away from the launch vehicle and near by facilities. The exhaust plume exits the flame duct at supersonic velocity and its flow is approximately parallel to the ground and slightly above the ground.

Stage I for Taurus II consists of fuel RP-1 and liquid oxygen as an oxidizer. The major constituents of combustion products resulting from static test firing of RP-1 and LOX are CO, carbon dioxide (CO₂) and water (H₂O). CO is the only pollutant of concern. Emissions of CO from a single event of static test firing are approximately 15.9 tons per year (Nyman, 2009).

As can be seen from Table 23 below, the maximum peak concentration for CO for a day or nighttime meteorology was 18.9 ppm at 6,000 meters from Pad 0A. Similarly, the maximum 1-hour TWA concentration predicted by REEDM for a day or nighttime meteorology was 0.30 ppm at 12,000 meters from Pad 0A. These are fairly low concentrations and will have minimal or no impact on the population outside WFF property boundaries. AEGL-2 concentration for a one hour exposure is 83 ppm for CO. That means, anyone who breaths CO at 83 ppm or above may experience irreversible or long-term damage. The values predicted by the model are significantly below AEGL-2 levels and would last for a very small duration. It should be noted that AEGL-1 concentration for CO has not been determined and AEGL-3 concentration for a one-hour exposure is 330 ppm for CO. See Appendix D for a detailed explanation on AEGLs and detailed report on model runs.

Table 23: Taurus II Static Test Firing Predicted CO Ceiling and TWA Concentration Summary (NASA, 2009b)

Month	Daytime or Nighttime Meteorology	Peak Ceiling Concentration [ppm]	Distance to Peak Ceiling Concentration [m]	Peak TWA Concentration [ppm]	Distance to Peak TWA Concentration [m]
March	Daytime	18.9	6,000	--	--
February	Daytime	--	--	0.27	8,000
April	Nighttime	13.7	5,000	--	--
September	Nighttime	--	--	0.30	12,000

According to ACTA, the far field CO concentration levels predicted by REEDM during launching of the first stage of Taurus II ELV or static test firing are well below the published emergency exposure guidelines for humans and are considered to be benign to people, flora and fauna (NASA, 2009). Near-field CO concentrations (in the vicinity of Pad 0A) may reach hazardous levels that exceed the AEGL-3 10-minute exposure threshold or the IDLH exposure threshold. Given the proximity of the near field exposed region to the exhaust plume, other hazards, such as radiant heat transfer or direct exposure to the high temperature exhaust gas mixture, may be more severe than the hazard from CO exposure.

4.2.3.1 Ozone Depleting Chemicals

Site Improvement Activities

Halon would not be used during site improvement activities, therefore no impacts on any resources from halon would occur.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Halon would arrive at WFF enclosed within the ELV, therefore, transportation, handling, and storage of Halon directly would not occur. However, per the EPA regulation (40 CFR 82.270(c)) that requires trained technicians who test, maintain, service, repair or dispose of Halon-containing equipment, NASA or MARS would ensure that such technicians are trained and familiar with halon to ensure minimal loss of halon to the atmosphere. The manufacturer, Yuzhmash, will limit the supply of Halon to recycled (non-virgin) sources only. NASA or MARS would ensure that any recovered Halon 1301 is disposed of properly and all appropriate records would be maintained for a minimum of three years.

Launching Activities

Approximately 20 kilograms (40 pounds) of Halon 1301 would be onboard the ELV within Stage 1 for use as a fire suppressant, all of which would be legally vented to the atmosphere in the aft bay of the ELV during a brief period beginning a few seconds immediately before main engine ignition. The maximum amount of Halon 1301 that would be released to the atmosphere by Taurus II launches at Wallops Island would be approximately 120 kilograms (265 pounds) annually. Many studies have been conducted on the cumulative environmental effects of launches worldwide. The American Institute for Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA) convened a workshop (AIAA, 1991) to identify and quantify the key environmental issues that relate to the effects on the atmosphere from launches. The conclusion of the workshop, based on evaluation of scientific studies performed in the United States, Europe, and Russia, was that the effects of launch vehicle propulsion exhaust emissions on stratospheric ozone depletion, acid rain, toxicity, air quality, and global warming were extremely small compared to other human activities (AIAA, 1991; FAA, 2001).

4.2.3.3. Regulatory Analysis

The following regulatory requirements were reviewed for applicability to the Proposed Action:

- NSR/PSD (9 VAC 5-80-1605);
- Minor NSR (9 VAC 5-80-1100);
- Title V Operating Permits (9 VAC 5-80-50);
- NSPS (40 CFR 60); and
- NESHAPs (40 CFR 61 and 40 CFR 63).

Prevention of Significant Deterioration

Under the NSR regulations, the Proposed Action would not be subject to the PSD requirements of 9 VAC 5-80-1605. WFF is not defined as a major source under the PSD program and the potential emissions from the proposed stationary sources are less than the applicable major modification threshold for all criteria pollutants (see Table 24).

Table 24: Potential to Emit for Proposed Stationary Sources (Tons per Year)

Pollutant	Boilers Emissions	Generators Emissions	Kerosene Storage Tank Emissions	Pre-Launch Preparation Emissions	Static Rocket Motor Testing/ Normal Launches ²	Total Project Emissions	PSD Significant Modification Threshold
CO	0.60	2.10	0.00	0.00	15.90/82.0	2.70	100
NO _x	2.39	14.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.89	40
SO ₂	0.25	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	40
VOC	0.04	0.26	Negligible	13.70	0.00	7.15	40
PM ₁₀	0.13	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	15
PM _{2.5}	0.10	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.28	10

Footnotes

¹The actual emissions were doubled to assume conservatively the potential to emit.

²Emissions are total for all 6 launches and it was assumed that actual emissions = potential to emit.

Minor New Source Review

Prior to installing the proposed diesel-fired emergency generators, NASA would coordinate with MARS but, as the permit holder, NASA would be responsible for preparing and filing the necessary permit-to-construct applications with VDEQ. The aggregate kW rating of the proposed emergency generators is anticipated to exceed the regulatory threshold of 1,125 kW (per 9VAC5-80-1320B). As a tenant activity, MARS would be responsible for complying with the associated permit conditions. However, the EPA provides formal guidance on how a host facility can remove (i.e., disaggregate) tenant organizations that are not under common control. NASA may pursue this in the near future with MARS and other tenant activities.

To ensure the new stationary sources associated with the Proposed Action are accounted for on a facility-wide basis, NASA would modify its state operating permit, which would likely include adjusting its current permit limits for various sources. A modification is any change to the facility or process, including hours of operation, which increases the potential to emit an air pollutant or causes a pollutant to be emitted that was not previously emitted. Not only would the emergency generators and boilers be included, but also the pre-launch activities and the liquid fuel rocket engine testing. This permit application modification would be submitted to VDEQ well in advance to enable receipt of the modified permit prior to the activities being installed and operated.

As part of the state operating permit modification to help WFF maintain its status as a synthetic minor source for criteria emissions, NASA would also incorporate emissions from the open burning activity conducted on Wallops Island. This will ensure there are federally enforceable HAP limits so that the facility is considered a minor (i.e., area) HAP source.

To be deemed complete by VDEQ, a Form 7 application package for a minor new source modification consists of the following elements:

- Quantification of emissions of all criteria and hazardous air pollutants resulting from the proposed operation of equipment or processes.
- Demonstration of compliance with Virginia's air toxics regulations.
- Demonstration of compliance with BACT for all regulated air pollutants.
- Material safety data sheets for all process chemicals expected to be used.
- Site plan indicating the location of emission sources.
- Process flow diagrams.
- Stack/exhaust information.

Title V Operating Permit

The Proposed Action would not require NASA to be subject to the Title V Operating Permit program, as per 9 VAC 5-80-50, as the emissions from the proposed stationary sources would not increase facility-wide emissions significantly to trigger a Title V permit. The proposed sources can be incorporated into the existing limits (or a modification of them may be necessary) for criteria and hazardous air pollutants to allow the facility to remain a synthetic minor source.

New Source Performance Standards

Based on maximum heat input and storage capacity, respectively, none of the external combustion sources or storage vessels would be subject to NSPS. However, the facility would be subject to Subpart IIII of 40 CFR 60, *Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines*. This standard applies to diesel-fueled stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines of any size that are constructed, modified, or reconstructed after July 11, 2005. The rule requires manufacturers of these engines to meet emission standards based on engine size, model year, and end use. It also requires owners and operators to configure, operate, and maintain the engines according to specifications and instructions provided by the engine manufacturer. The facility would also be subject to the applicable recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

The EPA has issued one NESHAP applicable to stationary internal combustion engines (40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ – Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines). This subpart became effective on March 18 2008, and includes requirements to regulate emissions from new and reconstructed stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE) less than or equal to 500 horsepower (hp) at major sources of HAPs and all new and reconstructed stationary RICE at area sources (it does not address existing RICE). Owners and operators of compression ignition (CI) stationary engines less than or equal to 500 hp at HAP major and area sources that demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the NSPS Subpart IIII would be considered to be in compliance with Subpart ZZZZ. Owners/operators of these engines at HAP major and area sources can demonstrate compliance with the NESHAP recordkeeping and reporting requirements by meeting those requirements of the appropriate NSPS (Subpart IIII).

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to air, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.3.1 Halon

Bromotrifluoromethane, also known by the trade name Halon 1301, contains Bromine, which is known to destroy ozone (EPA, 2001). Halon-1301 is used as an effective fire and explosion suppression agent and is regulated by the EPA under 40 CFR Part 82 Protection of *Stratospheric Ozone*. The EPA issued a regulation in 1998 that concerns the handling and disposal of halon and halon-containing equipment (40 CFR Part 82) including Halon-1301. The rule bans the manufacture of blends of these halons (i.e., blends containing two or more halons); and establishes certain provisions for training of technicians who handle halons and halon-containing equipment, releases of halons from halon-containing equipment during testing, maintenance, and other activities, and disposal of halons and halon-containing equipment. The EPA does not establish numeric limits on the quantities of Halon-1301 that can be released to the atmosphere for aviation fire suppression use.

Section 604 of the CAA set phaseout targets of Class I ozone-depleting substances, which include halon; therefore, the production and import of virgin (non-recycled) halons have currently been phased out in the U.S. There are a few exceptions to the import of halon, but WFF or activities under the Proposed Action would qualify for one of the exceptions.

Site Improvement Activities

Halon would not be used during site improvement activities, therefore no impacts on any resource from halon would occur.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Halon would arrive at WFF encapsulated within the ELV, therefore, transportation, handling, and storage of halon directly would not occur. However, because EPA regulations (40 CFR 82.270(c.)) state that organizations that employ technicians who test, maintain, service, repair, or dispose of halon-containing equipment must ensure that these technicians are trained regarding halon emissions reduction, NASA or MARS would ensure that technicians would be trained regarding control of the process to ensure minimal losses of halon to the atmosphere.

According to the EPA regulations (EPA, 2001), halon and halon-containing equipment must be properly disposed of at the end of its useful life; proper disposal is defined as sending such equipment for halon recovery for recycling by an acceptable facility operating in accordance with National Fire Protection Association Standard 10 and Standard 12A, or destruction using one of several processes identified in the rule; therefore, NASA or MARS would ensure appropriate disposal of halon.

NASA or MARS would ensure that halon imported to WFF would be manufactured from non-virgin (recycled) sources and would notify the EPA of its importation.

Launching Activities

Approximately 20 kilograms (40 pounds) of Halon-1301 would be onboard the ELV for use as a fire suppressant, all of which would be vented to the atmosphere during the first few seconds of launch. The maximum amount of Halon-1301 that would be released to the atmosphere by Taurus II launches at WFF each year would be approximately 120 kilograms (265 pounds). Because the EPA does not establish numeric limits for quantities of Halon-1301 that can be released, venting of Halon-1301 is unlikely to result in a significant adverse impact on ozone. MARS would ensure that all technicians and personnel who test, maintain, service, repair, or

dispose of Halon-containing equipment are properly trained according to EPA requirements, and that Halon-1301 is disposed of properly.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to air from the release of halon, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.4 Noise

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities have the potential to generate temporary increases in noise levels from heavy equipment operations. Special precautions may be required when construction occurs near occupied facilities at Wallops Island, such as noise suppression systems for heavy equipment. Noise impacts from the operation of construction equipment are usually limited to a distance of 305 meters (1,000 feet) - no residential areas or other noise-sensitive receptors occur close enough to Wallops Island to be affected by construction-related noise. WFF would comply with local noise ordinances and State and Federal standards and guidelines for potential impacts to humans caused by construction activities in order to mitigate potential impacts on WFF and MARS personnel.

OSHA limits noise exposure for workers to 115 dB for a period of no longer than 15 minutes in an 8-hour work shift, and to 90 dB for an entire 8-hour shift. Workers near activities producing unsafe noise levels, both during construction and after facilities are operational, would be required to wear hearing protection equipment. Therefore, impacts to the occupational health of construction workers as a result of construction noise are not expected.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Noise sources from transportation of materials include vehicles, airplanes (deliveries to the airport), and barges arriving at the Wallops Island boat dock.

According to a study done at WFF, the highest noise level for traffic near the Main Base during both peak and off-peak periods was 67 dB (NASA, 2003b); transportation of materials for the Proposed Action activities is not anticipated to be outside the range of existing noise levels from vehicles, airplanes, and barges at WFF; therefore, no noise-related adverse affects to human health and safety or the environment from transportation of materials are anticipated under the Proposed Action.

Launching Activities

Taurus II would create loud instantaneous noise that may be heard for several miles from WFF. In addition, sonic booms would be generated by the launch of a Taurus II. Impacts from engine noise and sonic booms are discussed below.

Launch Pad 0-A is located approximately 4.02 kilometers (2.5 miles) from the Mainland. The marshland and water surrounding Wallops Island act as a buffer zone for noise generated during rocket launches. The noise levels generated during launches depend principally upon the thrust level of the rocket motors. Rocket noise has been part of the ambient noise levels at WFF for over 50 years.

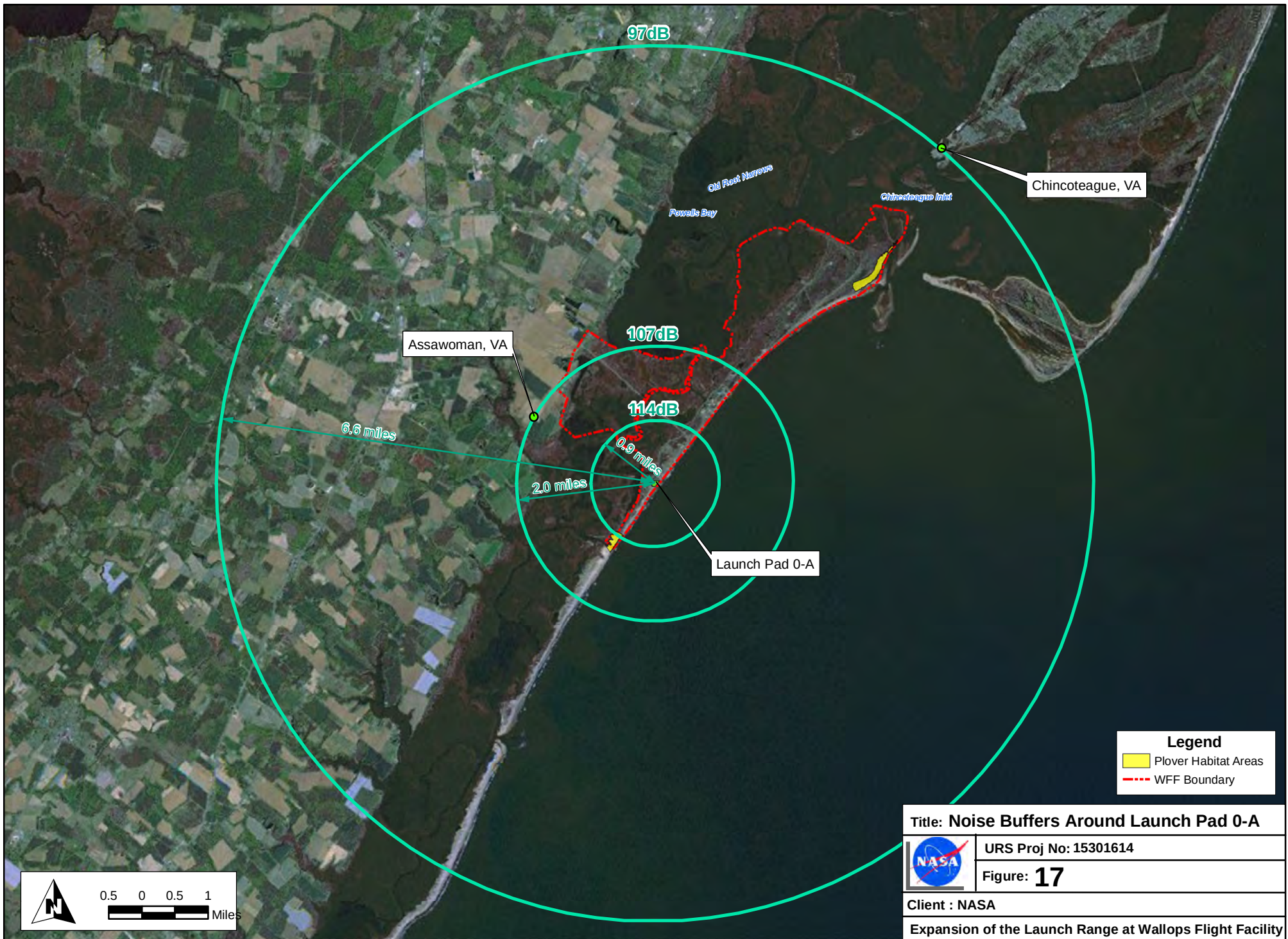
Engine Noise

Calculations were made to estimate noise levels during static fires and launches of the Taurus II at specific distances away from Pad 0-A (NASA, 1972); Figure 18 shows the noise levels potentially generated by Taurus II in relation to noise receptors within the area. Noise levels at various receptors during launch of Taurus II are listed below:

- 114 dBA at the piping plover habitat on the southern part of Wallops Island (approximately 1.46 kilometers [0.9 miles] from Pad 0-A),
- 107 dBA in the community of Assawoman (approximately 3.2 kilometers [2.0 miles] from Pad 0-A),
- 97 dBA in the town of Chincoteague (approximately 10.57 kilometers [6.57 miles] from Pad 0-A) were determined, and
- 96 dBA at the Main Base (approximately 12.28 kilometers [7.63 miles] from Pad 0-A).

The OSHA level of exposure for worker safety is 115 dBA for 15 minutes and not to exceed 140 dBA peak sound pressure level for impulsive or impact noise (loud, short duration sounds). Noise levels immediately adjacent to the launch pad may reach over 140 dBA for a few seconds. MARS and WFF would be responsible for occupational safety of their personnel, and for determining the need for personal hearing protection for people working near the launch site. Exposure to noise would be minimized by personnel remaining inside a blast-proof building, called a blockhouse, or through the use of personal hearing protection (NASA, 2005). Personnel outside the hazard area may be restricted to their buildings depending on the size of the hazard area.

A noise level of 115 dBA would occur within a radius approximately 1.6 kilometers (1.0 miles) away from Pad 0-A during the launch of a Taurus II. The towns of Atlantic and Chincoteague, the community of Assawoman, and a few residences and businesses outside of the 1.6 kilometer (1.0) mile radius would not be exposed to noise levels or durations during static firing or launches that would exceed OSHA exposure standards. However, noise levels would exceed the Accomack County regulations for exposure to noise for a few seconds; however, while some observers may find the noise from a static fire or launch to be an annoyance, the noise would be maintained for only 30 to 60 seconds during launches and for up to 52 seconds during static fire testing and would attenuate after 1 to 2 seconds, would be of low frequency, and would occur no more than seven times per year (six launches and one static fire test). MARS and WFF personnel and the public would be notified in advance of launch dates and times. Based on the above information, the Proposed Action is not expected to have noise impacts on the surrounding areas in excess of applicable thresholds of significance.



Sonic Booms

Because a sonic boom is not generated until an ELV reaches supersonic speeds some time after launch, the launch site itself would not experience a sonic boom. Therefore, with respect to human health and safety or structural damage, noise impacts due to sonic booms are not expected. Noise impacts on wildlife are discussed below in section 4.3.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to the humans or the environment from noise, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.5 Orbital and Reentry Debris

The ES would comply with all requirements of NPD 8710.3, Policy for Limiting Orbital Debris Generation, and NSS 1740.14, which requires preparation of a debris assessment. If a malfunction causes an unplanned reentry of the spacecraft during launch, pieces of the spacecraft could survive reentry and strike the ground. The impact of these pieces could produce injuries or fatalities. Over the period 1958 to 1991, NASA reported that 14,831 payloads and debris objects reentered the atmosphere (NASA, 2007b). There have been no reports of injuries or fatalities from reentering objects. The potential for collision between routine payload spacecraft and another spacecraft or orbital debris is also a concern. The chance of a collision between a typical spacecraft (10 square meter [108 square] foot cross-sectional area) and a large debris object is estimated at 0.1 percent over its 10 year functional lifetime. This is greater than the risk of impacts with large-sized meteoroids (NASA, 2007b).

Environmental and safety impacts resulting from the normal and errant burnout of launch vehicle stages would be controlled at MARS in accordance with Air Force Space Command 91-710 (USAF, 2004). That document requires that a trajectory analysis predict the Instantaneous Impact Point (IIP) at the surface at any moment during launch for either normal flight or debris from a flight terminated by range safety actions. This IIP would be overlaid on range maps indicating populated or environmentally sensitive areas, and a launch corridor would be developed.

This data is developed for each mission (launch) well in advance of the launch activity. During the actual launch of the Taurus II, tracking data and IIP plots would be monitored to assure the launch trajectory stays within the corridor. If a flight approaches corridor limits, it would be destroyed by Range Safety. This assures that spent stages or debris would only strike broad ocean areas cleared of shipping or air traffic. In rare cases, over-flight of land areas might be permitted if the population density reduces the potential for human injury to less than 30 out of 1,000,000.

Lower stages of the Taurus II would burn out and fall in the open ocean. Upper stages that achieve LEO would be programmed after spacecraft separation to burn residual propellants to depletion in a vector that would result in reentry in 2 to 3 months for a soft water landing. Upper stages going to higher orbits are not subject to controlled reentry, and contribute to orbital debris. Their location would be tracked to permit avoidance with future launch trajectories. However, the accumulation of such debris is of international concern and is the subject of international study. Typical measures discussed to assist in reducing debris include designing vehicles that are

“litter free,” whereby appendages or attachments do not separate into additional pieces, and designing vehicles with material which is more resilient to breakup (NASA, 2007).

Impact Determination

Based on the preceding discussion, the launch of Taurus II and the ES, and their potential addition to, or affects from, orbital debris are not expected to have a significant adverse impact on the environment.

4.2.6 Hazardous Materials and Hazardous Waste Management

The principal hazardous materials used under the Proposed Action would be liquid propellants (primarily LOX and RP-1), hypergolic propellants, pressurized gases, and various solvents and compounds used to process the ELV and spacecraft.

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities would include the use of hazardous materials and hazardous waste generation (i.e., solvents, hydraulic fluid, oil, and antifreeze). With implementation of safety measures and proper procedures for the handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes during construction activities, no adverse impacts are anticipated during construction. In addition, NASA or MARS would require a site-specific SWPPP to be developed prior to the start of construction activities for each facility. SWPPPs would contain best management practices related to spill prevention and cleanup procedures for hazardous materials and wastes.

All new facilities, tanks, and storage areas would be subject to the VDEQ Storage Tank Program regulations, and NASA would be required to register all portable aboveground storage tanks with the VDEQ, to report any spills/releases from temporary or permanent underground/aboveground storage tanks immediately, and to properly characterize and dispose of contaminated soils and groundwater.

In addition, during existing building modifications NASA would comply with Federal and State laws and regulations for asbestos containing materials and lead based paint, including Virginia Solid Waste Management Regulations (9 VAC 20-80-640), OSHA, and Virginia Lead Based Paint Activities Rules and Regulations. During construction, NASA or MARS would coordinate with the WFF Manager of Environmental Restoration for information concerning any CERCLA obligations at or near areas adjacent to WFF CERCLA sites, and the USACE Remediation Project Manager for Wallops Formerly Used Defense Sites for information concerning CERCLA obligations at or near Wallops Formerly Used Defense Sites.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in the generation of domestic, industrial, and hazardous wastes. Fueling and payload processing operations would be the primary sources of hazardous waste and materials. Fueling of ELVs with LOX and RP-1, and pressurized gases would take place at the LFF adjacent to Pad 0-A. Loading of hypergolic propellants onto the ES would take place in the PFF. Hypergolic propellants would arrive at the PFF within DOT-approved shipping containers. Solid rocket propellants would arrive at WFF within the rocket

motor casing—no loading of solid propellants would occur at WFF; however, solid propellants would be temporarily located within each processing facility within the ELVs and ES.

Liquid hypergolic propellants make up the largest proportion of hazardous materials used in processing the ES. Maximum quantities of propellants for the ES are listed in Table 4 of Section 2. An additional quantity of each propellant could be present at the processing facility. The PFF and PPF would be configured to manage hypergolic propellants and waste products. All propellants would be stored and used in compliance with Federal regulations 14 CFR §420.65 and 14 CFR §420.67 for solid and liquid propellants, respectively.

Spacecraft Processing

Payload processing may require limited use of chemicals considered toxic under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA, NASA 1997). A chemical inventory list will be provided to WFF's Safety and Environmental Offices prior to the arrival of such substances. The greatest risks associated with these substances are accidental leaks or spills. Mission-specific safety and environmental plans, as well as WFF's Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP) would be in place to prevent and minimize any impacts associated with accidents involving toxic and or hazardous substances. Materials not used for fueling that may be used during processing of the ES are listed in Table 25. Any materials remaining after completion of processing would be properly stored for future use or disposed of in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Table 25: Payload Processing Materials of ES

Material	Purpose
Isopropyl Alcohol	Wash
Denatured Alcohol	Wash
Ink, White	Marking
Ink, Black	Marking
Epoxy adhesive	Part bonding
Epoxy, Resin	Repairs
Acetone	Epoxy cleanup
Paint, Enamel	Repair & marking
Paint, Lacquer	Repair & marking
Mineral Spirits	Enamel thinner
Lacquer Thinner	Thinning lacquer
Lubricant, Synthetic	Mechanism lube
Flux, Solder, MA	Electronics
Flux, Solder, RA	Electronics
Hypergolic propellants (MMH, N2H4, NTO)	Fuel
Chromate conversion coating	Metal Passivation

Source: NASA, 2007

The hazardous materials used to process the ES could potentially generate hazardous waste. NASA or MARS would be responsible for identifying, containing, labeling, and accumulating the hazardous wastes in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations. Liquid wastes would be generated almost exclusively from fuel and oxidizer transfer operations. Transfer equipment and lines would be flushed, first with potable water and then with an isopropyl alcohol (IPA) and demineralized water mixture. After MMH has been loaded, equipment and lines used to transfer MMH would also undergo potable water flushes followed by an IPA/demineralized water flush. Similarly, potable water would be used to flush oxidizer transfer equipment and lines after NTO has been transferred to the satellite. The rinses resulting from the first three flushes of potable water for the MMH and NTO lines and equipment are considered hazardous waste. Further flushes with IPA and demineralized water may or may not be hazardous waste depending on the waste characterization. Approximately 23 liters (6 gallons) of sodium hydroxide solution used for soaking small oxidizer transfer equipment parts (e.g., seals and fittings) would be added to the oxidizer rinse water. All five rinse-water waste streams would be collected in separate DOT-approved containers.

The fuel and oxidizer rinse-water wastes may or may not be hazardous depending on how the waste was generated and the characteristics of the wastes. Waste from each drum would be sampled and characterized based on laboratory analysis and the generation process. Based on the results of the waste characterization, drums would be labeled as hazardous or non-hazardous and disposed of according to applicable regulations.

The sodium hydroxide solution used in the oxidizer scrubber would be changed about once every 5 to 10 years. NASA or MARS would pump the spent solution into approved containers, and then dispose of the waste according to its tested characteristics. The citric acid solution used in the fuel scrubber would be collected and disposed of by NASA or MARS as non-hazardous waste.

During gaseous nitrogen purging of equipment and lines used to transfer anhydrous hydrazine and MMH to the satellite, a liquid separator would collect liquid droplets remaining in the equipment as the air streams pass through the hypergolic vent scrubber system. Prior to loading with NTO, approximately 23 liters (6 gallons) of a mixture of hydrazine and MMH would be transferred from the liquid separator to an approved container.

Solid hazardous wastes would also be generated almost exclusively from fuel and oxidizer transfer operations. Solids such as rags coming into contact with a fuel or oxidizer would be double-bagged and placed in a DOT-approved container. A separate container would be used for each fuel or oxidizer. Because solids contaminated with MMH and NTO are acutely toxic hazardous waste, these containers would be moved to a 90-day waste accumulation facility within 72 hours if the amount exceeds 0.95 liter (1 quart).

The greatest potential impact to the environment due to the release of hazardous materials would result from an accident at a storage location (e.g., leak, fire, or explosion) or, to a lesser degree, from an accidental release during fueling, payload processing, or launching activities (e.g., spills or human exposure). The short- and long-term effects of an accident on the environment would vary greatly depending upon the type of accident and the substances involved. NASA has implemented various controls to prevent or minimize the effects of an accident involving hazardous materials on NASA property, including the following:

- Preparation of an ICP
- Preparation of emergency plans and procedures designed to minimize the effect an accident has on the environment
- Maintenance of an online database (MSDSPro) of hazardous materials and the associated buildings where they are stored or used, which would be updated to include the new facilities
- Annual training for all users of hazardous materials

Sources of hazardous wastes have the potential to adversely affect the environment and would be stored in accumulation areas for less than 90 days. NASA uses licensed contractors to transport and dispose of hazardous waste at permitted offsite facilities. NASA or MARS would implement the following list of controls for actions occurring on NASA property:

- Storing wastes in closed containers, and only using accumulation areas that have the capability of containing a leak or spill
- Inspecting containers for leaks on a scheduled basis
- Providing (and attending) training for all civil service and contractor personnel who handle hazardous waste as part of their job
- Using the communication/alarm system that is in place to provide immediate emergency instructions to facility personnel in the event of an accident
- Employing fire extinguishers and fire control equipment available on site
- Following the Integrated Contingency Plan to control and mitigate the release of hazardous waste

Potential toxic corridors are defined in mission-specific Operations and Safety Directives. These hazard zones are designed to protect personnel, the environment, and the public. Fully fueled spacecraft or any other potentially hazardous material to be transported would be appropriately placarded and transported following Federal and State transportation regulations.

Hazardous materials would be managed according to standard safety procedures that include proper containment, separation of incompatible and reactive chemicals, worker warning and protection systems, and handling procedures to ensure safe operations. All personnel who transport, fuel, or otherwise work with ELVs (including launching or preparation activities such as payload processing) would receive training in hazardous waste management.

Launching Activities

The operation of ELVs would result in the use of hazardous materials and generation of hazardous wastes. Hazardous materials in use as part of flight operations include, but are not limited to, solvents, hydraulic fluid, oil, antifreeze, and paint. In addition, hazardous materials could exist within a payload or spacecraft for scientific research.

Hazardous wastes are unavoidable aspects of launch operations. Limited amounts of hazardous wastes, such as chemical solvents and some waste fuel and oxidizer, are necessarily associated with the preparation of launch vehicles. The small amount of waste generated will not substantially increase existing hazardous waste volumes, and would be segregated and handled

through proper disposal. WFF is registered as a “large quantity generator” of hazardous waste. Mature programs for addressing hazardous waste and hazardous materials already exist. The incremental increase in hazardous waste requirements associated with the Proposed Actions of this EA is well within the capabilities of the existing infrastructure for handling hazardous waste at WFF. In addition, WFF would continue to monitor existing and proposed activities and programs to ensure compliance with the pollution prevention program objectives.

Launch deluge wastewater generated by the Proposed Action would normally be categorized as industrial wastewater; however, this wastewater would be characterized to ensure that it would not be considered a hazardous waste. If so, it would be properly handled and disposed of, typically by pumping it into a wastewater removal truck from the deluge water holding area onsite, and either transporting it to the WWTP on the Main Base or off-base to the appropriate hazardous waste treatment disposal site.

Because all applicable rules and regulations regarding hazardous waste ((Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [RCRA] and non-RCRA) storage, treatment, disposal, and associated reporting requirements would be adhered to, less than significant impacts on hazardous waste management would occur under the Proposed Action. In addition, the hazardous waste streams anticipated to be generated by the Proposed Action are not anticipated to substantially increase the amount of hazardous waste currently generated by WFF. Therefore, the existing hazardous waste landfills would have sufficient capacity to handle the additional amounts of hazardous waste expected to be generated under the Proposed Action.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action could have adverse impacts to the humans or the environment from hazardous materials and hazardous waste, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.7 Radiation

Site Improvement Activities

Construction activities are not anticipated to result in a potential source of radiation; therefore no impacts to human health or the environment from radiation are expected to occur during construction or site improvement activities.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Radioactive Materials

Operation of the PPF/PPF and handling of the ES could result in a potential source of radiation. Spacecraft may carry small quantities of encapsulated radioactive materials for instrument calibration or similar purposes. The amount and type of radioactive material that can be carried on NASA or MARS missions is strictly limited by the approval authority level delegated to the NASA Nuclear Flight Safety Assurance Manager (NFSAM) (NASA, 2005). As part of the approval process, the spacecraft program manager must prepare a Radioactive Materials Report that describes all of the radioactive materials to be used on the spacecraft. The NFSAM would certify that preparation and launching of a payload that carries small quantities of radioactive materials would not present a substantial risk to public health or safety.

The amount of radioactive materials used on payloads would be limited to small quantities, typically a few millicuries, and the materials would be encapsulated and installed into the payload instruments prior to arrival at the launch site. Therefore, the use of radioactive materials in payloads would not present any significant impact or risk to the public or to the environment during normal or abnormal launch conditions (NASA, 2002).

Lasers

The Proposed Action involves the use of lasers for science instrumentation on the ES. Lasers could also be used during launch vehicle or payload processing for miscellaneous tasks such as component alignment and calibration. Admissible safety analysis techniques are well established based on ANSI Z136.1-2007 and ANSI Z136.6-2005. The ANSI safety analysis applies to any laser that might be operationally or accidentally pointed toward people or wildlife on Earth or in aircraft. To be covered within this EA, laser systems must be evaluated and found to be within ANSI standards for safe operations if they can be operated in an Earth-pointing mode.

According to ANSI standard Z136.6-2000, the maximum permissible exposure values are below known injury levels; therefore, use of lasers at WFF would be required to meet the safety standards set forth by ANSI, which would mitigate potential impacts to human health. Since the energy threshold for skin damage exceeds that for eye injury, any system found to be eye-safe would not present a substantial hazard to skin, structures, or plants.

Gases and particles in the atmosphere can absorb the energy from laser systems and cause changes in atmospheric chemistry by initiating various chemical reactions. However, for a typical laser system utilized by Earth-orbiting spacecraft, the mean beam power and, therefore, the maximum available atmospheric energy deposition rate is not substantial when compared to the mean solar energy deposition rate, so significant atmospheric impacts are not expected.

Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields

Most of the proposed spacecraft would be equipped with radar, telemetry, and tracking system transmitters. The ES is limited to a power of 10 kilowatts for radar; a radar instrument of this size on a nadir-viewing satellite can provide useful information with no risk to people on the Earth or in aircraft above the Earth. A 2-kilowatt radar (94 GHz with a 1.95-meter [6.4-foot] antenna) drops to safe levels in less than 2.5 kilometers (1.6 miles) from the satellite. Considering that LEO altitudes range from 200 to 800 kilometers (124 to 497 miles), such a system presents no radiation hazard to populated regions of Earth or its atmosphere.

Launching Activities

Launching activities are not anticipated to result in a potential source of radiation; therefore no impacts to human health or the environment from radiation are expected to occur during launches.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action could have adverse impacts to the humans or the environment from radiation these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.2.8 Munitions and Explosives of Concern

Site Improvement Activities

Ground disturbances such as excavations and clearing may have the potential to encounter MECs on Wallops Island during construction. The 2005 Archive Search Report and other studies at WFF found potential MEC sites on Wallops Island (NASA, 2008a). A qualified MEC expert would evaluate the area proposed for ground disturbance and conduct a survey of the area if necessary prior to construction activities. WFF would continue to implement its MEC Safety Awareness Program to mitigate immediate risks to employees and the public at or around these sites (NASA, 2008a).

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

No impacts on MEC are anticipated from transportation, handling, and storage of materials.

Launching Activities

No impacts on MEC are anticipated from launching activities.

Impact Determination

The Proposed Action would not impact MEC.

4.3 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

The primary impacts to vegetation, terrestrial mammals, and birds in the vicinity of the launch pad result from heat and exhaust products such as gases, as well as noise. Distances of air quality impacts from the launch pad are illustrated in Figure 17 in Section 4.2.3, Air Quality, and distances of noise impacts are illustrated on Figure 18 in Section 4.2.4, Noise.

4.3.1 Vegetation

Site Improvement Activities

Under the Proposed Action, construction activities including grading, clearing, filling, and excavation would result in disturbance of the ground surface and adverse impacts on vegetation. NASA and MARS would minimize adverse impacts to vegetation during construction by acquiring VSMP permits as necessary, and developing and implementing site-specific SWPPPs and E&SC plans prior to ground-disturbing activities. NASA and MARS would revegetate bare soils and incorporate landscaping measures in areas to be left as pervious surfaces (not paved) when construction is complete.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Vegetation could be adversely affected if a spill or leak were to occur where contaminants were released on the ground or into the terrestrial environment or surface waters. NASA and MARS would implement site-specific SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance, and spill prevention and control measures to reduce potential impacts to vegetation during construction. Section 4.2.6 describes the mitigation measures for transportation and handling of hazardous materials. Any accidental release of contaminants or liquid fuels would be addressed in accordance with WFF emergency management and response plans. All petroleum storage tanks would include spill containment

measures such as berms, which would contain at least 110 percent of the tank's maximum capacity.

Long-term adverse impacts to vegetation would occur due to the loss of forest, shrub, and wetland plant communities due to the construction of the PPF and PFF.

Launching Activities

NASA has conducted annual monitoring of the vegetation surrounding Pad 0-B since 2003 and observations were made directly after a launch in the spring of 2007. The monitoring results are mostly inconclusive as to the long-term effects on vegetation due to variation in perennial cover year-to-year, however, observers after the Spring 2007 launch did note singeing and charring of vegetation immediately around the pad as a result of several small fires caused by the launch rather than emissions from the rocket motors (Mitchell, pers. comm.). Heat and emissions from rocket exhaust under the Proposed Action may result in localized foliar scorching and spotting within the area immediately surrounding the launch pad.

Launch Pad 0-A includes a flame duct that directs heat and combustion products and the initial sound blast towards the ocean. The majority of the area in the combustion path of the flame duct is beach with little to no vegetation. In addition, the vegetation immediately around the launch pad is regularly mowed in order to minimize the risk of grass fires. Therefore, minor adverse effects on vegetation from launches would occur, but would be limited to a localized area around Pad 0-A.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to vegetation, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.3.2 Terrestrial Wildlife and Migratory Birds

Site Improvement Activities

Short-term adverse impacts to wildlife and migratory birds may be anticipated during construction activities due to temporary noise disturbances, especially during spring and fall migrations; however this is no greater than disruptions from daily operations at the Main Base and Wallops Island. The areas surrounding Pad 0-A, the PPF, and the PFF are currently affected by human-related noise. The launching of ELVs from Pad 0-A would cause noise disruption; however, noise disruptions already exist at WFF for existing flight and launch operations, and are infrequent and of short duration.

Long-term adverse impacts to terrestrial wildlife or migratory birds may be anticipated due to the loss of habitat to developed land. The impacts would be greatest on migratory birds during spring and fall migrations. The construction of the PPF and the launch ramp would result in the removal of approximately 2.3 hectares (5.7 acres) of wetlands that would permanently displace terrestrial wildlife and prevent migratory birds from utilizing those areas. In addition, the removal of trees to construct the PPF would adversely affect wildlife due to the loss of habitat, but the loss would not be significant due to the amount of forested area remaining on Wallops Island.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Terrestrial wildlife could be adversely affected if a spill or leak were to occur where contaminants were released on the ground or into the terrestrial environment or surface waters, resulting in a temporary or permanent loss of habitat. NASA and MARS would implement site-specific SWPPPs that would include best management practices for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance and spill prevention and control measures. Section 4.2.6 describes the mitigation measures for transportation and handling of hazardous materials. Any accidental release of contaminants or liquid fuels would be addressed in accordance with WFF emergency management and response plans. All petroleum storage tanks would include spill containment measures such as berms, which would contain at least 110 percent of the tank's maximum capacity.

Launching Activities

Noise generated from rocket launches is generally low-frequency and of short duration (see Section 4.2.4 for more information on noise impacts); noise from static fire activities would be of longer duration, but infrequent (not more than one per year). It is anticipated that the avian population of Wallops Island will be disrupted more so than other species. Birds in the immediate area would be startled by rocket motor noise and are likely to temporarily leave the immediate area, which could disrupt foraging and nesting activities. Due to the short duration of the noise disturbances, "impacts to these species are considered minimal" (NASA, 1997). The continued presence of migratory, sea, and shore birds at WFF suggests that rocket launches over the past few decades have not significantly inhibited the populations of the species currently present.

During launch events, a bird strike could occur, although there would be an extremely low probability of such an event. Prior launches from WFF have not resulted in animal mortalities. In the unlikely event of a migratory or special status bird strike, the appropriate agency would be consulted.

Terrestrial mammals in close proximity to a launch might suffer startle responses. The infrequency of launches (approximately twice a month) further suggests that the Proposed Action would not have an adverse effect on wildlife.

Some flight trajectories from Pad 0-A may require closure of the southern end of Assateague Island. NASA has an established agreement with the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge for such closures and does not anticipate closure to be a regular occurrence, since the location on the southern end of Wallops Island minimizes the necessity for these closures. The value of the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge in terms of its significance and enjoyment is not substantially reduced or lost due to launch activities at WFF. Educational systems in the surrounding areas benefit from WFF's expertise. WFF offers educational tours for schools and other organizations, as well as WFF personnel lecturing at schools and judging school science fairs. It is anticipated that the expansion of launch range operations will introduce additional educational and recreational experiences for both local residents and tourists.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to terrestrial wildlife or migratory birds, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species

Site Improvement Activities

It is not anticipated that construction activities would produce noise levels that would result in adverse impacts on the piping plover because of the distance of construction from their protected habitat on Wallops Island (see Figure 14). Because construction activities are planned outside of the piping plover habitat and would not occur on the beach or in the near-shore environment, no direct impacts on threatened and endangered species are anticipated as a result of construction.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

An accidental release of hazardous materials during transportation via barge, rail, or road could occur. If a spill were to occur in the ocean, the vessel would notify the U.S. Coast Guard and implement its approved spill response plan. Quantities of petroleum products transported over water would be no greater than are typically needed to fuel the vessel; any pollutants released would be cleaned up immediately; any remaining products would be diluted with sea water beyond a substantial impact. The piping plover habitat located at the northern end of Wallops Island is approximately 805 meters (2,641 feet) away from the nearest infrastructure (the PPF), and the piping plover habitat at the southern end of Wallops Island is approximately 183 meters (600 feet) away from the closest infrastructure (road); therefore, the piping plover habitat is sufficiently distanced from roads and buildings where a spill could occur, so it is not likely that they would be affected.

Launching Activities

Piping Plover

As with other avian populations, temporary interruption of foraging and nesting activities for piping plover may occur as a result of launch activities. The nesting area designated on the northern end of Wallops Island is approximately 6.7 kilometers (4 miles) from Pad 0-A, and is not expected to be affected by emissions or noise. However, the designated plover habitat on the southern end of the island is approximately 1.46 kilometers (1 mile) from Pad 0-A, and piping plovers may be affected by the temporary interruption of foraging and nesting activities. Noise generated from rocket launches is generally low-frequency, of short duration, and occurs infrequently, and naturally occurring background noises in the nesting area, such as wave action and thunderstorms, are more frequent and of longer duration than noise from a rocket launch. Monitoring has shown that the current rocket programs are affecting the plover habitat or populations at Wallops Island or Assawoman Island.

Air quality modeling conducted for the launch of Taurus II at WFF (REEDM modeling described in Section 4.2.3 Air Quality) showed that the limit of the near-field exhaust cloud (“near field” is defined as the region near the launch pad where the rocket exhaust cloud is formed) would extend approximately 200 meters (656 feet) away from Pad 0-A during static fire and approximately 100 meters (328 feet) away from Pad 0-A during launch, then begin to rise into the atmosphere where it would reach a “ceiling” due to an inversion, and then drift back down to the ground (ACTA, 2009). Because of wind and atmospheric mixing, the exhaust cloud is predicted to move a minimum of approximately 5,000 meters (3.1 miles) downwind from Pad

0-A before “touching down.” By the time the exhaust cloud has moved downwind and resettled, the pollutants from the rocket exhaust would be significantly dispersed and their concentrations significantly lowered. Although the piping plover habitat at the southern end of Wallops Island would be between the area where the exhaust cloud would rise and where it would “touch down,” it is anticipated that only minor amounts of CO from the Taurus II static fire and launches emissions would reach the piping plover habitats at either the north or south ends of Wallops Island and Assawoman Island.

The 1997 Launch Range Expansion EA assessed the peak concentrations of HCl, CO, and Al₂O₃ from a solid rocket motor (the Athena 3) at a distance of 1,400 meters (0.87 mile); this distance was selected because it is the boundary to the nearest sensitive receptor from Launch Pad 0-B, the piping plover. A comparison of the estimated peak concentrations of CO at a distance of 1,400 meters (0.87 mile) to the OSHA Threshold Limit Values-Time Weighted Average (TLV-TWA) for Chemical Substances demonstrated that the levels of CO were well below exposure standards established to protect human worker health. TLV-TWA values were chosen for comparison purposes since these limits are more conservative than the TLV-Short Term Exposure Level (TLV-STEL) exposure indices.

Human health exposure standards have been established well below levels shown to affect laboratory animals (NASA, 1997). Based on these comparisons, NASA determined that the launch of the Athena 3, a rocket utilizing solid propellants in its first stage and emitting higher launch concentrations of CO (0.9 to 1.1 ppm at 1,400 meters (0.87 miles) [NASA 1997]) than either Taurus II launch or static test firing CO concentrations (less than 0.04 ppm for far field 1-hour time weighted average concentrations to less than 1.0 ppm for far field instantaneous concentrations [ACTA 2009]), would not have a substantial effect on humans or wildlife outside of the established hazard arc.

Formal ESA consultation with USFWS was conducted for the piping plover for the launching operations occurring at MARS Pad 0-B in 1997 (Appendix C). The USFWS issued a Biological Opinion stating that the Proposed Action in the 1997 Launch Range Expansion EA is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the piping plover on Wallops Island. Because Pad 0-A is further away from the piping plover habitat on the southern end of Wallops Island, NASA has determined that the Proposed Action is also not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the piping plover.

Open burning of rocket motors occurs approximately 400 meters (0.25 miles) north of the piping plover habitat on the southern end of Wallops Island. In a letter dated February 27, 1998, from NASA to USFWS, NASA summarized a telephone conference between USFWS, VDGIF, and NASA (Appendix C). The telephone conference discussed the 1997 USFWS biological opinion on impacts to the piping plover and the agreement that NASA could conduct year-round open burning of rocket motors at the open burning site located north of the southern piping plover habitat. Therefore, NASA has determined that the once a year static firing related to the Proposed Action also would not result in adverse impacts on the piping plover or its habitat.

Federally Protected Sea Turtles

Because the Leatherback, Hawksbill, Kemp’s Ridley, Loggerhead, and Atlantic Green sea turtles would only use the beach on occasion, and ELV launches are infrequent, NASA determined that launching activities are not likely to have an adverse affect on federally protected sea turtles.

Impact Determination

The Proposed Action is not anticipated to have adverse impacts to threatened and endangered species.

4.3.4 Marine Mammals and Essential Fish Habitat

Site Improvement Activities

Construction of facilities under the Proposed Action would occur in the estuary for modifications to the boat dock on the north end of Wallops Island. Temporary adverse impacts may occur to fish in the immediate area of construction due to suspension of sediment into the water column. The impacts from maintenance dredging that would occur are described in an existing REC (NASA, 2008d) and are currently permitted by the USACE.

No marine mammals have been documented or are known to inhabit the approach channel and boat dock area at Wallops Island; therefore, no impacts on marine mammals would occur in the estuary due to the Proposed Action. If this were to change in the future, NASA or MARS would consult with NMFS to ensure that its actions would not have a significant adverse impact on marine mammals.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

An accidental release of pollutants during transportation via barge or boat could occur. If a spill were to occur, the vessel would notify the USCG and implement its approved spill response plan. Quantities of petroleum products transported over water would be no greater than are typically needed to fuel the vessel; any pollutants released would be cleaned up immediately; any remaining products diluted with sea water beyond a significant impact. If a spill were to occur within Chincoteague Inlet or the estuaries surrounding Wallops Island, adverse impacts on marine mammals and fish habitat may occur due to the size of the spill; however, due to the low probability of a large spill, the ability of marine mammals and fish to swim away, and the dilution of the pollutant with sea water, adverse impacts on marine mammals and fish are not anticipated to be significant.

Launching Activities

Spent stages would fall into the ocean many miles offshore. While a salvage boat may be used to recover the first stages of an ELV, the recovery efforts are likely to occur over 500 nautical miles from the coast. Stages that would not be recovered would sink to the ocean bottom. Due to the vastness of the ocean and the low density of marine mammals, it is extremely unlikely that a spent stage would strike a marine mammal or fish. Spent stages would not include propellants, and ES would not fall into the ocean under successful launches; therefore, no adverse effects on marine species are anticipated as a result of spent stages falling into the ocean.

In the unlikely event of a failure during launch, or an early termination of flight, the launch vehicle would most likely fall into the ocean, along with some scattered debris. Propellants and other chemicals could be released, although they would be quickly diluted within the ocean. Because the probability of an early termination of a flight is extremely low, it is unlikely that a terminated launch vehicle or debris would strike a marine mammal, turtle, or fish; therefore, no

significant adverse effects on marine species from the Proposed Action are expected from launch vehicle failure or early flight termination.

In the event of a launch failure, the ELV or ES may survive to strike the water essentially intact, presenting some potential for habitat impact. This potential arises from the fact that some stages of the ELV and the ES may carry hypergolic propellants, which are toxic to marine organisms. A lesser hazard may exist from small amounts of battery electrolyte (battery acid) carried aboard all spacecraft vehicles, but risk from the electrolyte is far smaller due to lesser quantities, lower toxicity, and more rugged containment.

Although it is unlikely that a fully fueled ELV or ES would fall in the ocean, several scenarios are possible if such an event did occur:

1. The entire spacecraft, with onboard propellants, is consumed in a destruct action
2. The spacecraft is largely consumed in the destruct action, but residual propellant escapes and vaporizes into an airborne cloud
3. The spacecraft survives to strike the water essentially intact, whereupon the propellant tanks rupture, releasing liquid propellants into surface waters
4. The spacecraft survives water impact without tank rupture and sinks to the bottom, but leaks propellant into the water over time

The probability of any one of these scenarios is unknown, but only the last two would potentially impact marine life or habitat. Scenario 3 would release the entire propellant load into surface waters, producing the highest concentrations (assuming no combustion on contact of the fuel with oxidizer) whereas Scenario 4 would release propellant under water and produce lower concentrations over time. Although Scenario 3 may expose a few surface individuals to acute concentrations, Scenario 4 would expose a greater number of individuals to chronic concentrations as feeding populations investigate, swim, or float by the sunken satellite debris (NASA, 2007).

The toxicology of hydrazine, MMH, and NTO with marine life is not well known. NTO almost immediately breaks down to nitric and nitrous acid on contact with water, and would be very quickly diluted and buffered by seawater; hence, it would offer negligible potential for harm to marine life. With regard to hydrazine fuels, these highly reactive substances quickly oxidize forming amines and amino acids, which are beneficial nutrients to small marine organisms. Prior to oxidation, there is some potential for exposure of marine life to toxic levels, but for a very limited area and time. A half-life of 14 days for hydrazine in water is suggested based on the unacclimated aqueous biodegradation half-life (NASA, 2007).

In summary, it is improbable that a mishap downrange would occur over the open ocean, and this event would not likely jeopardize any wildlife, given the relatively low density of species within the surface waters of these open ocean areas (NASA, 2007). Debris from launch failures has a small potential to adversely affect managed fish species and their habitats in the vicinity of the project area.

Sonic booms created by launches from WFF could occur away from the Wallops Island shoreline over the open Atlantic Ocean. The effects of a sonic boom on whales or other open ocean species are not known. Because sonic booms are infrequent, and the marine species in the ocean's surface waters are present in low densities (although spring and fall migration would see

periodic groups of migrating whales that follow the coastline), the sonic booms from launches are not expected to adversely affect the survival of any marine species (NASA, 2007).

Impact Determination

The Proposed Action is not anticipated to have adverse impacts to marine mammals.

4.4 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

4.4.1 Population, Employment, and Income

Site Improvement Activities

Construction activities would result in a temporary increase in the amount of workers at WFF; however, because local contractors would primarily be utilized, no long-term increase in population is anticipated due to construction activities. It is anticipated that some non-local construction workers would require lodging in local motels and hotels. Construction activities would result in a benefit to the local economy due to employment opportunities for local construction workers and increased numbers of people in Accomack County during business hours resulting in a potential increase in the use of local stores and businesses for purchases.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Existing employees at WFF and MARS would assist in the transportation, handling, and storage of materials in support of launch activities. In addition, new employees specialized in the management of the materials, launch vehicles, and ES would be hired.

Launching Activities

Under the Proposed Action, the projected increase in newly hired permanent employees at MARS and WFF is approximately 100 people, creating employment opportunities in various areas of expertise (including the transportation, handling, and storage of materials along with those more directly involved with launch activities). In addition, private industries utilizing MARS Pad 0-A for a launch campaign may temporarily relocate a staff of approximately 15-20 personnel for periods of roughly 30 days, during which time food, lodging, and material goods would be needed. Taxes generated by this influx of personnel will directly benefit the local communities.

Expanded launch activities that would create 100 new jobs would bring 310 people to the Lower Delmarva Peninsula (using the Census 2000 estimate of 3.04 people per household in Virginia and 3.12 people per household in Maryland [U.S. Census Bureau, 2000]). Employment opportunities within the WFF would result in NASA continuing to be among the top five largest employers in Accomack County. The increase in population within the county also results in increased tax revenues, thereby providing further growth for the local economy (NASA, 1997). The number of people moving to Accomack County under the Proposed Action would comprise less than 1 percent of the county's population of 38,305 in 2000.

The average salaries of new employees at WFF and MARS would likely be similar to the 2008 average NASA WFF salary of \$83,462 (NASA, 2008a). Although Accomack County would likely continue to maintain lower income rates as compared with the Commonwealth of Virginia, the average income of people employed by WFF tenants and partners is expected to be well above

the 2005 average county per capita income of \$22,356 and median household income of \$32,837 (NASA, 2008a). Due to greater average salaries of WFF employees, the WFF would contribute positively to the local economy.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term, beneficial impacts to employment and income, these would be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.4.2 Environmental Justice

NASA complies with Executive Order 12898 by incorporating Environmental Justice into their mission. WFF has prepared a site-specific Environmental Justice Implementation Plan (EJIP) which identifies programs and Federal actions that may disproportionately and adversely affect minority and low-income populations around WFF. Based upon the data presented in WFF's EJIP, Federal actions conducted at or by WFF do not disproportionately or adversely affect low-income or minority populations.

There are minority and low-income communities within Accomack County, but it is not anticipated that disproportionately high or adverse impacts to low-income or minority populations would occur under the Proposed Action because no displacement of residences or businesses would occur as a result of the implementation of the Proposed Action. In addition, the Proposed Action would include similar activities as those conducted at WFF, and the EJIP found that current WFF actions do not disproportionately affect low-income or minority populations (NASA, 1996).

The creation of new jobs within Accomack County that are directly and indirectly related to WFF and MARS would benefit low-income and minority populations.

Impact Determination

The Proposed Action is not anticipated to have adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.

4.4.3 Health and Safety

The establishment of ground and flight safety guidelines is the responsibility of NASA. WFF's Range Safety Branch is responsible for implementing these safety guidelines. NASA document number RSM-2002, the *Range Safety Manual for Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC)/Wallops Flight Facility (WFF)* outlines the Ground and Flight Safety Requirements, the Range User and Tenant Responsibilities, and the Safety Data Requirements to which all range users must conform.

To ensure the safety of personnel, property, and the public, WFF requires all range users to submit formal documentation pertaining to their proposed operations for safety review. Mission-specific safety plans will be prepared by WFF's Ground and Flight Safety Groups. These plans address all potential ground and flight hazards related to a given mission, in accordance with the Range Safety Manual. It is the responsibility of the Range Safety Branch to coordinate review of

the proposed operations with all applicable organizations. Risks to human health and safety will be completely addressed and managed by these plans.

As a tenant, MARS and its clients would be required to comply with all of WFF's existing safety regulations. In addition, FAA licensing procedures require the Commercial Operator to prepare a Spaceport Explosives Site Plan, a Spaceport Safety Plan, and tailor Spaceport Operations for compliance with the WFF Range Safety Manual.

Site Improvement Activities

Construction activities at the WFF site could result in short-term impacts to human health and safety and the increased usage of local fire, police, and medical services. Construction safety procedures and appropriate training would be implemented at WFF to ensure that events having the potential to adversely affect human health and safety are minimized.

Transportation and Handling of Materials

Public transportation routes would be utilized for the conveyance of a variety of materials to WFF. Transportation of all materials would be conducted in compliance with DOT regulations.

NASA or MARS would implement a Ground Safety Plan that outlines operational management procedures for minimizing risks to human health and the environment. These procedures are in addition to the Occupational Safety and Health Guidelines outlined in 29 CFR 1910. Guidelines which specifically pertain to Federal employees are outlined in 29 CFR 1960. Ground safety focuses on potential hazards associated with activities such as fueling, handling, assembly, and checkout for all pre-launch activities. System designs and safety controls are established to minimize the potential hazards associated with the operations of a launch range. The Ground Safety Plan addresses the following areas:

- Hazardous Materials Handling
- Explosive Safety
- Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
- Health and Safety Monitoring
- Training
- Operational Security, Controls, and Procedures

The majority of issues covered by the Ground Safety Plan deal with worker protection—to ensure the safety of personnel, property, and the public, the use of hazard quantity distances and other protective engineering controls would continue when dealing with explosives or other hazardous materials.

Along with the other issues addressed by ground safety, the handling of liquid fuels represents a potential environmental impact. Fueling launch vehicles with LOX and RP-1 would take place within the LFF at Pad 0-A (Figures 5 and 6). Refilling LOX and RP-1 tanks would occur onsite by tank trucks. LOX and other cryogenic liquids, if spilled, could cause localized environmental damage such as grass kill due to the extreme cold associated with the liquid. LOX may explode if improperly mixed with combustible materials such as liquid hydrogen, and the gaseous oxygen evaporating from a liquid spill would intensify any existing fires. Long-term environmental

impacts have not been reported due to spills of LOX (NASA, 1997). The cryogenic risk associated with the use of liquid hydrogen is similar to LOX.

The greatest risks associated with the use of kerosene (RP-1) are attributable to spills or leaks. The procedures outlined in the ICP would be followed while fueling with RP-1 at the LFF. Hydrazine is typically used as a propellant for vehicle attitude control systems. The utilization of hydrazine has already been employed on missions originating from WFF. The storage and transfer of hydrazine would be in accordance with WFF's Hydrazine Contingency Plan.

WFF's Range Safety Manual states that bi-propellant systems shall be designed so that mixing cannot result if either the fuel or oxidizer subsystems malfunction. In general, liquid propellant systems shall be designed to prevent inadvertent mixing, especially where chemical reactions could lead to catastrophic consequences.

Launching Activities

The Flight Safety Plan, found within WFF's Range Safety Manual, outlines flight management procedures for minimizing risks to human health and the environment. Flight safety focuses on the flight of the launch vehicle and ensures that safety criteria are met at all times. WFF coordinates all operations with the FAA, U.S. Navy, USCG, and other organizations as required in order to clear the potential hazard areas. Advisories to mariners (called NOTMARS) and airmen (called NOTAMS) listing restricted or hazardous areas shall be made available at least 24 hours prior to launch. All launch limitations are published in the Flight Safety Plan.

WFF Range Safety uses models to predict launch hazards to the public and onsite personnel prior to every launch. These models calculate the risk of injury resulting from toxic gases, debris, and blast overpressure both from both normal launches and launch failures. Launches are postponed if the predicted risk of injury exceeds acceptable limits. The allowable collective public risk limit in use at all proposed launch sites is extremely low (30×10^{-6} , or 30 in 100,000).

A preliminary flight trajectory analysis is completed prior to each launch to define the flight safety limits. Vehicle systems with flight termination systems would be terminated by destruction of the vehicle if the flight is deemed erratic, or transverses the established destruct boundary. All stages are required to be equipped with flight termination systems unless the maximum range of the vehicle is less than the range to all protected areas, or the vehicle is determined to be inherently safe (NASA, 1997). Flight termination boundaries are designed to ensure that vehicle destruction occurs within a predetermined safety zone. This safety zone is established for the protection of the public, personnel, and the environment. In addition, while failures have occurred in the past, the history of WFF offers no evidence of acute or cumulative environmental impacts as a result of launch failures.

Under the Proposed Action, the estimated number of people moving to the Lower Delmarva Peninsula as a result of the Proposed Action is approximately 310. According to current distributions of WFF employee households among the five counties of the Lower Delmarva Peninsula, the 310 people anticipated to move to the Lower Delmarva Peninsula would be distributed as follows: 177 in Accomack County, 6 in Northampton County, 45 in Wicomico County, 16 in Somerset County, and 66 in Worcester County. The current capability of local medical, fire, and police services is sufficient to handle the additional people in the area.

With implementation of safety procedures, appropriate training, and oversight of activities under the Proposed Action by WFF's Range Safety Branch, events that have the potential to adversely

affect human health and safety would be minimized or eliminated; therefore, no adverse impacts on health or safety are expected.

Some flight trajectories from Pad 0-A may require closure of the southern end of Assateague Island to protect human health and safety. NASA has an established agreement with the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge for such closures and does not anticipate closure to be a regular occurrence, since the location on the southern end of Wallops Island minimizes the necessity for these closures. The value of the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge in terms of its significance and enjoyment is not substantially reduced or lost due to launch activities at WFF. Educational systems in the surrounding areas benefit from WFF's expertise. WFF offers educational tours for schools and other organizations, as well as WFF personnel lecturing at schools and judging school science fairs. It is anticipated that the expansion of launch range operations will introduce additional educational and recreational experiences for both local residents and tourists.

Probability of Launch Failure

When an ELV is launched, four outcomes could occur: successful launch, abort (abandoning the mission prior to takeoff), failure, and partial failures (defined as failures where payload is left by the launch vehicle in an incorrect orbit and lifespan is reduced because the payload expends fuel to reach its final orbit).

Rockets launched from MARS would be equipped with radio receivers and ordnance for in-flight destruction if the flight is determined to be erratic. The system is designed to terminate rocket motor thrust upon activation; however, it is possible that a portion of the ELV may fall into the ocean or in the Pad 0-A area. Toxic concentrations of contaminants would be quickly dissipated by the ocean currents.

A Programmatic EA completed by DOT in 1986 (USDOT, 1986) discusses the accidental release of an entire load of kerosene from an Atlas V rocket into the ocean. The Atlas is a liquid-fueled main stage rocket with a fuel capacity larger than the Taurus II. The thin film of liquid propellant released from an Atlas rocket evaporates quickly. While evaluating the accidental release from an Atlas, DOT determined that "due to the relatively small area involved and fleeting nature of the phenomena, no significant environmental effect is expected." The 1986 DOT Programmatic EA also addressed the near-shore (shallow water) accidental releases from Titan and Delta rockets, which both utilize liquid propellants, and concluded that although release of liquid propellant into the environment might be regarded as a substantial impact, such an extreme event is not considered likely.

Launch failures were addressed in the 1986 DOT Programmatic EA, which determined that the probability of such an event is estimated at 1 percent. The FAA characterized the amount of orbital-class launch failures between 1989 and 2002, as shown in Table 26.

Table 26: Orbital Launch Attempt Failures 1989-2009*

	Failures and Total Orbital Attempts	Percent of launches that have failed
Department of Defense	9 of 164	5.5 %
NASA	2 of 173	<1.2 %

	Failures and Total Orbital Attempts	Percent of launches that have failed
U.S. Government	11 of 337	3.3 %
Commercial**	11 of 147	7.5 %

Source: FAA, 2009a and FAA 2009b

*Data does not include Sea Launch built by Ukraine and Russia (licensed by FAA) and does not include suborbital launches. Non-commercial launches were divided between Department of Defense and NASA based on payload mission, not by organization responsible for conducting the launch. The data does not include the 4 commercial and 10 non-commercial partial failures.

**Commercial launch is defined as a U.S. launch that is licensed by FAA.

Additionally, the Taurus II is designed to achieve 98 percent or greater launch capability (SpaceX, 2008). NASA concluded in the 1997 Launch Range Expansion EA that “such an event [launch failure] should not pose a substantial environmental impact” (NASA, 1997). Therefore, impacts from launch failure events are not considered a significant adverse environmental impact.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to health and safety, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.4.4 Cultural Resources

Section 106 of the NHPA binds Federal agencies to take into consideration the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and to allow the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) the opportunity to comment on such undertakings. As defined in the Act, “historic properties” are one of five resource types – buildings, structures, object, sites, or districts – that are listed in or eligible for listing in the NRHP. Although buildings and archaeological sites are most readily recognizable as historic properties, a diverse range of resources are listed in the NRHP including roads, landscapes, and vehicles. As noted above, resources less than fifty years of age are not generally eligible for listing in the NRHP, but may be if they are of exceptional importance. Accordingly, to be in compliance with the NHPA NASA or MARS must consider the effects of the proposed undertaking on all properties that are listed in or eligible for listing in the NRHP, both those owned by NASA or MARS within the boundaries of WFF as well as those located outside of WFF that may be affected.

The geographical area within which an undertaking may affect historic properties is the Area of Potential Effects (APE). As stipulated in Section 106, federal agencies must identify historic properties within the APE and consider the effects of the undertaking on these properties. The *Historic Resources Survey and Eligibility Report for Wallops Flight Facility* (NASA, 2004) referenced earlier in this report serves as the baseline for the identification of the above-ground historic properties at WFF, while the archaeological sensitivity model presented in the *Cultural Resources Assessment, NASA Wallops Flight Facility* (NASA, 2003c) serves as the baseline for identifying potential archaeological resources. Together these studies, addressed in the Cultural

Resources Management Plan (CRMP) for WFF, likely account for many of the historic properties that are present at WFF and as such allow for a general assessment of the potential for an undertaking to affect historic properties.

The information contained within the cultural resources studies suggests that the Proposed Action would have a low potential to adversely affect either above-ground or archaeological historic properties. The Proposed Action would not have a direct effect on identified historic properties either within or outside of WFF. The Proposed Action may have indirect visual and auditory effects on identified historic properties in the APE, including the Coast Guard Lifesaving Station and Observation Tower, but these effects will not likely be adverse

Site Improvement Activities

Modifications to Boat Dock

In 2008, NASA carried out Section 106 consultation with VDHR on a project to make extensive alterations and improvements to the North Island Boat Basin to accommodate the transport of the Max Launch Abort System (MLAS) vehicle, an undertaking that included components similar to those proposed for the MARS project. In documentation submitted to VDHR, NASA determined that the North Island Boat Basin no longer retained integrity necessary for listing in the NRHP, and that the undertaking would have no effect on above-ground and archaeological historic properties. In their response letter dated April 22, 2008, VDHR concurred with NASA's findings. As the scope of actions proposed for the MARS project is analogous to the MLAS undertaking, it is unlikely that historic properties will be affected.

Payload Fueling Facility

Above-Ground Resources: The proposed PFF is new construction in an area at the north end of Wallops Island where there are few extant built resources. However, the PFF will be located approximately 0.5 miles northeast of the NRHP-eligible Coast Guard Lifesaving Station and Observation Tower. The exact specifications of the PFF are not yet determined, but it is estimated that the building will occupy approximately 5,000 square feet and be a maximum of 100 feet (high bay). The facility will include an above-ground 300,000 gallon water tank no more than 125 feet in height. As such, it is likely that the PFF will be visible from the Lifesaving Station and Observation Tower. However, the distance of the PFF, and the presence of other built resources related to the NASA presence on the island suggest that the construction of the PFF will have no adverse effect on the historic property. The community of Chincoteague is located approximately 2.2 miles northeast of the proposed PFF location, and Assateague Island is located approximately 3.2 miles northeast. Although the PFF may be visible from these sites, visibility at that distance is expected to be minimal.

Archaeological Resources: The proposed PFF is located on the northern portion of Wallops Island in an area that is not designated as having either high or moderate potential for prehistoric or historic archaeological resources. Therefore, NASA has determined that the proposed construction will have no effect on archaeological resources eligible for listing in the NRHP, and that no further archaeological investigations are warranted.

Payload Processing Facility

Above-Ground Resources: The proposed PFF is new construction in an area at the north end of Wallops Island where there are few extant built resources. However, the PFF would be located

approximately 0.4 miles northeast of the NRHP-eligible Coast Guard Lifesaving Station and Observation Tower, and 1,250 feet west of the PFF. The exact specifications of the PFF are not yet determined, but it is estimated that the building will be a maximum of 100 feet (high bay). The facility will include an above-ground water storage tank no more than 125 feet in height. As such, it is possible that the PFF will be visible from the Lifesaving Station and Observation Tower. However, the distance of the PFF, and the presence of other built resources related to the NASA presence on the island suggest that the construction of the PFF will have no adverse effect on the historic property. The community of Chincoteague is located approximately 2.4 miles northeast of the proposed PFF location, and Assateague Island is located approximately 3.4 miles northeast. Although the PFF may be visible from these sites, visibility at that distance is expected to be minimal.

Archaeological Resources: The proposed PFF is located on the northern portion of Wallops Island in an area that is not designated as having either high or moderate potential for prehistoric and historic archaeological resources. Therefore, NASA has determined that the proposed construction will have no effect on archaeological resources eligible for listing in the NRHP, and that no further archaeological investigations are warranted.

Transportation Infrastructure

Above-Ground Resources: New road construction and improvements to existing roads between the North Island Boat Dock, PFF, PFF, HIF, are not expected to affect extant built resources and are, therefore, not likely to result in adverse effects to above-ground historic properties should they be present.

Archaeological Resources: The locations and specifications for existing road improvements, for the roads from the PFF or PFF to the HIF, would consist of either new construction or widening or straightening existing roads, resulting in up to 0.5 acres of pavement. The exact locations and specifications have not yet been determined, but existing roads and proposed roads between the PFF, PFF, and HIF do not cross areas designated as having either high or moderate potential for prehistoric or historic archaeological resources. Therefore, NASA has determined that the proposed construction will have no effect on archaeological resources eligible for listing in the NRHP, and that no that further archaeological investigations are warranted.

Pad 0-A Improvements

Above-Ground Resources: Constructed in 1994 by the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority to support Commercial Experiment Transporter (COMET) launches, Launch Pad 0-A was not included in the 2004 *Historic Resources Survey and Eligibility Report for Wallops Flight Facility*. The structure was utilized for the launch of the Conestoga rocket on October 23, 1995. This was the only test conducted at Launch Pad 0-A and the facility has been unused since the Conestoga/COMET launch. Proposed work includes new construction of a pad access ramp and launch mount, as well as a security fence and camera towers. A deluge system will be constructed, including an above-ground water tank not to exceed 125 feet in height. Additionally, four antenna towers, not to exceed 200 feet in height, will be constructed adjacent to the launch pad. Several resources in the vicinity of Launch Pad 0-A were included in the 2004 survey and were determined not eligible for listing in the NRHP, including Z-035 (Tracking Camera Turret, 1951), Z-065 (Blockhouse #1, 1952), and Z-70 (Launch Area 1, 1952). Properties outside of WFF on the mainland are located more than 1.5 miles from Pad 0-A, suggesting that the water tank and antenna towers would be minimally visible. The existence of

other towers and water tanks within the WFF facility on Wallops Island further suggests that the new water tank would have no adverse effect on historic properties on the mainland should they be present.

Archaeological Resources: The proposed ramp and deluge system at Launch Pad 0-A are located outside of areas designated as having a moderate or high potential for archaeological resources and no archaeological survey is warranted.

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

Transportation, handling, and storage of materials are not anticipated to have an effect on historic properties.

Launching Activities

Because the launches will increase from 12 to 18 a year, the indirect auditory effects to historic properties in the APE are expected to be negligible. Launching activities are, therefore, not expected to have an adverse effect on historic properties.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have long-term adverse impacts to health and safety, these would be minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.4.5 Transportation

Site Improvement Activities

Temporary impacts to traffic flow would occur during construction activities due to an increase in the volume of construction-related traffic at roads in the immediate vicinity of Wallops Island. Traffic lanes may be temporarily closed or rerouted during construction, and construction equipment and staging could interfere with typical vehicle flow. WFF would coordinate all transportation activities including closures, traffic control, safety issues, etc. with Accomack County and the Virginia Department of Transportation Accomack Residency Office. To mitigate potential delays, WFF would:

- Provide adequate advance notification of upcoming activities for all areas that would be affected by construction-related traffic, temporary closures, or re-routing
- Coordinate any traffic lane or pedestrian corridor closures with all appropriate officials
- Place construction equipment and vehicle staging so as to not hinder traffic and pedestrian flow
- Minimize the use of construction vehicles in residential areas

Transportation, Handling, and Storage of Materials

When payload processing is completed, the rocket (ELV and ES) would be encapsulated and transported to Pad 0-A. Accidents during transport would be extremely unlikely because movement of the rocket would be carefully controlled in convoys with security escorts. Several factors would minimize the consequences of an accident should one occur: the forces imparted to the encapsulated spacecraft during an accident would be small because of the low speeds

involved during transport. The spacecraft would be protected from damage by the capsule and a protective blanket. Should the spacecraft be damaged, it would be unlikely that the propellant tanks would be damaged. In the unlikely event of a propellant leak, transport and security personnel would be protected by following emergency procedures and wearing appropriate protective clothing.

Transportation routes that may be utilized for the conveyance of ELVs, ELV components, payloads, fuels, and other materials necessary to support the Proposed Action include public roads, airplane delivery of materials to the airport at the Main Base, and barge deliveries that would either navigate from the boat basin at the Main Base or through Chincoteague Inlet and arrive at the boat dock on Wallops Island. Transportation of all materials would be in compliance with DOT regulations.

The largest load transported to Wallops Island under the Proposed Action would be the Taurus II stage one core arriving by barge from the port of Newport News, VA, and would never be transported over a public road. All other components would consist of legal DOT loads, although approximately 30 loads arriving via truck would be characterized as oversize and would require a permit from the Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles for transportation. In 2008, 104,175 oversized load permits were issued by the Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles; the loads arriving at WFF would be a negligible amount compared to the total travelling on state roads.

The truck traffic arriving at WFF under the Proposed Action can be broken into two categories - recurring traffic that would be necessary for each launch event and non-recurring traffic that would be related to a one-time event. The lists below include an example of the types of loads that would be delivered via truck over public roads under the Proposed Action – other deliveries may occur.

Recurring traffic:

- Stage 2 of ELV (Trucked from Promontory, UT), Hazardous
- Main engines (Trucked from Stennis, MS)
- Main engine Thrust Frame (Trucked from Dulles, VA), Oversized
- Interstage/motor cone (Trucked from Chandler, AZ)
- Avionics shelf (Trucked from Chandler, AZ)
- Fairing aft cylinder (Trucked from Chandler, AZ), Oversized
- Fairing halves (Trucked from Chandler, AZ), Oversized (two trucks)
- Payload service module (Trucked from Dulles, VA)
- Miscellaneous United Parcel Service, U.S. Postal Service and Federal Express deliveries
- Cargo delivery (Trucked from various U.S. locations and arriving by aircraft)
- Cranes to support static fire test (once a year)

Non-recurring traffic:

- Construction traffic
- Pad 0-A components (strongback and erector mechanism) (Trucked from CA), Oversized

- Miscellaneous heavy mechanical ground support equipment deliveries, Oversized (some)

Launching Activities

Temporary traffic closures would occur on Wallops Island roads, the causeway going from Wallops Island to the Mainland, and potentially other public roads in the Wallops Island vicinity prior to and immediately after launches. WFF would coordinate all transportation activities including closures, traffic control, safety issues, etc. with Accomack County and the Virginia Department of Transportation Accomack Residency Office. WFF would alert personnel and contractors of temporary closures. With implementation of mitigation and safety measures related to launch-day traffic closures, no significant impacts on transportation are anticipated.

WFF and MARS would coordinate all launch operations with the FAA, USCG, and other organizations as required in order to clear any areas of air and maritime traffic (including commercial and recreational boats); advisories to mariners (called NOTMARS) and airmen (called NOTAMS) listing restricted or hazardous areas shall be made available at least 24 hours prior to launch. All launch limitations are published in the Flight Safety Plan.

Impact Determination

Although the Proposed Action would have adverse impacts to transportation, these would be short-term, minor and site specific and therefore would not be significant.

4.5 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

The CEQ defines cumulative effects as the “impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action(s) when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions” (40 CFR 1500). NASA has determined that the Proposed Action in conjunction with the impacts of other WFF projects and operations could result in cumulative impacts on some resources.

4.5.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Projects

4.5.1.1 *Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Program*

A Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program is currently being planned at WFF to help reduce the risk of damage to existing NASA, U.S. Navy, and MARS assets on Wallops Island that are at risk due to extensive shoreline retreat. The proposed program includes: 1) dredging of approximately 3 million cubic yards of sand from a borrow site located in Federal waters, and subsequent sand placement on the Wallops Island shoreline with maintenance dredging to be performed every 5 years for the duration of the project’s 50-year design life, 2) one terminal groin structure that will be constructed perpendicular to the shoreline off the south end of Wallops Island, and 3) extension of the existing seawall a maximum of approximately 4,500 feet south. Implementation of this program is planned for 2010.

Additionally, there have been many other beach restoration projects along the NJ, MD, and VA coastline due to beach and shoreline erosion. The end result of the combined effects of NASA’s Proposed Action and other shoreline stabilization projects around the region would create a more natural topography due to many of the beaches being restored to a natural state.

4.5.1.2 *Wallops Research Park*

The Wallops Research Park (WRP) project intends to create an integrated business park for aerospace research and development programs, scientific research, commercial space industries, and educational centers. Development of the research park will take place adjacent to the Main Base at WFF over a 20-year period; some development has occurred, but the majority of the Proposed Action has not been constructed. WRP would consist of a multi-use development created for non-retail commercial, government space, science research, educational facilities, and public recreation areas. An EA was prepared for the construction of WRP, which resulted in a FONSI (NASA, 2008e).

4.5.1.3 *Alternative Energy Project*

The purpose of WFF's Alternative Energy Project is to generate clean, renewable energy from a technologically proven source that will be used by WFF in order to meet certain requirements. WFF plans to implement the use of wind turbines and solar panels in order to reduce the fossil fuels needed to create electricity while also reducing WFF's annual operation costs. Implementation of this project is planned for 2010.

4.5.1.4 *WFF Launch Range Activities*

NASA currently can launch up to approximately 82 rockets a year from the launch areas on Wallops Island. These include a maximum of 50 from the Sounding Rocket Program, 12 from orbital rocket missions at Pad 0-B, and 20 from Navy missiles and drones (NASA, 2005).

Orbital and Suborbital Rockets

The Lockheed Martin Athena-3 class vehicle is the largest vehicle expected to be launched from WFF in terms of solid propellant weight for the first stage (approximately 133,120 kilograms [293,479 pounds]). WFF's Launch Range Expansion EA analyzed 12 annual launches of the Athena-3 class vehicle as an upper bound for environmental effects (NASA, 1997).

Sounding Rockets

Sounding rockets at WFF, managed under the NASA Sounding Rockets Program, carry research payloads with scientific instruments to altitudes up to 1,600 kilometers (994 miles). Scientific data are collected and returned to Earth by telemetry links. The NASA Sounding Rockets Program primarily operates for NASA, but serves other government agencies, universities, industry, and foreign countries as well. Several launch vehicles could be used to support the sounding rocket program. The largest sounding rocket launched to date in terms of propellant weight is the Black Brant XII (approximately 3,350 kilograms [7,385 pounds]). Since 2001, NASA has averaged six sounding rocket launches and one orbital launch per year from the launch areas on Wallops Island (NASA, 2008a).

Drones and Missiles

Drone targets are used at WFF as part of missile training exercises conducted by the U.S. Navy and supported by NASA. Targets are used to test the performance of shipboard combat systems, as well as to provide simulated real-world targets for ship defense training exercises. Drone targets are either launched from the WFF Range or air-launched from military aircraft in controlled airspace.

4.5.2 Potential Cumulative Effects by Resource

4.5.2.1 *Surface Waters Including Wetlands*

The Proposed Action's water requirements would not affect the operating requirements of other programs in the project's vicinity, and would have a minimal effect on cumulative water supply. Because the Proposed Action would have a minor and temporary impact on the water resources of the affected region, the incremental contribution to cumulative water resource impacts from the Proposed Action would not be significant.

The area surrounding MARS Launch Complex 0 has historically seen many rocket launches and local water resources have been exposed to launch impacts by many past actions. Impacts on water resources from other launches at WFF may result from incidental spills and release of propellants from on-pad accidents or emergencies, launch anomalies, or rocket stages falling in the ocean. Such spills or releases may affect surface water, including wetlands. Emergency response and cleanup procedures similar to those discussed under the Proposed Action would be employed to address on-pad accidents and emergency releases, and solid waste recovery and treatment would reduce the severity of launch anomalies.

The Alternative Energy project could result in the loss of up to 1 hectare (2.5 acres) of tidal wetlands and perennial stream in the central part of Wallops Island, and WRP will result in the loss of 0.4 hectares (1 acre) of wetlands to the west of the Main Base. The Shoreline Restoration Program is not expected to affect wetlands. The Proposed Action would result in the loss of 2.3 hectares (5.7 acres) of wetlands.

Prior to construction of the Proposed Action, NASA or MARS would complete a jurisdictional wetland delineation in accordance with the USACE 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987) to determine the precise location and size of the wetland area that would be adversely affected. NASA or MARS would notify the public and coordinate with applicable agencies including USACE, the VDEQ, VMRC, and the Accomack County Wetlands Board; these agencies would be notified of potential impacts to wetlands by VMRC through the JPA process. NASA or MARS would obtain necessary permits including Section 404 and Section 10 permits. Because NASA or MARS would implement wetland mitigation measures (agreed upon through the USACE and VDEQ consultation process) to offset any impacts and ensure no net loss of wetlands, no significant adverse cumulative impacts to wetlands are anticipated.

4.5.2.2 *Groundwater*

WFF's groundwater withdrawal permit allows WFF to withdraw up to 1,800,000 gallons per month and 13,300,000 gallons per year from the Yorktown-Eastover Multiaquifer System. WFF has withdrawn an average of approximately 9,133,400 gallons per year during calendar years 2006-2008, with a maximum monthly withdrawal of 1,123,000 gallons during this same time (Bundick, pers. comm.). The combined water demand of the existing WFF uses and the Proposed Action (PPF, PFF, and Pad 0-A deluge system,) would be a maximum of approximately 1,591,000 gallons per month and 10,953,900 gallons per year. Although the implementation of the Proposed Action would increase the system's annual water use by nearly twenty percent and maximum monthly use by almost 42 percent, it would not result in a significant adverse impact to groundwater resources as it would be within NASA's existing DEQ issued groundwater withdrawal permit. The Shoreline Restoration Program and Alternative Energy project are not

expected to increase potable water demand at WFF. Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action would not result in cumulative adverse impacts to groundwater resources.

4.5.2.3 *Air Resources*

Construction-related activities under the Proposed Action and the other projects planned at WFF would occur at different locations and at different times over a period of several years. Such activities would result in fugitive particulate emissions (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$) from site preparation (earth moving/soil disturbance) and wind erosion. The amount of fugitive dust would depend on numerous factors including: degree of vehicular traffic; amount of exposed soil, soil moisture content; and wind speed. The extent and duration of these projects would vary; however, best management practices (e.g., dust suppression and establishment of lower speed limits in construction areas) would be implemented on each project to minimize and mitigate those emissions.

Construction activities would also create combustion product (tailpipe) emissions (mostly PM, NO_x , and CO) from contractor personal vehicles, delivery trucks, heavy construction equipment, and temporary non-road equipment powered by internal combustion engines. Minimal cumulative impacts to regional emissions are anticipated due to technological advancements in equipment, use of low sulfur diesel fuel to reduce SO_x emissions, and over time, newer low emission vehicles will replace older vehicles. New fuel efficiency standards passed in December 2007 will raise the fuel efficiency standards to 35 miles per gallon (mpg) by 2020 for new auto fleets. The overall fleet of new vehicles (including cars and light trucks) will be required to average 25.3 mpg by 2010 and reach 31.6 mpg by 2015. Emissions from the mobile sources associated with these projects occurring on WFF would be short-term, negligible, and localized.

Cumulative emissions from these construction projects are unlikely to lead to a violation of the NAAQS as regional concentrations are already in attainment, with no indication that a re-designation for any criteria pollutant is imminent. Therefore, minimal and short-term cumulative impacts from construction-related activities are anticipated; there would not be a significant effect on local or regional air quality, or violation of national air quality standards.

Launches in general would have only a localized impact on air quality. Long-term effects are not expected because the Taurus II launches would be infrequent and occur as independent events. Therefore, as the resulting emissions from all launch activities at WFF would be rapidly dispersed and diluted by winds, regional air quality would not be affected and the NAAQS are not expected to be exceeded by launches of the Taurus II launch vehicle when added to the air emissions from existing WFF activities. Since each launch is an independent event, no significant cumulative impacts to air quality are expected.

4.5.2.4 *Terrestrial Wildlife and Migratory Birds*

Construction and launch noise could temporarily affect wildlife in the area (e.g., short-term disruption of daily/seasonal behavior). Some vegetative damage may occur from heat from the launch and wet deposition in the near-field areas. Potential cumulative impacts to terrestrial wildlife and migratory birds could result from habitat alteration and disturbance under the Proposed Action and other projects planned at WFF; however, since vast areas of habitat will remain on Wallops Island and the surrounding area, no significant cumulative impacts on wildlife or migratory birds are anticipated.

4.5.2.5 *Marine Mammals and Essential Fish Habitat*

For marine species, the potential exists for direct contact or exposure to underwater shock/sound waves from the splashdown of spent rocket motors and spacecraft. The likelihood for protected marine mammals or sea turtles to be located in close proximity to the impact points is extremely low, as launches from both Pad 0-A and Pad 0-B would occur only a few times per year, and impacts from each flight likely would not occur at the same locations.

4.5.2.6 *Threatened and Endangered Species*

The current range of operations on Wallops Island when combined with the proposed action are not anticipated to result in adverse effects to piping plover habitat or sea turtles; no adverse effects on the piping plover habitat have occurred to date as a result of WFF operations, predators, and recreational uses.

4.5.2.7 *Population*

The number of people moving to lower Delmarva Peninsula under the Proposed Action would comprise less than 1 percent of the Accomack County's projected population of 37,350 in 2010 (Accomack County, 2008). The addition of new residences and businesses within Accomack County and additional staff at NASA and MARS would not result in a significant increase in the population of Accomack County or the Lower Delmarva Peninsula; therefore cumulative impacts are not expected to be significant.

4.5.2.8 *Health and Safety*

All operations at WFF must comply with applicable standards, policies, and procedures for health and safety. All rocket launches and other hazardous operations are closely reviewed and analyzed to ensure that there are no unacceptable risks to the public, WFF personnel including tenants (USCG, U.S. Navy, MARS), or contractors. Because implementation of the Proposed Action would also comply with these same requirements, no significant cumulative impacts to health and safety are expected to occur.

4.5.2.9 *Climate Change*

The U.S. government has established a comprehensive policy to address climate change, including the establishment of major government-wide programs to advance climate technologies and improve climate science. WFF would comply with Federal climate change policy including EO 13423, *Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management*, which instructs Federal agencies to conduct their environmental, transportation, and energy-related activities under the law in support of their respective missions in an environmentally, economically, and fiscally sound, integrated, continuously improving, efficient, and sustainable manner. EO 13423 also directs Federal agencies to implement sustainable practices for energy efficiency and reductions in greenhouse gas emissions, and for the use of renewable energy. The Federal Energy Policy Act requires Federal agencies to increase the usage of renewable sources by three percent between 2007 and 2009, five percent between 2010 and 2012, and by seven and a half percent for 2013 and beyond.

Greenhouse gases absorb the radiative energy from the Sun and the Earth. Some direct greenhouse gases (e.g., carbon dioxide, chlorofluorocarbons, and water) are emitted from processes, and other gases (e.g., NO_x and VOCs) emitted from these processes contribute indirectly by forming tropospheric (ground-level) ozone and other reactive species that

photochemically react with the greenhouse gases and control the amount of radiation penetrating through the troposphere.

The principal source of carbon emissions that would be associated with the Proposed Action would be from NASA or MARS' energy use in support of the program (e.g., construction, transportation of materials/cargo, electricity for buildings). From fiscal year 1990 through fiscal year 2005, NASA reduced its total annual primary energy consumption by approximately 16 percent (DOE, 2006). NASA consumed energy primarily across four end-use sectors: 1) standard buildings; 2) industrial, laboratory, and other energy intensive facilities; 3) exempt facilities; and 4) vehicles and equipment, including aircraft operations.

As mentioned in Section 4.2.3.2, the effects of launch vehicle propulsion exhaust emissions on stratospheric ozone depletion, acid rain, toxicity, air quality, and global warming were extremely small compared to other human activities (AIAA, 1991; FAA, 2001).

WFF is currently planning an Alternative Energy Project that would utilize wind and solar energy to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by reducing the use of fossil fuels to generate electricity. Although the Proposed Action would result in additional energy demands at WFF, the implementation of the WFF Alternative Energy Project would offset the area's overall greenhouse gas emissions.

WFF is committed to complying with all of the Federal policies that address climate change, and as such, would implement measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and promote sustainable energy and resource use practices; therefore, significant cumulative impacts to the global climate from the Proposed Action, when added to other known and foreseeable regional actions, are not anticipated.

4.6 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SECTION 4(F) LANDS

This EA includes an investigation of impacts due to the Proposed Action upon parks, recreation areas, and wildlife refuges and historic structures that are on, or are eligible for inclusion on, the NRHP. None of the proposed alternatives considered in this EA pose significant adverse impacts Section 4(f) lands either at or adjacent to Wallops Island.

4.7 PERMITS, LICENSES, AND APPROVALS

The following list of potential permits, licenses, and approvals are likely to be required for the Proposed Action. The agency responsible for each is included after the identified permit, license, or required consultation. Any required permits, licenses, or approvals would be obtained prior to construction and described in future NEPA documentation.

- CWA Section 404 Dredge and Fill Permit, USACE
- Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 Permit, USACE
- CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification/Virginia Water Protection Permit, VDEQ
- Virginia Stormwater Management Program Permits, Virginia DCR
- Virginia Marine Resources Commission Permits, VMRC
- EO 11988 (Floodplain Management) and 14 CFR 1216
- MEC Avoidance Plan and Health and Safety Plan, WFF

- CZM Consistency, VDEQ
- Modification of State Operating Permit, VDEQ Division of Air Quality
- Air Quality Permit to construct proposed emission sources, VDEQ Division of Air Quality

SECTION FIVE LIST OF PREPARERS

List of URS and EG&G Preparers:

Shari Silbert, Wallops Environmental Office, EG&G Project Manager
Valerie Speidel, Wallops Environmental Office, EG&G NEPA Program
Suzanne Richert, URS Project Manager, Author Various Sections
Mike Kendall, URS Principal Air Scientist, Author Air Resources Sections
Sally Atkins, URS Senior Air Scientist, Author Air Resources Sections
Vijay Apte, URS Senior Air Quality Modeler, Author Air Resources Sections
Poojan Tripathi, URS Senior Environmental Scientist, Author Various Sections
Angela Chaisson, URS Senior Practice Leader for NEPA/Natural Resources, Independent Technical Reviewer
Jeffrey Reidenauer, URS Principal Scientist, Independent Technical Reviewer
Chris Polglase, URS Principal Archaeologist, Independent Technical Reviewer
Carrie Albee, URS Principal Architectural Historian, Author Cultural Resources
Jessica Gorom, URS Environmental Scientist, Author Various Sections
Amy Siegel, URS Document Control Supervisor, Editorial Reviewer
Ivy Porpotage, URS Senior Technical Editor, Editorial Reviewer

NASA Reviewers:

Joshua Bundick, WFF Environmental Protection Specialist
Carolyn Turner, WFF Lead Environmental Engineer

FAA Reviewers:

Stacey Zee, AST Environmental Protection Specialist
Daniel Czelusniak, AST Environmental Protection Specialist

MARS Reviewers:

Richard Baldwin, Spaceport Manager

List of Agencies and Persons to Whom Copies of the Assessment Were Sent

SECTION SIX LIST OF AGENCIES AND PERSONS TO WHOM COPIES OF THE ASSESSMENT WERE SENT

List of agencies and persons to whom copies of the EA were sent:

Federal Agencies:

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Attn: Mr. Tylan Dean
6669 Short Lane
Gloucester, VA 23061
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Attn: Mr. Robert Cole
Eastern Shore Supervisor (Interim)
Eastern Shore Field Office
Norfolk, VA 23510

State Agencies:

Office of Environmental Impact Review
Attn: Ms. Ellie Irons
Virginia Department of Environmental Quality
629 East Main Street, Room 631
Richmond, VA 23219
Virginia Department of Historic Resources
Attn: Ms. Kathleen Kilpatrick
Federal Review and Compliance Coordinator
2801 Kensington Avenue
Richmond, VA 23221

County Agencies:

Accomack County
County Administrator
Attn: Mr. Steven B. Miner
23296 Courthouse Avenue
Accomac, VA 23301

Accomack County Board of Supervisors
Attn: Mr. Ronald S. Wolff, Chair
30403 Thornton Road, PO Box 41
Atlantic, VA 23303

Accomack Northampton Planning District
Commission
Attn: Mr. Paul Berge, Executive Director
23372 Front Street
Accomac, VA 23301

Individuals:

Virginia State Senator Nick Rerras
1518 Springmeadow Blvd.
Norfolk, VA 23518
Virginia Delegate Lewis Lynwood, Jr.
PO Box 90
Accomac, VA 23301
Congresswoman Thelma Drake
U.S. House of Representatives
23386 Front Street
Accomac, VA 23301
Senator George Allen
U.S. Senate
222 Central Park Avenue, Suite 120
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Senator John H. Warner
4990 World Trade Center
Norfolk, VA 23510

SECTION SEVEN PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

NASA is the lead Federal agency for conducting the NEPA compliance process for this EA at Wallops Flight Facility. The lead agency's goal is to expedite the preparation and review of NEPA documents while meeting the intent of NEPA and complying with all NEPA provisions including NHPA, EO 12114, EO 11988, EO 11990, CAA, CWA, and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

The EA was available for public review between **DATE**, 2009, and **DATE**, 2009, at the following locations:

NASA WFF Technical Library
Building E-105
Wallops Island, Virginia 23337
(757) 824-1065
Hours: Mon – Fri: 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

Island Library
4077 Main Street
Chincoteague, Virginia 23336
(757) 336-3460
Hours: Mon: 10 a.m. – 2 p.m.
Tues: 10 a.m. – 5 p.m.
Wed, Fri, Sat: 1 p.m. – 5 p.m.

NASA solicited public and agency review and comment on the environmental impacts of the proposed action through:

1. A notice of availability of the draft EA published in the Eastern Shore News and the Chincoteague Beacon on **DATE**, 2009
2. Publication of the draft EA on the WFF Environmental Office Web site
3. Consultations with local, State, and Federal agencies
4. Direct mailing of the draft EA to interested parties

The draft EA can be viewed on the WFF Environmental Office Web site:
<http://sites.wff.nasa.gov/code250/documents.html>

A limited number of copies of the draft EA are available by contacting:

Joshua A. Bundick
Wallops Flight Facility, Code 250.W
Wallops Island, VA 23337
Phone: (757) 824-2319
Fax: (757)824-1819

The following Public Notice advertising the availability of the Draft EA was placed in the Eastern Shore News and the Chincoteague Beacon on **DATE**, 2009.

**PUBLIC NOTICE
THE NASA GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER'S
WALLOPS FLIGHT FACILITY WALLOPS ISLAND, VIRGINIA
INVITES
PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE
DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
WALLOPS FLIGHT FACILITY LAUNCH RANGE EXPANSION
WALLOPS FLIGHT FACILITY**

In accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), NASA Goddard Space Flight Center's (GSFC) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) invites public comment on the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Wallops Flight Facility Launch Range Expansion on WFF, Wallops Island, Virginia. NASA has analyzed and addressed the potential impacts of anticipated shoreline restoration and infrastructure protection activities on Wallops Island in one NEPA document in an effort to create a more integrated review and analysis. This document will facilitate NASA's compliance with NEPA by providing a framework within which to address the environmental impacts of future shoreline restoration and infrastructure protection actions on Wallops Island.

The EA is available for review between **DATE, 2009 and DATE, 2009**.

Comments must be submitted by 5:00 PM on **DATE, 2009**.

Comments should be submitted to:

Joshua A. Bundick
NEPA Program Manager
Code 250.W
Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2319

Comments may be sent electronically to Joshua.A.Bundick@nasa.gov

Subject: EA

The public is encouraged to review all materials associated with the Environmental Assessment at the following places.

The EA may be viewed on-line at <http://sites.wff.nasa.gov/code250/Documents/documents.htm>

Administrative Record File:

Technical Library

Building E-105

NASA Wallops Flight Facility

Wallops Island, Virginia 23337

(757) 824-1065

Hours: Monday - Friday, 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Eastern Shore Public Library

23610 Front Street

Accomack, Virginia 23301

(757) 787-3400

Hours: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday: 9 a.m. – 6 p.m.

Thursday: 9 a.m. – 9 p.m.

Saturday: 9 a.m. – 1 p.m.

SECTION EIGHT REFERENCES

- Accomack County. 2001. Code of Regulations, County of Accomack, VA, Article II: Noise, Sec. 38-32 through 35.
<http://www.municode.com/resources/gateway.asp?pid=13191&sid=46>. Site accessed March 9, 2009.
- Air Force. 1999. *Rocket Exhaust Effluent Dispersion Model (REEDM) Version 7.09, Technical Description Manual*. Prepared by ACTA Inc. September.
- Air Force Center for Environmental Excellence (AFCEE). 2005. *U.S. Air Force Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM), Version 4.3—Technical Documentation*. Brooks Air Force Base, Texas.
- American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA). 1991. Atmospheric Effects of Chemical Rocket Propulsion: Report of an AIAA Workshop, Sacramento, CA, June 28-29, 199. AIAA, Washington, DC. October 1, 1991.
- City Data. 2008. City Data Web site for Accomack County, Virginia detailed profile.
http://www.city-data.com/county/Accomack_County-VA.html. Site accessed February 7, 2009.
- Dahl, Mark. 2002. Final EA for Launch of NASA Routine Payloads on Expendable Launch Vehicles from Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida and Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. June 2002.
- Department of Energy, U.S. (DOE). 2006. Annual Report to Congress on Federal Government Energy Management and Conservation Programs Fiscal Year 2005. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. September 26, 2006. Available at:
<http://www1.eere.energy.gov/femp/pdfs/annrep05.pdf>.
- Department of the Navy. 2002. Technical Report, Estimation of Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Densities in the VACAPES Operating Area. Department of the Navy, Commander, US Atlantic Fleet, November 13, 2002.
- Detachment 12/RP Space and Missile Systems Center (Detachment 12/RP). 2006. Final Environmental Assessment for the Orbital/Suborbital Program. Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico. Prepared by: Acquisition Civil and Environmental Engineering, Space and Missile Systems Center, Los Angeles Air Force Base, California. July.
- Eastern Shore Chamber of Commerce. 2007. Community Economic Development for the Eastern Shore: Summit Report - June 2007. By: Virginia Tech Office of Economic Development. <http://www.esvachamber.org/ecoprofile.html>. Site accessed February 3, 2009.
- Ecolink. 2007. Material Safety Data Sheet for QED – Environmentally Preferred Solvent.
<http://www.ecolink.com>. Site accessed March 16, 2009.
- Endangered Species Act (ESA) 1973. 16 U.S.C.A. 1531-1544 (1985 & Supp. 2000).
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2001. Guidance for the EPA Halon Emission Reduction Rule (40 CFR Part 82, Subpart H). www.epa.gov/ozone. Site accessed 1/20/2009.

- EPA. 2007a. Designated Sole Source Aquifers in EPA Region III: Columbia and Yorktown-Eastover Multi-Aquifer System, Accomack and Northampton Counties.
<http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/drinking/ssa/columbiayorktown.htm>. Site accessed February 3, 2009.
- EPA. 2007b. *ALOHA User's Manual*. February.
- EPA. 2008. Air and Radiation Web site. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)
<http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Site accessed March 16, 2009.
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 1997. *Air Quality Procedures for Civilian Airports and Air Force Bases*. U.S. Department of Transportation. April.
- FAA. 2001. Volume 1: Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Licensing Launches, Final, May 24. Prepared for Office of the Associate Administrator for Commercial Space Transportation (AST), Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Department of Transportation (DOT). Prepared by ICF Consulting, Inc.
http://www.faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/ast/licenses_permits/media/Volume1-PEIS.pdf. Site accessed January 29, 2009.
- FAA. 2005. *Guide to Probability of Failure Analysis for New Expendable Launch Vehicle, Version 1.0*. November.
- FAA. 2008. 2008 U.S. Commercial Space Transportation Developments and Concepts: Vehicles, Technologies, and Spaceports. January.
http://www.faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/ast/media/Developments_Concepts_Feb_2008.pdf. Site accessed January 29, 2009.
- FAA. 2009a. Office of Commercial Space Transportation: Failures, US manufactured breakout 1989 to Feb-2009. Document provided via email from John Sloan, FAA Office of Commercial Space Transportation (AST), Room 331, 800 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20591 to Josh Bundick, NASA Wallops Flight Facility on March 9, 2009.
- FAA. 2009b. Office of Commercial Space Transportation: PowerPoint presentation titled "World and US Launch Failures, incl SL, FAA March 2009." Presentation provided via email from John Sloan, FAA Office of Commercial Space Transportation (AST), Room 331, 800 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20591 to Josh Bundick, NASA Wallops Flight Facility on March 9, 2009.
- General Electric Corporation. 2001. Material Safety Data Sheet for Dibutyl Tin Dilaurate.
<http://siri.org/msds/f2/ccs/ccstq.html>. November. Site accessed March 16, 2009.
- Global Security. 2008. Falcon Family of Launch Vehicles diagram.
<http://www.globalsecurity.org/space/systems/images/falcon-chart.gif>. Site accessed January 29, 2009.
- Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS). 2008. MARS Web site.
<http://www.marsspaceport.com/>. Site accessed January 29, 2009.
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 1973. Environmental Statement for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Office of Space Science Launch Vehicle and Propulsion Programs. Final Statement. July.

- NASA. 1996. Environmental Justice Implementation Plan.
- NASA. 1997. Environmental Assessment for Range Operations Expansion at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility. Prepared by Computer Science Corporation. October.
- NASA. 2001a. Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act and Executive Order 12114. NASA Procedural Requirements (NPR) 8580.1.
- NASA. 2001b. Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP). National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility, Virginia. Prepared by URS-EG&G. May.
- NASA. 2002. Final Environmental Assessment for Launch of NASA Routine Payloads on Expendable Launch Vehicles. NASA Headquarters. June 18.
- NASA. 2003a. Environmental Assessment for a Payload Processing Facility National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Goddard Space Flight Center, Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Virginia 23337. January 7. Final.
- NASA. 2003b. EA for AQM-37 Operations at the NASA GSFC WFF, Wallops Island, Virginia. Prepared by EG&G Technical Services.
- NASA. 2003c. Cultural Resources Assessment of Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia. Prepared by URS Group, Inc. and EG&G Technical Services.
- NASA. 2004. Historic Resources Survey and Eligibility Report for NASA/WFF. Prepared by URS Group, Inc. and EG&G Technical Services.
- NASA. 2005. Final Site-Wide Environmental Assessment, Wallops Flight Facility, Virginia. Prepared for NASA Goddard Space Flight Center. Prepared by URS-EG&G. January.
- NASA. 2007a. Falcon 9 Launch from Wallops Flight Facility. Preliminary Appraisal of Impacts. Goddard Space Flight Center. July.
- NASA. 2007b. Environmental Assessment for the Operation and Launch of the Falcon 1 and Falcon 9 Space Vehicles at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida. Prepared for Space Exploration Technologies Corporation and Patrick Air Force Base. Prepared by Aerostar Environmental Services, Inc.
- NASA. 2007c. Wallops Range User's Guide 2007, Weather Underground: Historical Data for Wallops Island. Wallops Flight Facility Range Safety Office.
- NASA. 2008a. Environmental Resources Document, Wallops Flight Facility. July.
- NASA. 2008b. Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for the Demolition and Reconstruction of Launch Pad 0-A on Wallops Island. Memorandum for the Record from 250/WFF NEPA Program Manager. September 9.
- NASA. 2008c. Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for Construction of a Liquid Fueling Facility on Wallops Island. Memorandum for the Record from 250/WFF NEPA Program Manager. November 25.

- NASA. 2008d. Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for the Max Launch Abort System (MLAS) Test. Memorandum for the Record from 250/WFF NEPA Program Manager. May 9.
- NASA. 2008e. Wallops Research Park Environmental Assessment. Prepared for NASA Wallops Flight Facility. Prepared by URS-EG&G. August.
- NASA. 2009a. Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) for the Construction of a Horizontal Integration Facility on Wallops Island. Memorandum for the Record from 250/WFF NEPA Program Manager. April.
- NASA. 2009b. Evaluation of Taurus II Static Test Firing and Normal Launch Rocket Plume Emissions. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility, Virginia. Prepared by ACTA Inc. March.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2009. Office of Response and Restoration Website. Featured Software and Tools. <http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/index.php>. Site accessed during March 2009.
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). 2005. NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention. September. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npgsyn-a.html>. Site accessed March 4, 2009.
- Orbital Sciences Corporation (Orbital). 2008. Taurus II Fact Sheet. http://www.orbital.com/NewsInfo/Publications/TaurusII_Fact.pdf. Site accessed February 7, 2009.
- Pacific Western Paints. 2008. Aircraft Coatings Web site. MIL-P-23377 Epoxy Polyamide. <http://www.pwpaints.com/acprimers.html>. Site accessed March 16, 2009.
- Space Exploration Technologies (SpaceX). 2008. SpaceX Web site. <http://www.spacex.com/>. Site accessed October 20, 2008.
- U.S. Air Force (USAF). Department of the Air Force, 1990. *Rocket Exhaust Effluent Diffusion Model (REEDM) Computer Program*. Prepared by H. E. Cramer Company, Inc.
- USAF. 2004. Air Force Space Command Manual 91-710 Volumes 1 – 6. July 1. <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>. Site accessed February 7, 2009.
- USAF. 2005. [NEED TO GET THIS REFERENCE FROM SHARI, THIS CAME FROM HER SECTION 3 TEXT]
- USAF. 2007. Environmental Assessment for the Operation and Launch of the Falcon 1 and Falcon 9 Space Vehicles at Cape Canaveral Air Force Station. November.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. Environmental Laboratory. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y-87-1, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. Chincoteague Zip Code. <http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/>. Accessed January 29, 2009.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2008a. State and County Quickfacts. People Quickfact Estimates 2006. <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/51/51001.html>. Site accessed March, 2008.

- United States Census Bureau Web site. 2008b. Small Area Income and Poverty Statistics, Model-Based Estimates for States, Counties, and School Districts. Released January 2008. <http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/saipe/saipe.cgi>. Site accessed March, 2008.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1994. Accomack County Soils Description and Preliminary Soils Map, Accomack County, Virginia. Accomack County Soil Conservation Service (SCS). November.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 1986. Programmatic EA of Commercial Expendable Launch Vehicle Programs. Prepared by the office of Commercial Space Transportation. Washington, D.C.
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ). 2008a. Air Regulations Web site. Ambient Air Quality Standards, Chapter 30. <http://www.deq.state.va.us/air/regulations/air30.html>. Site accessed March 12, 2009.
- VDEQ. 2008b. Pollutant Emissions Report (Plant) (Tons/Year). Provided by email from Shari Silbert, EG&G, to Suzanne Richert on URS on September 5, 2008.
- VDEQ. 2009. Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Program Web site. <http://www.deq.virginia.gov/vpdes>. Site accessed January 29, 2009.
- Virginia Employment Commission (VEC). 2008. Virginia Employment Commission Web site. Economic Information Services Division. Accomack Community Profile. Released March, 2008. <http://www.alex.vec.virginia.gov/lmi/pdfs/communityprofiles/5104000001.pdf>. Site accessed February 7, 2009.
- VEC. 2009. Virginia Employment Commission Web site. Economic Information Services Division. Accomack Community Profile. Released March, 2008. <http://www.alex.vec.virginia.gov/lmi/pdfs/communityprofiles/5104000001.pdf>. Site accessed January 29, 2009.

Personal Communication

- Bundick, Joshua A. 2008. Groundwater withdrawal rates at Wallops Flight Facility. March 17, 2008.
- Flowers, Elizabeth B, 2008. Email communication with Shari Silbert. December. Subject: Noise Complaint History.
- Mitchell, Joel. 2009. Email communication with Suzanne Richert. Subject: Vegetation Trends Around Pad 0B. March 6.
- Moskios, Tom. 2009. Personnel communication between WFF Range Facility Officer and Vijay Apte, URS. January to March.
- Nyman, Randy. 2009. Personnel communication between ACTA and Vijay Apte, URS. January to March.
- Patterson, Mike. 2008. Verbal communication with Shari Silbert with subject of sonic boom footprint of rockets at WFF. December.

Appendix A
ELV Specifications and Descriptions

SPECIFICATIONS AND DESCRIPTION OF EXPENDABLE LAUNCH VEHICLES (ELVs)

TAURUS II LAUNCH VEHICLE

Orbital Sciences Corporation is currently developing the Taurus II, which is designed to carry medium-class payloads into a variety of orbits. More information on Taurus II is provided below.

Taurus II is a two-stage launch vehicle designed to transport medium-class payloads weighing up to 5,750 kilograms (12,676 pounds) (Orbital, 2008). An optional third stage can be added.

Taurus II incorporates both liquid and solid and stages; the first stage uses liquid oxygen (LOX) and rocket propellant-1 (RP-1) as the propellant, the second stage is a solid motor propelled by hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene (HTPB), and the optional third stage called Orbit Raising Kit (ORK) uses bipropellant hypergolics (nitrogen tetroxide [NTO] and monomethyl hydrazine [MMH]). For high-energy orbits, a Star 48V solid propellant kick motor could be used as a third stage.

Taurus II will stand roughly 40 meters (131 feet) tall, assuming a 9-10 meter (30-33 foot) long payload fairing. The 2.36 meter (7.74 foot) diameter Castor 30 second stage would fit within a 3.9 meter (12.8 foot) diameter, 4-5 meter (13-16 foot) tall “interstage” section.

Taurus II will utilize halon (Halon-1301) for its fire suppression system within Stage 1. The fire suppression system will be charged with halon in the Ukraine by the manufacturer, Yuzhmash, and shipped to the United States within the ELV. The total mass of the halon will be 20 kilograms (44 pounds), pressurized to 2,068,427 pascals (300 pounds per square inch).

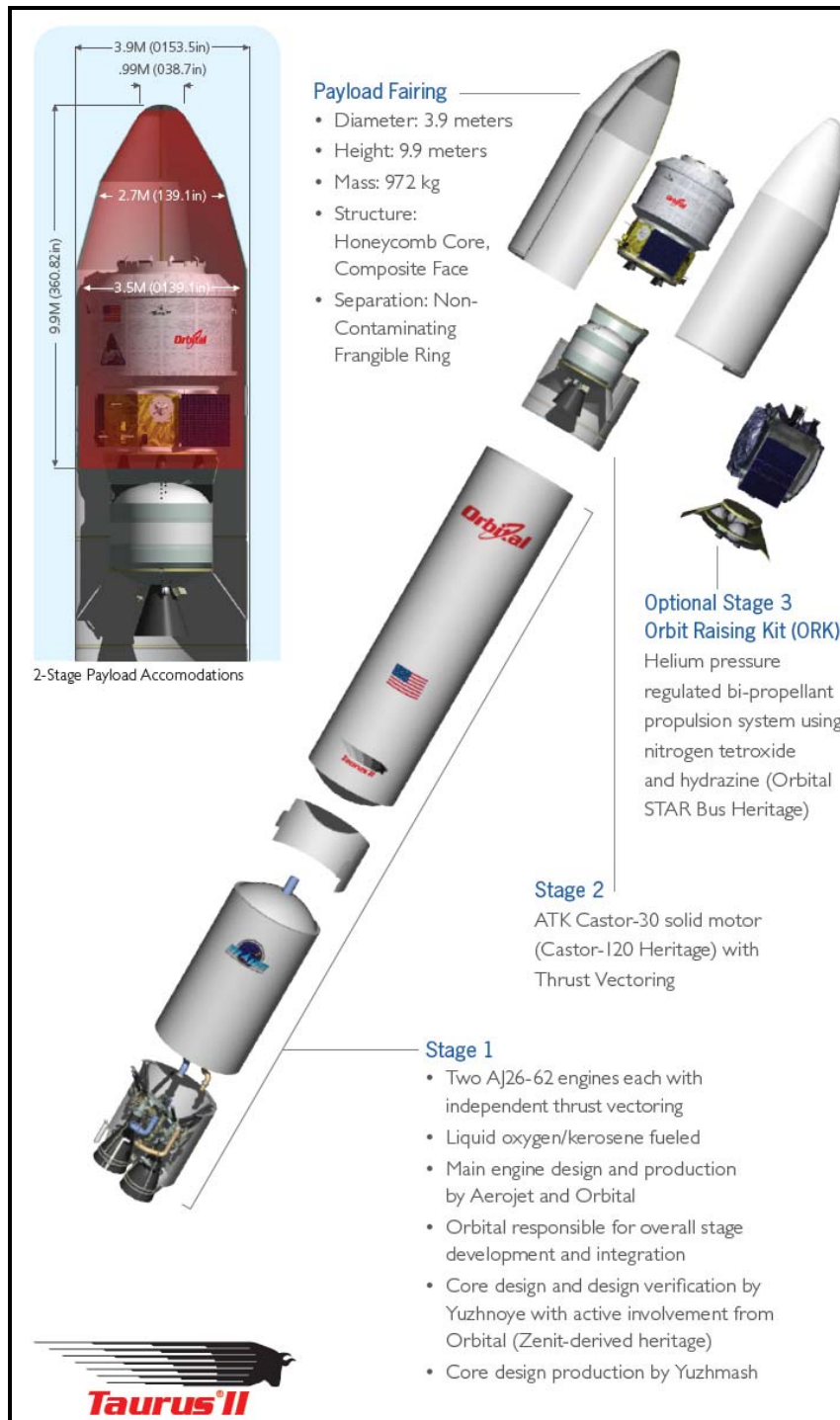
Yuzhmash will limit the supply of halon to recycled sources only. Planned release of halon to the atmosphere would only take place in the aft bay of the ELV during a brief period beginning a few seconds immediately before main engine ignition.

More details regarding each Taurus II stage follow:

Stage 1 will carry approximately 177,436 kg (391,179 pounds) of LOX and 65,000 kg (142,339 pounds) of RP-1 propellant, weigh 18,751 kg (41,253 lb) empty, and stand 27 meters (88 feet) tall. The first stage structure features two AJ26-62 (Americanized Ukrainian NK33) engines.

Stage 2 will use a new Castor 30 motor fueled by a solid composite propellant with AP, aluminum, and HTPB. Propellant weight for the Castor 30 is 12,815 kilograms (28,252 pounds).

The optional third stage, consisting of a 3-engine bipropellant hypergolic pressure-fed propulsion system, is called an Orbit Raising Kit (ORK). After completion of the second stage burn, the Castor 30 motor would be jettisoned from the ORK, allowing the third stage to provide the final precision orbit insertion burn and/or orbit raising maneuvers. The ORK will contain up to 322 kg (710 pounds) of NTO as oxidizer and 358 kg (789 pounds) of MMH as fuel. For higher energy missions, the Taurus II third stage could be a Star 48V solid propellant kick motor that would utilize 2,010 kg (4,431 pounds) of composite (AP, ammonium, and HTPB) propellant.



Taurus II Rocket Configuration. Source: Orbital Taurus II Fact Sheet, 2008

FALCON FAMILY OF LAUNCH VEHICLES

The Falcon family of launch vehicles utilizes a partially reusable launch system designed and manufactured by SpaceX. The two-stage-to-orbit rockets use LOX/RP-1 for both stages.

Falcon 1 and 1e

The Falcon 1 is a small, unmanned, light-lift, two-stage, liquid fueled vehicle with a gross lift-off weight of approximately 27,273 kg (60,000 pounds) that can carry payloads between 125 kilograms (275 pounds) and 454 kilograms (1000 pounds) depending on the orbit. The Falcon 1 measures 21 meters (70 feet) in length with a diameter of 167 centimeters (66 inches), tapering to 152 centimeters (60 inches) on the second stage.

The Falcon 1e is based on the Falcon 1; however, it has an extended first stage tank. The Falcon 1e is also rated as a light-class launch vehicle with a gross lift-off weight of approximately 35,000 kilograms (77,000 pounds) and an overall length of approximately 27.4 meters (90 feet).

Both the first and second stages of the Falcon 1 and Falcon 1e use only liquid propellants (LOX and RP-1). The first stage uses a turbo pump to feed the propellant, while the second stage is pressure-fed using gaseous helium stored in high pressure, composite over-wrapped cylinders to pressurize the propellant tanks. Quantities of helium required for Falcon 1 processing are 16.5 kilograms (36.9 pounds) for first stage pressurization, engine spin start, and purging, and 9.8 kilograms (21.7 pounds) for second stage pressurization. The helium flow is controlled through solenoid valves. Propellant use and specifications for each stage are as follows.

First and Second Stages

The first stage uses a turbo pump to feed the propellant, while the second stage is pressure-fed using gaseous helium stored in high-pressure, composite over-wrapped cylinders to pressurize the propellant tanks.

The first stage consists of aluminum LOX and RP-1 tanks with a common bulkhead powered by a 40,823 kilogram (90,000 pound) thrust Merlin LOX/RP-1 engine with Pintle Injector, a pump-fed gas generator cycle, turbine exhaust roll control, and hydraulic thrust vector control. The propellant tanks hold 15,586 kilograms (34,362 pounds) of LOX and 7,159 kilograms (15,782 pounds) of RP-1. The second stage consists of aluminum-lithium LOX and RP-1 tanks with a common bulkhead, and uses helium as a pressurant. The engine is a 3,402 kilogram (7,500 pound) thrust Kestrel engine with Pintle injector, hot helium attitude control, and an electromagnetic actuator for thrust vector control. The propellant tanks hold 5,941 kilograms (13,100 pounds) of LOX and 1,142 kilograms (2,517 pounds) of RP-1. Please refer to Table 3 in Section 2.2.3 of this EA for amounts of LOX and RP-1 and engine specifications for Falcon 1e.

Falcon 9

The Falcon 9 is a medium class launch vehicle with a gross lift-off weight of approximately 315,000 kilograms (693,000 pounds) and an overall length of 54 meters (178 feet). The Falcon 9 uses LOX and RP-1 to carry payloads into orbit and is basically a scaled-up version of the Falcon 1 vehicle.

First and Second Stages

The first stage of the Falcon 9 is approximately 3.6 meters (12 feet) by 30.5 meters (100 feet), and includes 9 Merlin engines, the same engine used on the first stage of the Falcon 1. The

second stage is approximately 3.6 meters (12 feet) by 12.5 meters (41 feet), not including the fairing and payload, and uses one or two Merlin engines. The fairing will be 5.2 meters (17 feet) by 15.2 meters (50 feet), and a smaller version may also be used. The first stage consists of LOX and kerosene tanks that hold 146,000 liters (38,672 gallons) of LOX and 94,000 liters (24,840 gallons) of kerosene. The second stage consists of 27,600 liters (7300 gallons) of LOX and 17,400 liters (4600 gallons) of kerosene in tanks with a common bulkhead.

Appendix B
Payload Checklist

For a payload to be covered under this EA, it must meet specific limiting criteria, which are determined by evaluating a series of questions that serve as a payload checklist (checklist). The checklist should be evaluated following the format below as soon as the proposed payload and spacecraft subsystems are sufficiently defined (i.e., the end of Phase A/beginning of Phase B – during the Formulation Phase).

If responses to all checklist questions are negative (i.e., the condition is not present), the candidate mission would be considered covered by this EA. If answers to any of the checklist questions are positive, further NEPA analysis and documentation or clarification would be required. The nature and scope of the any incremental environmental review process, analysis, and documentation required would be determined in consultation with NASA Headquarters.

1. Would the candidate mission return a sample from an extraterrestrial body? (A1)

Spacecraft that would return air, soil, or other materials from any extraterrestrial body or from interplanetary space are not covered by this EA. This includes spacecraft that would return a sample to the Earth's surface and spacecraft that would return a sample only to Earth orbit.

2. Would the candidate spacecraft carry radioactive sources such that launch could not be approved by the NASA Office of Safety and Mission Assurance (OSMA) Nuclear Flight Safety Assurance Manager (NFSAM) per NASA Procedural Requirement (NPR) 8715.3B (NASA Safety Manual)? (B1, B2)

Spacecraft carrying any radioactive material for power, heat sources, instrument calibration, structural members, or any other purpose must be analyzed and reviewed for launch approval with the level of analysis and approval determined by the quantity of radioactive material. The NASA NFSAM may approve launch for small quantities of radioactive material that have been shown to present no substantial public hazard.

Spacecraft that would carry radioactive sources requiring launch approval at the OSMA Associate Administrator level or above are not covered by this EA and would require further NEPA analysis per Table 6.1 of NASA's NPR 8715.3B Chapter 6, the type of radioactive material relates to its activity (A_1 and A_2)² (see Table 1 of Appendix D in NPR 8715.3B), and the amount of radioactive material determines the A_1 and A_2 multipliers. For the radioactive instrument calibration and measurement sources NPR payloads would launch, the sum of all of the A_2 values onboard the spacecraft contributes to a value known as the " A_2 mission multiple." For the purposes of this EA, the upper limit of the NFSAM's signature authority is less than 10 times the A_2 mission multiple.

3. Would the candidate spacecraft be launched on a vehicle and launch site combination other than those listed in this EA? (C1)

The group of launch vehicles selected for routine payload spacecraft has been approved for launch from the launch sites listed. The environmental impacts of these vehicles have been reported in previous NEPA documentation.

² The A_2 multiplier for each radioactive source is based on the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), Safety Series Number 6, Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material, 1985 edition as amended in 1990, Section III, paragraphs 301 through 306, and summed to determine the A_2 mission multiple.

4. Would the proposed mission launch(es) cause the launch rate (per year) for a particular launch vehicle or total launches to exceed the launch rate previously approved and permitted at the proposed launch site? (C2)

NEPA documentation for each launch vehicle has been approved assuming a particular number of annual launches from WFF. If adding the launch(es) required by the proposed spacecraft to the existing launch manifest would cause the number of launches to exceed the approved annual number for any year, further NEPA analysis would be required.

5. Would the candidate mission require the construction of any new facilities or substantial modification of existing facilities beyond the scope of this EA? (D1)

Payload spacecraft would use only existing launch site facilities including roads, utilities, payload and launch vehicle processing facilities, and launch complexes. Minor modifications to existing facilities required for launch of the proposed spacecraft would be covered by this EA only if the associated activities remain within the scope of permitted operations at all proposed launch sites. Any non-covered modification or new construction would require further NEPA analysis.

6. Would the candidate spacecraft utilize any hazardous propellants, batteries, ordnance, radio frequency transmitter power, or other subsystem components in quantities or levels exceeding the ES in Table 4 of this EA? (E1)

The routine payload Envelope Spacecraft defines the upper limits of quantities and levels of commonly used materials and systems that routine payload spacecraft may carry. These values are presented in Table 4 of this EA.

7. Would the candidate spacecraft utilize any potentially hazardous material as part of a flight system whose type or amount precludes acquisition of the necessary permits prior to its use or is not included within definition of the ES? (E2)

Routine payload spacecraft may carry small quantities of hazardous materials that are not included as part of the ES description. If so, the required local permit(s) must be identified (if currently in force) or obtained (if new or renewed) before the material is used at the launch site.

8. Would the candidate spacecraft release material other than propulsion system exhaust or inert gases into the atmosphere? (E3)

Routine payload spacecraft do not release or vent any material into the atmosphere that could present a hazard or substantial environmental impact either during launch preparations or launch.

9. Would launch of the candidate spacecraft suggest the potential for any substantial impact on public health and safety not covered by Chapter 4 of this EA? (E4)

The environmental impact of routine payload spacecraft is bounded by the potential impact of preparation and launch of Envelope Spacecraft as presented in Chapter 4 of this EA. Changes in preparation, launch, or operation from standard practices described in Chapter 3 would require review to determine if the changes or associated environmental impacts are substantial enough to require further NEPA review.

10. Would the candidate spacecraft utilize an Earth-pointing laser system that does not meet the requirements for safe operations according to the analysis techniques in ANSI Z136.1-2000 and ANSI Z136.6-2005? (E5)

Routine payload spacecraft may carry Earth-pointing laser systems as part of scientific instrumentation. Routine payload laser systems must meet performance criteria that eliminate the potential for the laser energy to present a health hazard for persons on the ground or in aircraft. Laser systems that would operate only in interplanetary space or in orbit around other planets are not required to meet the eye-safe requirement if they have systems that would prevent use when pointing toward the Earth. This EA documents not only the laser safety standards but also the required notifications and permits that must be obtained prior to use of Earth-pointing laser systems.

11. Would the candidate spacecraft contain pathogenic microorganisms (including bacteria, protozoa, and viruses) that could produce disease or toxins hazardous to human health? (E6)

Spacecraft that would carry live or inactive disease-causing biological agents as part of an experiment package are not covered by this EA.

12. Would the candidate spacecraft have the potential for substantial effects on the environment outside the United States or on the global commons? (F1)

If the launch or operation of the candidate spacecraft in the course of normal or anomalous operations might cause substantial effects outside of the United States, further analysis must be performed in accordance with Executive Order 12114, Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions, and NASA regulations (14 U.S.C. § 1216.321).

13. Would launch and operation of the candidate spacecraft have the potential to create substantial public controversy related to environmental issues? (F2)

Based on prior NASA experience and associated review, routine payload spacecraft are considered routine in that they would not present any environmental impacts that are new or unusual and would not raise or be likely to create substantial public controversy related to environmental concerns.

Appendix C
Agency Consultation

Appendix G

USFWS Section 7 Consultation

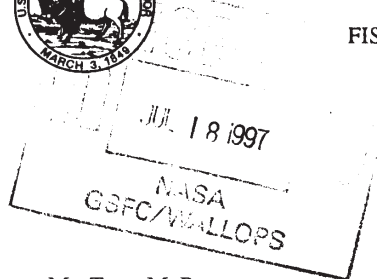


United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Ecological Services
P.O. Box 99
6669 Short Lane
Gloucester, Virginia 23061

July 14, 1997



Mr. Terry M. Potterton
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Goddard Space Flight Center
Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, Virginia 23337-5099

Colonel Robert H. Reardon, Jr.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
803 Front Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1096

Re: Range Operations Expansion at
Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack
County, Virginia

Gentlemen:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has reviewed the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (NASA) proposal to expand range operations at Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia. NASA's April 22, 1997 request for formal consultation was received on April 22, 1997. This document represents the Service's biological opinion on the effects of that action on the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), federally listed threatened, in accordance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.). A complete administrative record of this consultation is on file in this office.

I. CONSULTATION HISTORY

- | | |
|----------|--|
| 02-27-97 | The Service received a copy of the Environmental Assessment for Range Operations Expansion at the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility with a cover letter requesting our review regarding federally listed species. |
| 04-09-97 | The Service sent a letter to NASA providing comments on the Environmental Assessment and indicated that the project, as proposed, may affect the piping plover. |

Mr. Potterton and Colonel Reardon

2

- 04-22-97 The Service met with NASA, the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (VDGIF), and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority to discuss the proposed project. NASA provided the Service with a letter regarding their estimate of the piping plover habitat to be impacted by the proposed project.
- 04-22-97 The Service received NASA's request to initiate formal consultation.
- 05-06-97 The Service sent a letter to the Corps indicating that NASA had requested formal consultation and no Corps' permits should be issued for this project until formal consultation has been completed.

II. BIOLOGICAL OPINION

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION

NASA proposes to enhance national launch capabilities through improvements to infrastructure and expansion of launch range capabilities. The major actions include: (1) establishment of a commercial Spaceport, (2) improvements to infrastructure to support a commercial Spaceport, (3) expanding launch operations to accommodate twelve orbital launches per year, and (4) restoration of the historical level and nature of operations at Wallops Flight Facility. The only action that may affect the piping plover is the use of launch pad 0-B. Construction of launch pad 0-B is proposed and will be used in conjunction with the existing launch pad 0-A to launch no more than twelve orbital launches per year from Wallops Flight Facility in Accomack County, Virginia (Figure 1). NASA has stated that a minimum of 60 to 90 days is required to prepare for a single launch event at one of the two pads.

Pad 0-B will be 19,000 square feet with a 170 foot high service tower. Other equipment will also be attached to this pad to facilitate launch operations. This facility would support the launching of expendable launch vehicles capable of placing small-to-medium payloads into orbit. Vehicle and payload handling within the pad and service tower area will be accomplished by a 75-ton capacity bridge crane. The proposed construction site will impact 1,315 square meters (m) (approximately 1/3 acre) of wetlands. The entire island is located within the 100-year flood plain. As part of the project, NASA has agreed to monitor piping plovers. The monitoring plan is in Appendix A.

Damage to local biological resources resulting from launch activities can be anticipated within a 1,000 m radius of the launch pad. The principal impacts radiate approximately 200 to 300 m within the combustion path. Searing of vegetation and injury or death to fauna can occur within this zone. Interruption of faunal activities is expected within a 1,000 m radius of the launch pad for 2 to 10 minutes during launch operations. The combustion products and initial sound blast will be directed toward the Atlantic Ocean. Launches may be conducted during any time of the year and any time of the day or night.

Mr. Potterton and Colonel Reardon

3

RANGEWIDE STATUS OF THE SPECIES

Life History

Piping plovers are small beige and white shorebirds with a black band across their breast and forehead. They typically feed on small invertebrates within intertidal surf zones, mud flats, tidal pool edges, barrier flats, and sand flats. The nesting season typically lasts from late April to late July. The nest is a shallow depression in the sand, typically lined with bits of broken seashells or fine pebbles. Incubation lasts for 26 to 30 days and is shared equally by both adults. The chicks leave the nest within hours of hatching and begin feeding on their own as soon as they can stand. Chicks are defended by the adults and can fly after 28 to 35 days. A more detailed and comprehensive description of the life history of the plover is provided in the recovery plan (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996).

Status of the Species Within its Range

Piping plovers occur in three disjunct populations in North America: Northern Great Plains, Great Lakes, and Atlantic Coast. The Atlantic Coast piping plover breeds on coastal beaches from Newfoundland to North Carolina (and occasionally South Carolina) and winters along the coast from North Carolina south, along the Gulf Coast and in the Caribbean (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996). The recovery plan divides the Atlantic Coast population into four recovery units: Atlantic Canada, New England, New York-New Jersey, and Southern (Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina).

Since 1986, the Atlantic Coast population has increased from 790 pairs to 1,347 pairs in 1996. However, most of the apparent increase between 1986 and 1989 is attributable to increased survey effort in two states. In addition, the population increase between 1989 and 1995 was very unevenly distributed. Between 1989 and 1995, the New England subpopulation increased by 346 pairs, while the New York-New Jersey and the Southern subpopulations gained 82 and 16 pairs, respectively, and the Atlantic Canada population decreased by 34 pairs. Substantially higher productivity rates have also been observed in New England than elsewhere in the Atlantic Coast population's range. In 1996, all recovery units either declined or increased less than expected based on 1995 productivity data. The Southern recovery unit declined 13% between 1995 and 1996. This is significant because the recovery plan ties recovery of the species to improved status of all four recovery units. The relative lack of recovery of the Southern subpopulation has heightened concern over any proposed activities which would further impede recovery in this area. Recovery of the Atlantic Coast piping plover population is occurring in the context of an extremely intensive protection effort now being implemented on an annual basis. Pressure on Atlantic Coast beach habitat from development and human disturbance is pervasive and unrelenting, and the species is sparsely distributed (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1996).

In Virginia, piping plovers nest in Accomack and Northampton Counties on the barrier islands and on beaches in the Cities of Hampton and Portsmouth. Between 1989 and 1991, the number

Mr. Potterton and Colonel Reardon

4

of piping plover pairs in Virginia increased from 100 to 131. In 1992, the number of nesting pairs was 97, and since then there have been serious population fluctuations. In 1996, only 87 pairs of plovers were documented. Annual productivity (numbers of chicks fledged/pair) has fluctuated widely, but was relatively high in 1996.

Threats to the Species

Loss and degradation of habitat due to development and shoreline stabilization have been major contributors to the species' decline. Disturbance by humans and pets often reduces the functional suitability of habitat and causes direct and indirect mortality of eggs and chicks. Predation has also been identified as a major factor limiting piping plover reproductive success at many Atlantic Coast sites. Substantial evidence shows that human activities are affecting types, numbers, and activity patterns of predators, thereby exacerbating natural predation (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996). A more detailed and comprehensive description of threats to the plover is provided in the recovery plan (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996).

Recovery Goals and Accomplishments

The Atlantic Coast population of the piping plover was listed as threatened in 1986. The primary recovery objective is to remove the Atlantic Coast plover population from the list of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants by achieving well-distributed increases in numbers and productivity of breeding pairs and providing for long-term protection of breeding and wintering plovers and their habitat. Delisting may be considered when the following criteria have been met: (1) increase and maintain for 5 years a total of 2,000 breeding pairs distributed among four recovery units as follows--Atlantic Canada, 400 pairs; New England 525 pairs; New York-New Jersey, 575 pairs; Southern, 400 pairs; (2) verify the adequacy of a 2,000-pair population to maintain heterozygosity and allelic diversity over the long-term; (3) achieve five-year average productivity of 1.5 fledged chicks per pair in each recovery unit, based on data from sites that collectively support at least 90% of the recovery unit's population; (4) institute long-term agreements to assure protection and management sufficient to maintain the population targets and average productivity in each recovery unit; and (5) ensure long-term maintenance of wintering habitat, sufficient in quantity, quality, and distribution to maintain survival rates for a 2,000-pair population. At the present time, these criteria are not close to being accomplished.

ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

As defined in 50 CFR 402.02 "action" means all activities or programs of any kind authorized, funded, or carried out, in whole or in part, by federal agencies in the United States or upon the high seas. The "action area" is defined as all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action. The direct and indirect effects of the actions and activities resulting from the federal action must be considered in conjunction with the effects of other past and present federal, state, or private activities, as well as the cumulative effects of reasonably certain future state or private activities within the action area.

Mr. Potterton and Colonel Reardon

5

The Service has determined that the action area for this project is the portion of Wallops Island within 1,207 m (0.75 miles) south of launch pad 0-B.

Status of the Species in the Action Area - Piping plovers have nested at the north and south end of Wallops Island. The plover nesting area on the north end of the island is approximately 7 kilometers from the proposed project site. No impacts are expected to occur to the plovers at the north end of the island and only concerns related to plovers at the south end of the island will be addressed. Information about the plover at the southern end of the island is detailed below.

Wallops Island (Southern End) Piping Plover Data

Year	# Pairs	# Young Fledged	Comments
1986	2	0	
1987	2	3	
1988	0	0	
1989	5	unknown	
1990	5	unknown	
1991	3	unknown	
1992	4	5	1.25 young fledged/pair
1993	3	4	1.33 young fledged/pair
1994	3	2	0.67 young fledged/pair
1995	2	4	2.00 young fledged/pair
1996	1	0	Initial nest and renesting attempt both lost to predation by red fox.

Suitable plover nesting habitat at the southern end of the island was mapped and measured before and after the storms of 1991-1992. There was a 77% increase in the amount of nesting habitat available between years. Despite the increase in available habitat, there was no significant increase in numbers of nesting piping plovers, and their distribution throughout the available habitat remained similar to previous years, suggesting that birds were not available to colonize the newly created habitat (VDGIF 1992-1993). At the present time, the habitat at the southern end of Wallops is becoming less suitable due to encroaching vegetation (B. Cross, VDGIF, pers. comm. 1997; VDGIF 1995-1996).

The plover nesting and foraging area at the south end of the island is approximately 1,087 m from the proposed launch pad. Therefore, it is estimated that only the small portion (approximately

Mr. Potterton and Colonel Reardon

6

400 square meters) of existing plover habitat within the action area will be affected by launches at pad 0-B.

Effects of the Action - No information is available on the effects of rocket launches on foraging and nesting shorebirds. The most similar action for which Service has such information relates to fireworks displays (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1997). Direct impacts to plovers from fireworks early in the breeding season may cause plovers to abandon their territories. Plovers will often abandon their nests and broods during fireworks displays, exposing eggs and chicks to weather and predators. If a flightless chick were to become permanently separated from its parents during the confusion, mortality is almost certain. Abandonment of colonies as a result of fireworks has been documented in other colonial-nesting birds. For example, a fireworks display in New Jersey caused permanent abandonment of a least tern (*Sterna antillarum*) colony located more than 250 m away. In addition, temporary abandonment and displays of distress were documented in a least tern colony located greater than 0.75 miles from a fireworks event. The Service's guidance (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1997) recommends that fireworks launch sites be located at least 0.75 miles from the nearest piping plover nesting and/or foraging area.

Direct impacts to the piping plover from the construction of the proposed rocket launch facility are not anticipated because of the distance (1,087 m) from launch pad to the nesting/foraging area. The piping plover may be adversely affected by the noise and light associated with rocket launches. NASA has estimated actual launch operations will last from 2 to 10 minutes. Because no data specific to this type of activity is available, it is difficult to anticipate how plovers will be affected. The Service anticipates that between March 1 and September 15 of any year, depending on the time of year, time of day, and proximity to the launch site, plovers will temporarily abandon the area during migration and/or the breeding season. While temporary abandonment of eggs or chicks does increase the chances of predation and exposure to the elements, actual mortality or reduced productivity is very unlikely. Similarly, a brief interruption in foraging will not result in significant impacts. The Service anticipates minimal impacts to the plover because of the short duration of the disturbance, the long distance between the disturbance and the area used by plovers, the limited number of launches during the nesting season, and the lack of other disturbances (e.g., recreation) to the plovers at this site.

Cumulative Effects - Cumulative effects include the effects of future state, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this biological opinion. Future federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to Section 7 of the ESA. The Service is not aware of any cumulative effects.

CONCLUSION

After reviewing the current status of the piping plover throughout its range and in the action area, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the proposed action and the cumulative effects, it is the Service's biological opinion that construction and use of launch pad 0-

Mr. Potterton and Colonel Reardon

7

B, as proposed, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the piping plover. No critical habitat has been designated for this species, therefore, none will be affected.

III. INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

Sections 4(d) and 9 of the ESA, as amended, prohibit taking (harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or attempt to engage in any such conduct) of listed species of fish or wildlife without a special exemption. Harm is further defined to include significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury to listed species by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns such as breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Harass is defined as actions that create the likelihood of injury to listed species to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns, which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Incidental take is any take of listed animal species that results from, but is not the purpose of, carrying out an otherwise lawful activity conducted by the federal agency or applicant. Under the terms of Section 7(b)(4) and Section 7(o)(2), taking that is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered a prohibited taking provided that such taking is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this incidental take statement.

AMOUNT OR EXTENT OF TAKE

The Service does not anticipate the proposed action will incidentally take any piping plovers due to the short duration of the disturbance, the distance between the launch pad and the plover nesting/foraging area, the limited number of launches that are likely to occur during the nesting season, and the lack of other disturbances (e.g., recreation).

IV. CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the ESA directs federal agencies to utilize their authorities to further the purposes of the ESA by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to further minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat, to help implement recovery plans and other recovery activities, or to develop information to benefit the species. The Service recommends that following be implemented by NASA:

- o Whenever possible, conduct launches during daylight hours.
- o Provide more substantial fencing at the perimeter of piping plover use areas at the north and south ends of island to prevent human intrusion.
- o Post the fenced areas with "sensitive wildlife area" signs.
- o Close the piping plover use areas from March 1 through September 15 of every year to discourage human intrusion.

Mr. Potterton and Colonel Reardon

8

- o Piping plover nests should be protected with predator exclosures upon completion of the clutch.

In order for the Service to be kept informed of actions that minimize or avoid adverse effects or benefit listed species or their habitats, the Service requests notification of the implementation of any of these conservation recommendations by NASA.

V. REINITIATION - CLOSING STATEMENT

This concludes formal consultation on the action outlined in the NASA request. As provided in 50 CFR 402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required where discretionary federal agency involvement or control over the action has been retained and if: (1) the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded; (2) new information reveals effects of the action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this opinion; (3) the action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat not considered in this opinion; or (4) a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the action. In instances where the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded, any operations causing such take must cease pending reinitiation.

If this opinion does not contain national security or confidential business information, the Service will provide copies to the appropriate state natural resource agencies ten business days after the date of this opinion.

The Service appreciates this opportunity to work with NASA and the Corps in fulfilling our mutual responsibilities under the ESA. Please contact Cindy Schulz of this office at (804) 693-6694, extension 127, if you require additional information.

Sincerely,



Karen L. Mayne
Supervisor
Virginia Field Office

Enclosures

LITERATURE CITED

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. Piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), Atlantic Coast Population, Revised Recovery Plan. Hadley, MA. 258pp.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1997. Guidelines for managing fireworks in the vicinity of piping plovers and seabeach amaranth on the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Unpublished Report. Hadley, MA. 5pp.
- Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries. 1992-1993. Annual report nongame and endangered wildlife program. Richmond, VA.
- Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries. 1995-1996. Annual report nongame and endangered wildlife program. Richmond, VA.

APPENDIX ANASA PIPING PLOVER MONITORING PLAN FOR ROCKET LAUNCHES FROM PAD 0-B
WALLOPS ISLAND, VIRGINIA

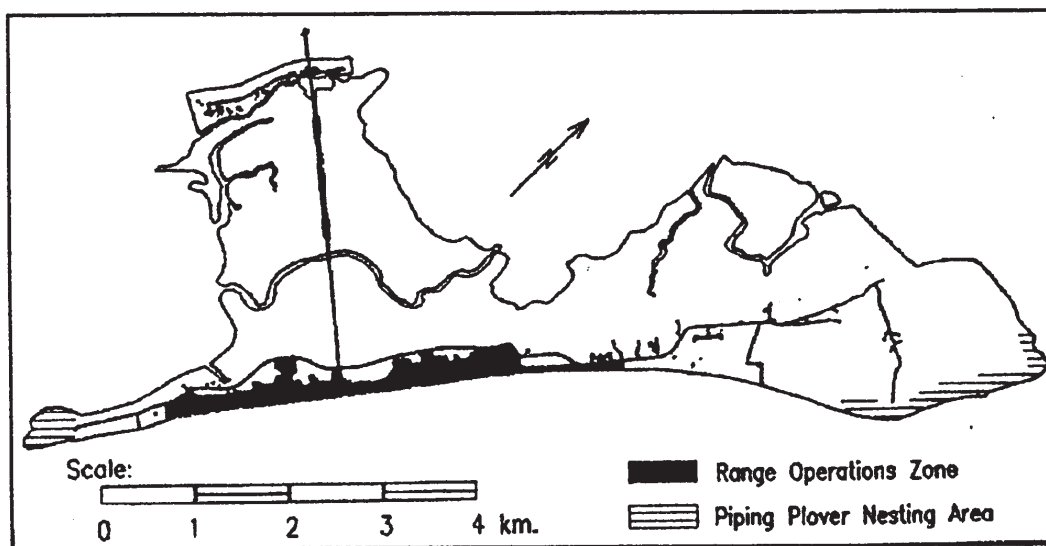
1. Monitoring of piping plovers at the south end of Wallops Island will occur during the first three launches from launch pad 0-B that take place between March 1 and September 15. Depending on the results of the surveys, additional years of monitoring may be required at the discretion of the Service. Monitoring will be conducted daily for 7 consecutive days prior to a launch, during the launch (as dictated by human safety considerations), and for 7 consecutive days after the day of the launch. If it is not possible to monitor during the launch, monitoring will occur immediately before and after the launch. Monitoring should occur twice daily, early in the morning and late in the evening. Each monitoring event should be no longer than one hour and should only be as long as is required to collect the data listed below. A delay of the launch date may require additional monitoring. Each monitoring event will include:
 - o A detailed, to scale, map indicating the location of plovers and their nests in relation to the launch pad.
 - o Counts and locations of chicks.
 - o Habitat description of the areas utilized by the plover and in immediate vicinity of each nest.
 - o Dates for laying of each egg, if observed.
 - o Dates for loss of any chicks.
 - o Indices of predator abundance (presence or absence at the nest, track counts, etc.).
 - o Documentation of any sources of additional disturbance.
 - o Eggs counts per nest.
 - o Behavior of individual plovers (e.g., foraging, brooding, leaving area). This will include determining the frequency of incubation and causes and duration of any interruption to incubation or chick foraging.
 - o If pre-fledged young are present, their movements (foraging area and distance and direction moved from nest) should be plotted throughout the monitoring period.
 - o Peck rates should be measured for pre-fledged young during five-minute observation periods conducted during each monitoring event. The number of observation periods sufficient for analysis should be determined by the observer.
 - o On each data sheet, the following information should be recorded: date, start/stop time of observations, observer's name, weather conditions (e.g., raining, sunny), and temperature.
 - o The above information should also be recorded for Wilson's plovers to increase the sample size.
2. A summary report along with copies of any field notes will be submitted to the Service, at the address provided below, within 10 days of the last day of monitoring for each launch event. Monitoring will be conducted by an individual approved by the Service and the

VDGIF. The name and qualifications of the individual must be provided to the Service at least 90 days before the first day of monitoring for the first launch event to be monitored.

3. Within 30 days of providing the Service with the monitoring report for the third launch taking place between March 1 and September 15, NASA will contact the Service to arrange a meeting to discuss the necessity, duration, and intensity of additional monitoring.
4. All information to be provided to the Service should be sent to:

Virginia Field Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
P.O. Box 99
6669 Short Lane
Gloucester, VA 23061
Phone (804) 693-6694
Fax (804) 693-9032

Figure 1. Location of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Proposed Launch Pad 0-B and Piping Plover Use Area on Wallops Island in Accomack County, Virginia.



National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Goddard Space Flight Center
Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337-5099



Reply to Attn of

205.W

February 27, 1998

United States Department of the Interior
Fish and Wildlife Service
Ecological Services
Attn: Ms. Cindy Schulz
P.O. Box 99
Gloucester, VA 23061

Subject: Beach Closure Dates for the Endangered Piping Plover at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility (NASA GSFC's WFF), Wallops Island, VA

Ref: (a) Telecons between C. Schulz/U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) , Bob Cross/Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (VDGIF), and John C.Brinton/NASA on 2/20/98, and 2/25/98
(b) USFWS Biological Opinion for Range Operations Expansion at WFF, dated 7/14/97

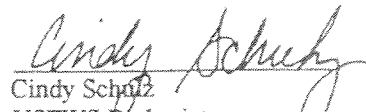
During reference (a) telephone conversations, it was agreed to close the north and south ends of Wallops Island's beaches from March 15 through September 15 to help protect the piping plover. This is a change to Section IV, Conservation Recommendations in the reference (b) Biological Opinion for Range Operations Expansion at WFF, which specifies "close the piping plover use areas from March 1 through September 15 of every year to discourage human intrusion." According to Bob Cross of the VDGIF, piping plover nesting activity should begin on Wallops Island after March 15.

It was also agreed that NASA could conduct year round open burn/open detonation (OB/OD) of rocket motors. The OB/OD facility is just north of the fencing, at the perimeter of the piping plover use area, at the south end of Wallops Island.

Please contact John C. Brinton, Environmental Protection Specialist, at 757-824-1327 with any questions or comments.


William B. Bott
Environmental Group Leader

Concurrence:


Cindy Schulz
USFWS Biologist

cc:
VDIGF/Mr. B. Cross

Approved: 
Supervisor
Virginia Field Office
3/10/98

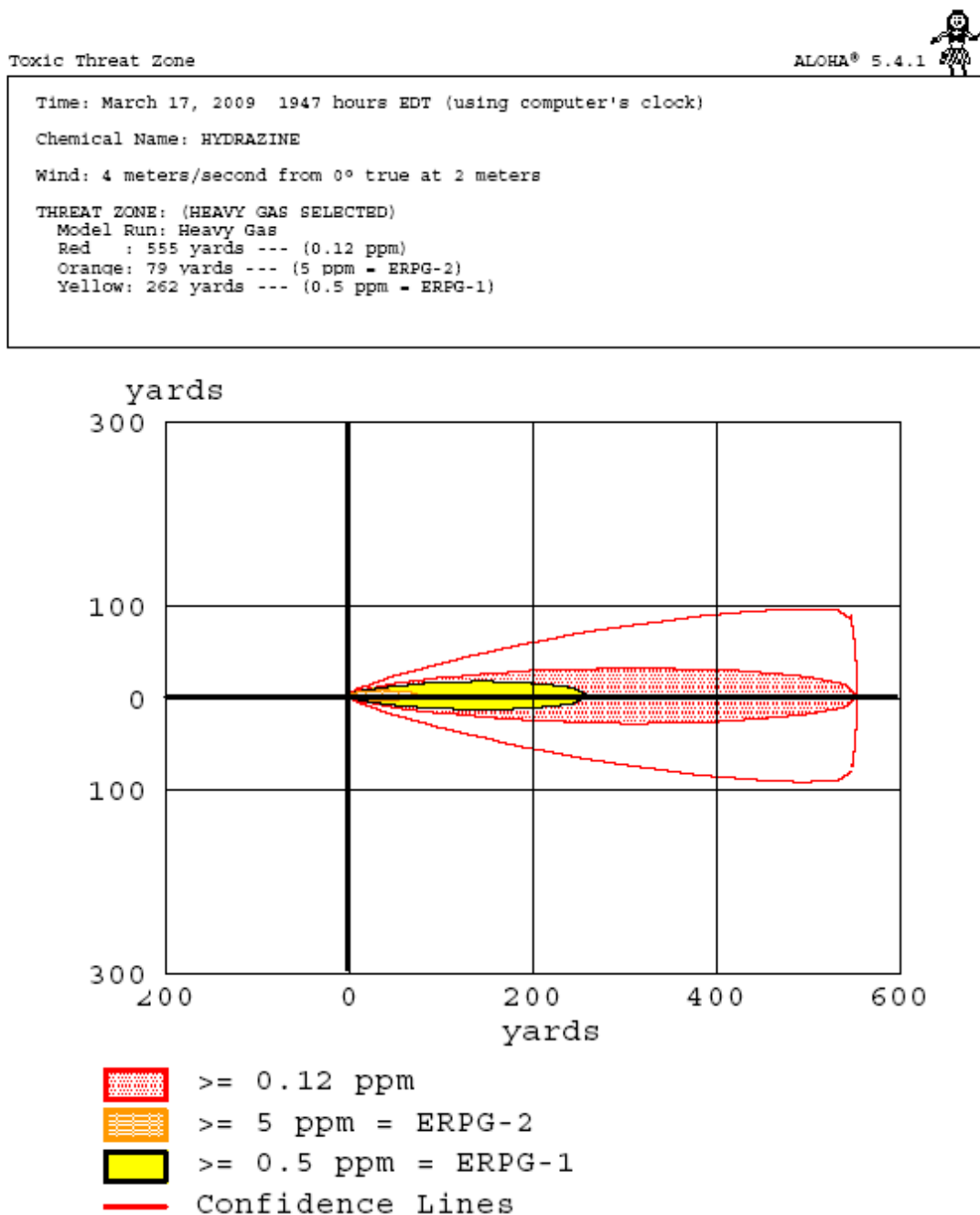
APPENDIX D
AIR QUALITY MODELING BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Background on ALOHA

ALOHA was designed with first emergency responders in mind. In particular, its air dispersion model is intended to be used to estimate the areas of impact near a short-duration chemical release where key hazards—toxicity, flammability, thermal radiation, or overpressure—may exceed user-specified Levels of Concern (LOCs).

ALOHA can model the dispersion of a cloud of pollutant gas in the atmosphere and display a diagram (i.e., a threat zone plot) that shows an overhead view of the regions, or threat zones, in which it predicts that key hazard levels (LOCs) will be exceeded. To obtain a threat zone estimate, at least one LOC must be chosen. ALOHA will suggest default LOCs, and the user may keep those or choose up to three other LOCs. For toxic gas dispersion scenarios, an LOC is a threshold concentration of the gas at ground level—usually the concentration above which a hazard is believed to exist. The type of LOC will depend on the scenario. For each LOC chosen, ALOHA estimates a threat zone where the hazard is predicted to exceed that LOC at some time after a release begins. These zones are displayed on a single threat zone plot. If three LOCs are chosen, then ALOHA will display the threat zones in red, orange, and yellow. When ALOHA's default LOCs are selected, the red zone represents the worst hazard. Appendix A Figure 1 presents an example run from ALOHA indicating various threat zones.

Appendix A Figure 1: Example Threat Zone Plot in ALOHA Model



AIR QUALITY MODELING BACKGROUND INFORMATION

LOCs are usually based on one of the following parameters:

- Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs) developed by the National Research Council's Advisory Committee.
- Emergency Response Planning Guidelines (ERPGs) developed by the ERPG committee of American Industrial Hygiene Association. These were developed as planning guidelines to anticipate human adverse health effects caused by exposure to toxic chemicals.
- Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits (TEELs) are temporary toxic LOCs similar to ERPGs and are defined by the U.S. Department of Energy for use when ERPGs are not available.
- Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) level is a limit established for selecting respirators for use in workplaces by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). IDLH is an estimate of the maximum concentration in the air to which a healthy worker could be exposed to without suffering permanent or escape-impairing health effects.

There are two separate dispersion models in ALOHA: Gaussian and heavy gas. ALOHA uses the Gaussian model to predict how gases that have a buoyancy equivalent to air will disperse in the atmosphere. The heavy gas dispersion calculations that are used in ALOHA are based on those used in the DEGADIS model, one of several well-known heavy gas models.

Like any model, ALOHA cannot be more accurate than the information entered during the modeling analysis. Therefore, it is important to enter the most accurate information. The modeler must choose a value that would give the worst-case scenario or run multiple scenarios and compare the results. Additionally, ALOHA's models use atmospheric information to estimate the spread of the chemical release. If any of the atmospheric conditions (e.g., wind speed) change substantially during a response, it is recommended to correct the inputs and create a new threat zone plot as the old plot may no longer be accurate.

Examples of conditions that can produce unreliable results during modeling runs using ALOHA include:

- Very low wind speeds;
- Very stable atmospheric conditions;
- Wind shifts and terrain steering effects; or
- Concentration patchiness, particularly near the release source.
-

Background on REEDM

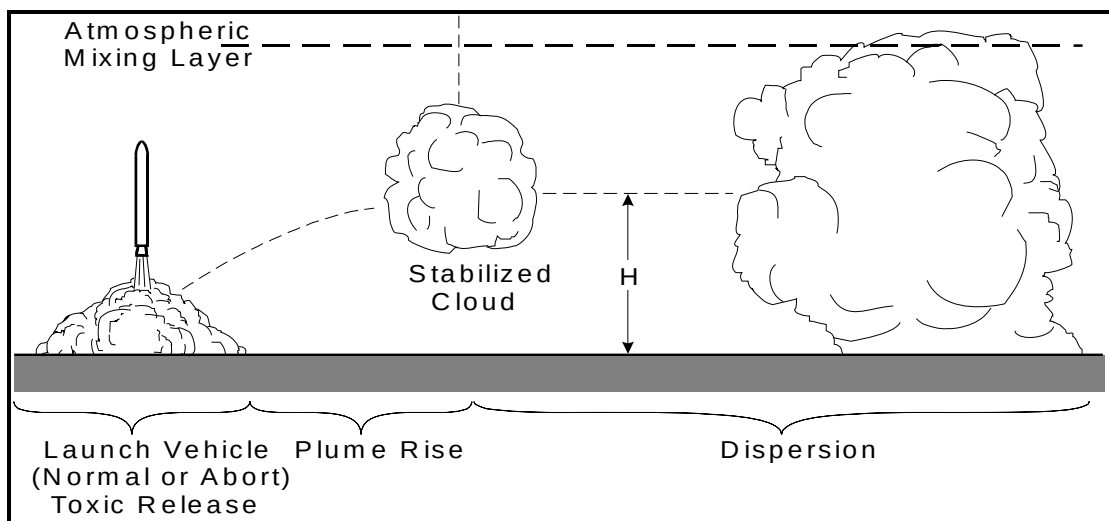
REEDM is a toxic dispersion model specifically tailored to address the large buoyant source clouds generated by rocket launches, test firings, and catastrophic launch vehicle explosions. REEDM falls in the category of "Gaussian puff" atmospheric dispersion models in that the initial mass distribution of toxic materials within the cloud at the time the cloud reaches thermal stabilization height in the atmosphere is assumed to be normally distributed. By making the Gaussian mass distribution assumption, the differential equation defining mass diffusion can be solved in closed form using exponential functions and may be readily implemented in a fast running computer program.

REEDM processes an emission event in the following sequence:

- Process vehicle related data.
- Process meteorological data.
- Define the initial size, shape, location and heat content of the exhaust cloud.
- Calculate the buoyant cloud rise rate and cloud growth rate to estimate the cloud stabilization height above ground, size and downwind position.
- Determine whether or not part of the stabilized cloud is above a capping atmospheric temperature inversion.
- Transport the cloud disks downwind and grow the disk size using climatologic model estimates of atmospheric turbulence intensity.
- Calculate concentrations at ground receptor points and determine the peak concentration as a function of downwind distance.
- Report concentration as a function of distance from the source origin (e.g. launch pad)

REEDM was designed to primarily predict hazard conditions downwind from the stabilized exhaust cloud. REEDM does not directly calculate or report cloud concentrations during the buoyant cloud rise phase, however, advanced model users can extract sufficient pertinent cloud data from internal calculations to derive concentration estimates during the cloud rise phase manually. One assumption that REEDM makes about the nature and behavior of a rocket exhaust cloud is that it can be initially defined as a single cloud entity that grows and moves but remains as a single cloud during the formation and cloud rise phases. A consequence of this assumption is that once the cloud lifts off the ground during the buoyant cloud rise phase, there will be no predicted cloud chemical concentration on the ground immediately below the cloud. Ground level concentrations will be predicted to remain at zero ppm until the some of the elevated cloud material is eventually brought back down to ground level by mixing due to atmospheric turbulence. This concept is illustrated in Appendix B Figure 2.

Appendix B Figure 2. Conceptual Illustration of Rocket Exhaust Source Cloud Formation, Cloud Rise and Cloud Atmospheric Dispersion (NASA, 2009b).



APPENDIX E

Appendix F
Comment and Response Matrix

